

Vol. III: Mulasarvastivadavinayavastu, part 1-4.

Part 1: Bhaisajyavastu

dto.: second edition, Delhi 1984.

Input by Klaus Wille (Göttingen)

Input according to the first edition.

The second edition has some emendations, for example:

p. (ed. 1947) | (ed. 1984)

138.9 and 10 hatavihatavidhvastah | -viddhast-

140.11 hastino | hastinah

142.13 gramasyatha | gramasyarthe

143.4 -labdham* | -labdhah

143.9 -vilambitair aksarair | -vilambitaraksarair

144.1f. devah sampratam | devah samvrttah sampratam

144.8 me samvrttah | me nasti samvrttah

Some of Dutt's reading have been corrected by me according to the manuscript, for example:

yat tv aham; MS: yanv aham

silakam; MS: salakam

samupaniya, samupanayasi; MS: samudaniya, samudanayasi

punyamahisakhyas; MS: punyamahesakhyas

kalapalya-; MS: kallapalya-

mendhak-; MS: mindhak-

kosakosthagar-; MS: kosakosthagar-

kesasmasruny avatarya; MS kesasmasrv avatarya (two times kesasmasruny avatarya)

manava; MS: manava

uduma-; MS: aduma-

The text portions which are re-edited in MSV,Wi and Bhais-v(Ch/W) replace the text edited by Dutt.

The reference to the beginning of a new page in the edition of Dutt and to a folio in the manuscript is given before the first new word respectively.

The reference to the folio number has the correct reading; Dutt and GBM give wrong numbers: 100 (correct 200); 200 (correct 300); 300 (correct 100); 400 (correct 500)

abbreviations:

Bhais-v(Ch/W) = J. Chung und K. Wille, "Fragmente aus dem Bhaisajyavastu der Sarvastivadins", Sanskrit-Texte aus dem buddhistischen Kanon:

Neuentdeckungen und Neueditionen IV, Göttingen 2002 (Sanskrit-Wörterbuch der buddhistischen Texte aus den Turfan-Funden, Beiheft 9), pp. 105-124.

Divy = Divyavadana, ed. E.B. Cowell, R.A. Neil, Cambridge 1886.

GBM = Gilgit Buddhist Manuscripts (Facsimile Edition), ed. by Raghu Vira and Lokesh Chandra, 10 pts., New Delhi 1959/1974 (Sata-Pitaka Series 10). (Some parts of the folios of the Anavaptagathas are not reproduced)

repr. in 3 parts Delhi 1995. (The Vinayavastu manuscript is reproduced in vol. 2; the folios in the Stein collection are not reproduced anymore)

MSV I = Gilgit Manuscript, ed. N. Dutt, vol. III.1, Calcutta, Srinagar 1947.

MSV,Wi = K. Wille: Die handschriftliche Überlieferung des Vinayavastu der

Mulasarvastivadin, Stuttgart 1990 (Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, Suppl.-Bd. 30) [= Diss., 1987]
Pravr-v III = C. Vogel, K. Wille: "The Final Leaves of the Pravrajyavastu Portion of the Vinayavastu Manuscript Found Near Gilgit, Part 1, Samgharakshitavadana", Sanskrit-Texte aus dem buddhistischen Kanon: Neuentdeckungen und Neueditionen III, Göttingen 1996 (Sanskrit-Wörterbuch der buddhistischen Texte aus den Turfan-Funden, Beiheft 6), pp. 241-296.
SBV = The Gilgit Manuscript of the Sanghabhedavastu, Being the 17th and Last section of the Vinaya of the Mulasarvastivadin, ed. R. Gnoli with the assistance of T. Venkatacharya, Roma 1977-78 (Serie Orientale Roma, 49).

BOLD for references

ITALICS for restored text

{...} = remarks

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

bhaisajyavastu

bhaisajyavastuni pindoddanam* /

bhaisajyam mahaseno rajagrham venuvanasandah /
icchanangala ca kampilla adirajyam kumaravardhanam* /
glanakas ca kaineयो vargo bhavati samudyatah //

uddanam* /

bhaisajyam anujñatam vasa kacchus ca añjanam* /
unmattakah pilindas ca revatah sauvirakena ca //

buddho bhagavan sravastyam viharati jetavane anathapindadasyarame
/ tena khalu samayena bhiksavah saradakena rogena badhyante / te
saradakena rogena badhyamana utpandutpanduka bhavanti
krsaluka durbalaka mlana apraptakayah /

janakah prcchaka buddha bhagavantah / {ms adds janantah
prcchanti ajananto na prcchanti /} yavat prcchati buddho bhagavan
ayusmantam anandam* / kasmad ananda etarhi bhiksavah
utpandutpandukah krsaluka durbalaka mlana apraptakaya
iti / (msv i ii) ayusman anandah kathayati / etarhi bhadanta
bhiksavah saradakena rogena badhyante / etarhi saradakena rogena
badhyamana utpandutpanduka bhavanti krsaluka durbalaka
mlana apraptakayah / bhagavan aha / tasmad ananda anujanami
bhiksubhir bhaisajyam sevitavyam iti /

uktam bhagavata bhiksubhir bhaisajyam pratisevitavyam iti /
bhiksavah kale sevanti kalatikrantam na sevanti / te bhavanti
utpandutpandukah krsaluka durbalaka mlana
aprapktakayah / janakah prcchaka buddha bhagavantah / prcchati
buddho bhagavan ayusmantam anandam* / uktam maya bhiksubhir

bhaisajyam sevitavyam iti / atha ca punar bhiksavah
utpandutpandukah krsaluka durbalaka mlana
apraptakayah / uktam bhadanta bhagavata bhiksubhir bhaisajyam
pratisevitavyam iti / ta ete kalabhojino vayam iti kale sevante
kalatikrantam na sevante / tenotpandutpandukah
krsaluka durbalaka mlana apraptakayah / tasmāt tarhy ananda
anujanami bhiksubhis caturvidhani bhaisajyani pratisevitavyani /
kalikani yamikani saptahikani yavajjivikani / tatra kalikani
mandah odanam kulmaso mamsam apupas ca / yamikam astau
panani / cocapanam mocapanam kolapanam (fol. 92r1 = gbm 6.766)
asvatthapanam udumbarapanam parusikapanam {ms parusaka-}
mrdvikapanam kharjurapanam ca /

antaroddanam* /

cocam mocam ca kolam ca asvatthodumbarena ca /
parusikam ca mrdvika kharjuram castamam matam* //

saptahikam sarpis tatha tailam phanitam madhu sarkara /
yavajjivikam mulabhaisajyam gandabhaisajyam
patrabhaisajyam puspabhaisajyam phalabhaisajyam pamca jatuni
pañca ksarah pañca lavanani pañca kasayah /

tatra mulabhaisajyam mustam vaco haridrardrakam ativisa iti / yad
va punar anyad api mulabhaisajyarthaya spharati namisarthaya /
gandabhaisajyam* / candanam cavika padmaka devadaru guduci
daruharidra iti / yad va punar anyad api gandabhaisajyarthaya
spharati namisarthaya / patrabhaisajyam* / patolapatram
vasikapatram nimbapatram kosatakipatram saptaparnapatram iti / yad
va punar anyad api patrabhaisajyarthaya spharati namisarthaya /
puspabhaisajyam* / pañca puspani / vasikapuspam nimbapuspanam
dhatukipuspam satipuspam {ms sikapuspam nagapuspanam /}
padmakesaram iti / yad va punar anyad api puspabhaisajyarthaya spharati
namisarthaya / phalabhaisajyam* / haritakim amalakam vibhitakam
maricam pippali iti / yad va punar anyad api phalabhaisajyarthaya
spharati namisarthaya / pañca jatuni / hinguh sarjarasah takas {ms
tapa} takakarni tadagatas ca / tatra hinguh hinguvrksasya (msv i
iv) niryasah / sarjarasah salavrksasya niryasah / tako laksas
takakarni siktham tad agatas tad anyesam vrksanam
niryasah / pañca ksarah katame / yavaksarah
yavasukaksarah sarjikaksaras tilaksaro vasakaksaras ca /
pañca lavanani katamani / saindhavam vidam sauvarcalam romakam
samudrakam* / pañca kasayah katame / amrakasayo nimbakasayo
jambukasayah sirisakasayah kosambakasayas ca /

tatra yac ca kalikam yac ca yamikam yac ca saptahikam yac ca
yavajjivikam tac cet kalikam samsrstam bhavati kale
paribhoktavyam kalatikrantam na paribhoktavyam* / yac ca yamikam yac
ca saptahikam yac ca yavajjivikam tac ced yamikam

samsrstam bhavati yame paribhoktavam yamatikrantam na
paribhoktavyam* / yac ca saptahikam yac ca yavajjivikam tac cet
saptahikam samsrstam bhavati saptahē paribhoktavyam
saptahatikrantam na paribhoktavyam* / yavajjivikam yavajjivikam
adhisthaya paribhoktavyam* / evam ca punar adhistheyam* / hastau
praksalya pratigrahayitva bhiksunam puratah sthitva idam
syad vacaniyam* / (msv i v) samanvaharayusman* / aham evamnama idam
bhaisajyam yavajjivikam adhitisthami / tesam arthaya
sabrahmacarinam ca evam dvir api trir api / yatha yavajjivikam
adhisthitam evam yamikam saptahikam vadhistheyam* /

sravastyam nidanam* / athanyatamasya bhiksor vayvabadhikam
glanyam utpannam* / sa vaidyasakasam upasamkrantah / upasamkramya
kathayati / vayvabadhikam (92v1 = gbm 6.767) glanyam utpannam
bhaisajyam vyapadiseti / sa kathayati / arya vasam sevasva
svasthyam te bhavisyatiti / bhiksur aha / bhadramukha kim aham
purusadah / sa kathayati / bhikso / idam te bhaisajyam na sakyam
anyatha svasthena bhavitum iti / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata
arocayanti / bhagavan aha / yadi vaidyah kathayati / idam te bhiksor
bhaisajyam na sakyam anyatha svasthena bhavitum iti sevitavya vaseti /
bhiksavo na janate / tair vaidyah prstah / sa kathayati / arya
yusmakam eva sasta sarvajñas tam eva gatva prccheti / etat
prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / pañca
vasah prasevitavyah / katamah pañca / matsyavasa susukavasa
susumaravasa riksavasa sukaravasa ca / itimah pañca vasah /
akale pakva akale parisruta akale pratigrahita akale 'dhisthita na
paribhoktavyah / kale pakva akale parisruta akale pratigrahita akale
'dhisthita na paribhoktavyah / kale pakvah kale parisruta akale
pratigrahita akale 'dhisthita na paribhoktavyah / kale pakvah
kale parisrutah kale pratigrahitah kale 'dhisthitas
tailaparibhogena saptaham paribhoktavaya iti / tatas tena bhiksuna
vasa paribhukta / svasthah samvrttah / (msv i vi) tena svasthibhuto
'smity anyavasista vasa chorita / yavad aparasya bhiksos
tadsam eva glanyam utpannam* / so 'pi vaidyasakasam gatva kathayati
/ bhadramukha mamaivamvidham glanyam utpannam bhaisajyam
vyapadiseti / tasyapi tena vasa samadista / sa tasya bhiksoh
sakasam gatah / sa kathayati / ayusmams tvaya vasopayukta mamapi
vaidyena vasa vyapadista / asti kacid avasista vaseti / sa
kathayati / asit sa tu maya chorita / na sobhanam krtam* / etat
prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / na hi
bhiksunopayuktasesa vasa chorayitavya / vasadharakasyaham
bhiksor asamudacarikan dharman prajñāpayisyami / vasadharakena
bhiksunopayuktasesa vasa yacitany asya bhiksor datavya / noced
glanakalpikasalayam sthapayitavya / yo 'rthi bhavisyati sa
grahisyatiti / vasadharako bhiksur yathaprajñāptan
asamudacarikan dharman na samadaya vartate satisaro bhavati /
bhagavan sravastyam viharati jetavane 'nathapindadasyarame / tena

khalu samayenanyatamasya bhiksoh kacchurogah samutpannah / sa
vaidyasakasam upasamkrantah / bhadramukha me kacchurogah samutpanno
bhaisajyam vyapadiseti / sa kathayati / arya kasayam sevasva /
svasthyam te bhavisyati / bhadramukha kim aham kamabhogi / sa
kathayati / idam te bhikso bhaisajyam* / na sakyam anyatha svasthena
bhavitum* / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / purvavad
yavac chasta te (msv i vii) sarvajñah / tam eva gatva prccheti / etat
prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / pañca (fol.
93r1 = gbm 6.1055) kasayah / amrakasayah purvavat* / tena
bhiksuna kasayam kalpikrtya gatram ghrstam* /
ekadhanibhutam* / bhagavan aha / curnah kartavyah / bhiksavah
ardram eva curnayanti / pindibhutih / bhagavan aha /
sosayitavyah / te atape sosayanti / nirviryam bhavati / bhagavan
aha / natape sosayitavyah / te chayayam sosayanti / tathapi
puyyati / bhagavan aha / chayatape sosayitavya iti / bhiksavah
kasayena gatram mraksayitva snanti / kasayakrtyam na
kurvanti / bhagavan aha / yavad hastaparamarsam sodhayitavyam* / atha
kasayam datva snatavyam* / kasayakrtyam karotiti {ms
nakarisyatiti} / bhiksoh kasayena rogo vyupasantah /
tenavasistah kasayah choritah / yavad aparasya bhiksos
tadrsa eva rogah pradurbhutih / sa vaidyasakasam gatah /
purvavat* / sa maya choritah / na sobhanam krtam* / etat
prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha /
kasayadharakasyaham bhikso asamudacarikan dharman
prajñapayisyami / kasayadharakena bhiksuna (msv i viii)
upayuktasesah kasayo yo bhiksur arthi tasya datavyah /
glanakalpikasalayam va sthapayitavyah / kasayadharako bhiksur
yathaprajñaptan asamudacarikan dharman na samadaya vartate satisaro
bhavati /

sravastyam nidanam* / tena khalu samayenanyatamasya bhikso
aksirogah pradurbhutih / sa vaidyasakasam upasamkrantah /
bhadramukha aksirogo me pradurbhutih / bhaisajyam vyapadiseti / sa
kathayati / arya añjanam pratisevasva / svasthyam te bhavisyati /
bhadramukha kim vayam kamabhoginah / arya idam te bhaisajyam* / na
sakyam anyatha svasthena bhavitum* / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata
arocayanti / bhagavan aha / vaidyopadesenañjanam sevitavyam* / te na
jananti / tair vaidyah prstah / sa kathayati / arya sasta te
sarvajñah / tam eva gatva prccheti / etat prakaranam bhiksavo
bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / pañcañjanani / puspañjanam
rasañjanam curnañjanam gutikañjanam sauvirakañjanam* / tena
sevitam* / svasthibhutih / tenavasistam añjanam yatra tatra va
sthapitam vinastam* / yavad aparasya bhikso aksirogah
pradurbhutih / sa tatsakasam upasamkrantah / ayusman mamapy
aksirogah pradurbhutih / asti tava kiñcid añjanam avasistam* /
sa samanvesayati / na labhate / sa kathayati / ayusman añjanam (msv i ix)
asit* / idanim tu na labhyate / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata

arocayanti / bhagavan aha / na bhiksuna añjanam yatra va tatra va
sthapayitavyam* / añjanadharakasyaham bhikSOR asamudacarikan
dharman prajñapayisyami / añjanadharakair bhiksubhir añjanani evam
evam sthapayitavyani / puspañjanam patre (fol. 93v1 = gbm 6.1056)
rasañjanam samudgake sthapayitavyam* / curnañjanam
gutikañjanam sauvirakam ca putikam baddhva nagadantake
sthapayitavyam* / añjanadharakasya bhikSOR asamudacarika dharma maya
prajñaptah / etan na samadaya sthapayati satisaro bhavati /

sravastyam nidanam* / ayusman saikata unmattah ksiptacittas tena
tenahindate / sa brahmanagrhapatis tam drstva aha / esa
ayusman kasya putrah / apare ahuh / amukasya grhapateh / te
kathayanti / sakyaputriyasramana anatha apy apravrajitah / yadi na
pravrajito 'bhavisyat* jñatibhir asya cikitsa krtabhavisyat* / etat
prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / evam sati
bhiksavah saikatasya bhikSOR glanyanirupanaya prastavyam* / atha
te vaidyasakasam upasamkrantah / bhadramukha asyaivam evam ca
glanyam* / bhaisajyam vyapadisa / arya amamamsam paribhuñjatu /
svastho bhavisyati / bhadramukha kim asau purusadah / arya na sakyam
anyatha svasthena bhavitum* / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata
arocayanti / (msv i x) bhagavan aha / yady evam bhaisajyam sevityam*
/ na sakyam anyatha svasthena bhavitum* / mamsam datavyam* /
bhiksavas tatha evanuprayacchanti / na khadati / bhagavan aha /
aksini pattakena baddhva datavyam* / tair dattam* / atisighram
pattako muktah / tena hastau liptau drstau / tena vantam* /
bhagavan aha / sadyo na moktavayah / atha cet* sadyo moktavayas tada tasya
hastau tadagratah susuddhe paniye sthapayitva pascata* pattako
moktavayah / sa svasthibhutih / tasya sa eva dohadah samvrttah /
etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / yada
svasthibhutas tada evam siksam samadaya tat samavasthanam
acaritavyam* / adhyacarati satisaro bhavati /

rajagrhe nidanam* / ayusman pilindavatso yatah pravrajito
bahvabadhah / sa bhiksubhir ucyate / sthavira evam te abadhah / sa
kathayati / ayusmantah satatam aham bahvabadhah /
niryanaprakaranam nasti / te kathayanti / sthavira pura kim
dhrtam* / sa kathayati / bhaisajyam kacchaputam* / idanim kim na
dharayasi / bhagavata nanujñatam* / etat prakaranam bhiksavo
bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / evam saty anujñatam* /
bhiksunam bhaisajyam kacchaputam dharayitavyam* /
bhiksunam mulampuspagandaphalabhaisajyani dharayitavyani /
te sarvatra bhaisajyani kacchapute na dapayanti / bhagavan aha /
phalabhaisajyani kacchapute sthapayitavyani /
mulampuspagandabhaisajyani (msv i xi) varandikam baddhva
nagadantake sthapayitavyani / bhagavan aha / kale kale sosayitavyani
/ te atape sosayanti / nirviryam bhavati / bhagavan aha / natape
sosayitavyam* / chayayam sosayanti / tathapi puyyati / bhagavan
aha / chayatape sosayitavyam* / { the following first two lines of fol.

94r have not been transliterated by dutt} te pravisañjita gacchanti /
vatavarsam agacchati na pravesayanti / bhagavan aha //
pravesayitavyam / uktam bhagavata pravesayitavyam iti / te na jananti
kena pravesayitavyam iti / bhagavan aha / a + +
+ + + + + na bhavati / sramanerakena / sramanerako na bhavati svayam
eva pravesayitavyam / misribhavanti / bhiksavah samprsta iti
krtva na paribhumjanti / bhagavan aha / viciya viciya paribhoktavyam
natra kaukrtyam karaniyam* //

sravastyam nidanam* / yasmad ayusman (fol. 94r3 = gbm 6.769) revato
yatra kvacana kamksi tasya kamksarevatah kamksarevata iti
samjña samvrtta / sa purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya
sravastim pindaya pravistah / so 'nupurvena gudasalam
gato yavat pasyati kanena gudam badhyamanam* / sa kathayati / bhavanto
ma kanena gudam bandhata / arya asti kimcid anyam bandham
janasi / naham anyam bandham janami / api tu vayam akale
paribhumjamah / arya kale vakale va paribhuñja / eso 'sya bandho
'nyatha bandham na gacchati / aparena samayena samghasya
gudakhadaniyam sampannam* / sa na khadati / tasya
sardhamviharyantevasikah kathayanti / arya samghasya
gudakhadaniyam sampannam paribhuñja / sa kathayati / bhadramukhah
samisam etat* / te 'pi na bhuñjate / anyair bhiksubhir ucyante /
ayusmantah samghasya gudakhadaniyam sampannam kim na
paribhuñjata / te kathayanti / upadhyayah kathayati samisam etat* /
tair api na paribhuktam* / mahaparivarah sah / tair na paribhuktam iti
yadbhuyasa sarvasamghena na paribhuktam* / etat prakaranam bhiksavo
bhagavata (msv i xii) arocayanti bhagavan aha / na labhyante
namisenamisakrtyam kartum* / agaraparisuddham iti krtva
paribhoktavyam natra kaukrtyam karaniyam* /

sravastyam nidanam* / athayusman revatah purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya sravastyam pindaya pravistah / so
'nupurvena vithim gatah / tena gamdhiko drstah saktum
sprstva gudam sprsti / sa kathayati / bhadramukha ma saktum
sprstva gudam sprsta / asmabhir akale paribhoktavyam* / sa
kathayati / arya ko mama muhur muhur hastasaucam dadati / aparena
samayena samghasya gudakhadaniyam sampannam* / sa na paribhuñjati /
sardhamviharyantevasinah kathayanti / arya samghasya
gudakhadaniyam sampannam kim na khadasi / sa kathayati /
bhadramukhah samisam etat* / tair api na paribhuktam* / te bhiksubhir
ucyante / ayusmantah samghasya gudakhadaniyam sampannam* / kim
na paribhuñjata / te kathayanti / upadhyayah kathayati samisam etat* /
tair api na paribhuktam* / mahaparivarah sah / tair na paribhuktam iti
yadbhuyasa sarvasamghena na paribhuktam* / etat prakaranam bhiksavo
bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / na labhyante
namisenamisakrtyam kartum* / agaraparisuddham (fol. 94v1 = gbm
6.768) iti krtva paribhoktavyam* / natra kaukrtyam karaniyam* /

(msv i xiii) sravastyam nidanam* / ayusmatah sariputrasya
vayvabdhikam glanyam utpannam* / ayusman mahamaudgalyayanah
samlaksayati / bahuso maya ayusmatah sariputrasya paricarya
krta na tu kadacid vaidyah prstah / yanv aham idanim
vaidyam pcccheyam* / sa vaidyasakasam upasamkrantah / bhadramukha
ayusmatah sariputrasyedam cedam ca glanyam utpannam
tasyanulomikabhaisajyam upadiseti / sa kathayati / arya lavanam
sauvirakam bhaisajyam bhavisyatiti / tena sauvirakam
samudanitam* / lavanam nasti / sa lavanam paryesitum arabdhah /
ayusmata pilindavatsenoktah / asti ayusman mama srngaputam
lavanam yavajjivam adhisthitam* / yadi bhagavan anujanite
dadamiti sariputrena srutam* / sa kathayati / mama manasa ayusman
mahamaudgalyayana evam bhavati / na labhyam kalikena yavajjivikam
paribhoktum* / etat prakaranam ayusman mahamaudgalyayano bhagavata
arocayati / bhagavan aha / na labhyam maudgalyayana yac ca kalikam yac
ca yamikam yac ca saptahikam yac ca yavajjivikam adhisthitam* /
tatra maudgalyayana yac ca yamikam yac ca saptahikam yac ca
yavajjivikam tac cet kalikena samsrstam bhavati
kalikasamsrstam iti krtva kale paribhoktavyam kalatikrantam
na paribhoktavyam* / yac ca yamikam yac ca saptahikam yac ca
yavajjivikam tac ca yamikenam samsrstam iti krtva yamam
paribhoktavyam yamatikrantam (msv i xiv) na paribhoktavyam* / yac ca
saptahikam yac ca yavajjivikam tac cet saptahikena
samsrstam bhavati saptahikasamsrstam iti krtva
saptaham paribhoktavyam saptahatikrantam na paribhoktavyam* {ms adds
saptahasyatyayan na paribhoktavyam*} / yan nu yavajjivikam tad
yavajjivikam paribhoktavyam* / anyatha paribhuñjati satisaro bhavati /
uddanam* /

mahaseno mamsamarso vatavyadhish ca purnakah /

..... //

buddho bhagavan kasisu janapadesu carikam caran varanasim
anupraptah / varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave /
varanasyam mahaseno nama grhapatih prativasati adhyo mahadhano
mahabhogah / tasya patni mahasena nama / sa sapatnikah sraddho
bhadrah kalyanasayah / tena srutam* / bhagavan kasisu
janapadesu carikam caran varanasim anupraptah / varanasyam
viharati rsivadane mrgadave iti / srutva ca punar apy etad abhavat* /
bahuso maya bhagavan antargrhe upanimantrito na tv eva sarvopakaranaih
pravarithah / yanv aham etarhi bhagavantam traimasim
sarvopakaranaih pravarayeyam iti viditva yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
ekante nisannah /

[folios 95 to 140 are missing]

(fol. 141r3 = gbm 6.950; msv i a) adraksid bhagavan durad eva

nilanilam vanarajim* / drstva ca punar vajrapanim yaksam
amantrayate / pasyasi tvam vajrapane nilanilam etam vanarajim* /
pasyami bhadanta / esa vajrapane kasmiramandalam* / mama
varsasataparinirvrtasya madhyandino nama bhiksur bhavisyaty
anandasya bhiksoh sardhamvihari / sa hulutam dustanagam
vinesyati / atha paryankam baddhva samagre kasmiramandale
sasanam pravesisyati / vipasyananukulanam sayanasanam
yaduta kasmiramandalam* /

sastigramasahasrani sastigramasatani ca / sastir
gramas trayo grama hy etat kasmiramandalam* /

bhrastalayam rsir vinitah apannakas ca yaksah
saparivarah / kanthayam yaksini saparivara vinita /
dhanyapuram anupraptah / dhanyapure senarajah paramasatyesu
pratisthapitah / naitarim anupraptah / naitaryam anyatamah
kumbhakarrah / so 'tiva silpamadamatthah / suskani bhajanani
cakrad avatarayati / bhagavams tasya vinayakalam jñatva
kumbhakaravesam grhitva tena sardham jalpam kartum arabdhah /
tvam kidrsani bhajanani cakrad avatarayasi / sa kathayati /
suskani / aham api suskany avatarayami / samas tvam maya / kim
etad bhangurena / aham dantamayany api avatarayami / tvam mattah
kusalataro 'si / na kevalam dantamayani
suvarnaraupyavaiduryasphatikamayany api / so 'bhiprasannah / tato
bhagavata kumbhakaravesam (msv i b) antardhapy svavesena sthitva
saparijanah satyesu pratisthapitah / sadvalam anupraptah /
sadvalayam mahayaksaparivarah saranagamanasiksapadesu
pratisthapitah palitakoto nagapalakas ca / nandivardhanam
anupraptah / nandivardhane bhavadevo raja saparivarah satyesu
pratisthapitah sasaptamatangaputro bhupayaksas ca /
tatravakapunarvasukau (fol. 141v1 = gbm 6.951) nagayonav upannau /
dvadasanam varsanam atyayat ksubdhau / tav evam ahatuh /
navayor bhagavata dharmo desito yenavam vinipatitau nagayonau jatau /
katham vayam asya desanam jñasyamah / bhagavata etad abhavat* /
tayor mahanubhavah / sthanam etad vidyate yat parinirvrtasya me
sasanam bhasma karisyata iti viditva yenasvakapunarvasukayor
bhavanam tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramyasvakapunarvasukabhyam
catuspadiko dharmaparyayo desitah / etasya vyakhyam jñasyatha / ke
vayam saddharmasya jñatara iti viditva tatraiva nimagnau / tayor etad
abhavat* / desito 'smakam bhagavata dharmah / asmabhis tu na vijñata
iti / bhagavata tasminn eva pradeso pratimaika datta / asvakapunarvasukau
tatra punar nimajjatah / adyapi bhagavams tisthatiti tasminn eva
pradeso / bhagavata nali udarya ca yaksini vinita / kuntinagaram
anupraptah / kuntinagare kunti yaksini iti khyata krodhanvita
canda ca prativasati / kuntinagarasya brahmanagrhapatinam
jatani jatany apatyani bhaksayati / asrausuh kauntinagara
brahmanagrhapatayo bhagavan kuntinagaram anupraptah / tasmin pradeso
tisthatiti srutva te sannipatitah kuntinagaran nirgatah / (msv i

1) yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah
 padau sirasa vanditvaikante nisannah / ekantanisannanam
 kauntinagaranam brahmanagrhapatinam bhagavan* dharmyaya
 kathaya purvavad yavat sampraharsya tusnim* / atha sraddha
 brahmanagrhapataya utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva
 yena bhagavams tenañjalim pranamya bhagavantam idam avocan* /
 adhivasayatv asmakam bhagavan* svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham
 bhiksusamgheneti / atha bhagavantam bhuktavantam dhautahastam
 apanitapatram nisannam viditva sauvarnam bhrngaram
 grhitva bhagavatah puratah sthitva yacamana evam caha /
 bhagavata te te dustanaga dustayaksa vinitah / iyam
 bhadanta kunti yaksini asmakam dirgharatram asapatnanam sapatni
 adrugdhanam drogdhri jatani jatany apatyani harati / aho vata
 bhagavan kuntim yaksinim vinayed anukampam upadayeti / tena khalu
 samayena kunti yaksini tasyam eva parsadi sannisannabhut*
 sannipatita / tatra bhagavan yaksinim amantrayate / srutam te kunti
 / srutam me bhagavan* / srutam te kunti / srutam me sugata / virama
 tvam asmat papakad asaddharmat* / samayenaham bhadanta (fol. 142r1 = gbm
 6.952) viramsyami yady ete mamarthaya viharam karayanti / tatra
 bhagavan kauntinagaran brahmanagrhapatin amantrayate / srutam vo
 brahmanagrhapatayah / srutam bhagavan* / katham vo 'tra bhavati /
 karisyamo bhagavan* / atha bhagavan kuntim yaksinim
 saparivaram viniya prakrantah / bhagavan kharjurikam anupraptah /
 khajurikayam baladarakan pamsustupakaih kridato 'draksit*
 / bhagavan baladarakan pamsustupakaih kridato drstva ca
 (msv i 2) punar vajrapaniam yaksam amantrayate / pasyasi tvam
 vajrapane baladarakan pamsustupakaih kridatah / evam
 bhadanta / esa caturvarsasataparinirvrtasya mama vajrapane
 kusanavamsyah kanisko nama raja bhavisyati / so 'smin pradese
 stupam pratisthapayati / tasya kaniskastupa iti samjña
 bhavisyati / mayi ca parinirvrte buddhakaryam karisyati /

 tato bhagavan yavac capalalasya bhavanam yavac ca rohitakam atrantare
 saptasaptatipranisatasahasrani viniya rohitakam agatya viharam
 pravisya pratisamlinah / bhagavan sayahne pratisamlayanad
 vyutthayayusmantam anandam amantrayate / agamayananda yenadirajyam
 iti /

 athayusman anando bhagavantam idam avocat* / purvam bhadanta bhagavan
 evam aha / uttarapathe nagarajam apalalam vinesyamah /
 pañcanusamsa uttarapatheneti / atha ca punar bhagavan aha /
 agamayananda yenadirajyam iti / tat katham* / bhagavan aha / gato 'ham
 ananda vajrapanisahiya uttarapatham* / vyakrtam tamasavanam
 yavad* / vyakrtam valukastupam* / gato 'ham ananda yavac ca
 rohitakam yavac capalalasya nagarajasya bhuvanam* / atrantare
 tathagatena rajña saptasaptatipranisatasahasrani vinitani /
 pañcadinava uttarapathe sthanukantakadrumapasanasarkaras
 candakukkuro dusthulasamudacaro matrgramah /

uddanam* /

adirajyam ca bhadrasvo mathura otala ca /
aramavairambhya ayodhya ca nadi ganga preta velamo bhavati
pascimah //

atha bhagavañ churasenesu janapadesu carikam carann adirajyam
anupraptah / tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / asminn
ananda pradese mahasammato raja prathamato
rajyabhisekenabhisiktah / abhisikto 'yam ca rajñam adirato
'syadirajyah adirajya iti samjña samvrtta /

bhadrasvam anupraptah / tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam
amantrayate / asminn ananda pradese rajño mahasammataasya bhadrām
asvaratnam pradurbhutam yato 'sya bhadrasvo bhadrasva iti samjña
samvrtta /

tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / agamayananda yena
mathura iti (fol. 142v1 = gbm 6.953) / evam bhadanta ity ayusman anando
bhagavatah pratyasrausit* / atha bhagavan mathuram samprasthitah
/ durad eva nilanilam bhagavan vanarajim drstva punar
ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / pasyasi tvam ananda etam
nilanilam vanarajim* / evam bhadanta / esa ananda uramundo nama
parvatah / atra mathurayam nato bhatas ca dvau bhratarau mama
varsasataparinirvrtasya viharam pratisthapayatah / tatas tasya
natabhatika iti samjña bhavisyati / agram ca bhavisyati (msv i 4)
samathavipasyananukulanam sayanasananam* / adyananda
mathurayam gupto nama gandhikadarako bhavisyati / tasya putrah
upagupto nama bhavisyati alaksanako buddhah / sa mama varsositasya
parinirvrtasya sasane pravrajya buddhakaryam karisyati / madhyandino
namna anandasya bhiksoh sardhamvihari / sa upaguptam
pravrajyisyati / upaguptah pascimako bhavisyati avavadakanam* /
vrksavatikayam guha bhavisyati / dairghyenastadasahasta
/ vistarena dvadasa / ucchrayena sapta / ye ye tasyavavade arhatvam
saksatkarisyanti te te caturangulammatram katikam tasyam
guhayam praksepsyante / yada sa guha purna bhavisyati
arhatkatikabhis tada upaguptah parinirvasyati / parinirvrtam
cainam tabhir evarhatkatikabhih sametya te dhmapayisyanti /
bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam paripapracchuh / bhadanta bhagavata ayusman upagupto
'nagata eva bahunanukampi vyakrta iti / bhagavan aha / na bhiksava
etarhi yathasav atite 'py adhvani bahunanahitaya pratipannas tac
chrnuta sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta bhasisyate /

bhutapurvam bhiksavah asyaiva urumundasya parvatasya trisu
parsvesu pratyekabuddha rsayo markatas ca prativasanti / ekasmin
parsve pañca (msv i 5) pratyekabuddhasatani dvitiye pañca
rsisatani tritiye pañca markatasatani / acaritam
markatayuthapater jatam jatam markatasavakam praghatayati /

tatas ta markatyah savakasokabhibhutih parasparam samjalpam
kartum arabdhah / srnvantu bhavantyo markatyah / ayam asmakam
yuthapatir jatam jatam savakam praghatayati / tad
upayasamvidhanam kartavyam* / ya asmakam markati apannasatva
bhavati taya yuthapater narocayitavyam iti / yavad aparena
samayenanyatama markati apannasatva samvrtta / sa tabhiih
pratigupte pradese gopayitva mulaphalair upasthapita / markatasavako
jatah / so 'pi tabhiih pratigupte pradese sthapitah positah
samvardhitah / sa yada mahan samvrttas tada tenasau yuthapatih
svayuthat pracyavitah / urumundaparvate itas camutas ca (fol. 143r1
= gbm 6.954) paribhramitum arabdhah / tena paribhramata
pratyekabuddhanam sabdah srutah / sa tesam sakasam gatah /
yada visvastasamvasah samvrttas {ms smrtah} tada tesam
mulapatrapuspaphaladantakasthair upasamharam karoti / te 'pi tasya
patrasesam chorayanti / acaritam tesam pratyekabuddhanam
bhuktvā bhuktvā paryanke nisidanti / so 'pi markatas tesam
iryapatham drstva paryankena nisidati / yavad aparena
samayena tesam pratyekabuddhanam etad abhavat* / yad asmabhir anena
kvathakayena praptavyam* / praptam tad yan nu vayam santam
nirvanadhatum pravisema iti / tatas te
jvalanatapanavarsanavidyotanapatiharyani krtva nirupadhisese
nirvanadhatu parinirvrtah / tesam vyutthanakalah / tasmin
(msv i 6) nottisthanti iti / sa markatas tan apasyan dhrtim na
labhate / yavad asau markato guham pravisya tesam
pratyekabuddhanam civarani vikopayitum arabdhah / ya devata
tasyam guhayam adhyusita tasya etad abhavat* / ma haivayam
sakhmrgah pratyekabuddhacivarani vikopayisyatiti dvaram
mahatya silaya pidhayavasthita / tato 'sau markatah socitva
klamitva paridevitva prakrantah / urumundaparvate samantat
parikramati / anabhiratitvad dhrtim na labhamano 'vahitasrotro
manusyasabdham akamksati / tena tesam rsinam
vakpravayaharasabdham srutah / sa margapranasta ivadhvagas
tvaritatvaritam tesam sakasam upasamkrantah / tena rsayah
kastani tapamsi tapyante / kecid urdhvahastakas tisthanti / kecid
ekena padena / kecid pañcatapas tapyante / yadasau markatas taih
sardham visvastasamvasah samvrttas tada tesam rsinam
mulapatrapuspaphaladantakasthair upasamharam karoti / te 'pi tasya
bhaiksasesam chorayanti / sa tesam iryapatham vyakopya
pratyekabuddheryapatham desayati / tatra ye urdhvahastakas tesam
hastan adhah krtva ricchatasabdham ca krtva purastat
paryankam baddhvavatisthate / ye pañcatapas tapyante tesam agnim
nirvapyā ricchatasabdham krtva purastat paryankenavatisthate /
tatas taih rsibhir avavadakasyarocitam* / upadhyaya esa
sakhmrgo 'smakam tapovighnam karoti / tais tasya
vistarenarocitam* / sa kathayati / bhavantah smrtimanto hy ete
sakhmrga bhavanti / nunam anena iryapathena ke (msv i 7) rsayo
'nena drsta bhavisyanti / yuyam api yathasthapitam paryankam

baddhva nisidatha / te tathaiva paryankam baddhva nisannah /
tesam purvakani kusalamulany amukhibhutani / tair anacaryakair
anupadhyayakair jñanena saptatrimisadbodhipaksadharman utpadya
pratyekabodhih saksatkrtas tesam markatasyantike
dharmanvayah prasada utpannah / te yani navasasyani (fol. 143v1 = gbm
6.955) navaphalani navartukani janapadat pindapatam pratilabhate
tani tasmai prathamato datva tata atmanah paribhuñjate / tavad aparena
samayena sa markatah kalagatah / tatas taih pratyekabuddhair
nanadigdesadhisthanesu gandhakasthani samadapya
sarvagandhakasthais citam citva dhmapitah /

kim manyadhve bhiksavah / yo 'sau pratyekabuddhah samposito
markatah sa evasav upaguptah / tadapy asau bahujanahitaya
pratipannah etarhy apy asau maya bahujanahitanukampi vyakrta iti /

atha bhagavañ churasenesu janapadesu carikam caran mathuram
anupraptah / asrausur mathura brahmanah sramano gautamo
mathuram anupraptah / so 'tyartham caturvarnavisuddhim rocayati
dipayati prajñapayati prasthapayati virujati vivrnoti uttanikaroti
desayati / yady asau mathuram praveksyati asmakam labhantarayo
bhavisyati / sa casatkarabhitah sruyate / yadi tasya kascid
asatkaram kuryad evam asau mathuram na praviset* iti casya
nicapuruso 'satkaram kuryat* (msv i 8) praveksyati na
citrikarisyati / yady asya pradhanapurusah kascid asatkaram kuryac
chobhanam syat* / tat ko 'smakam pradhanapurusah / tena khalu
samayena mathurayam nilabhutir nama brahmano vedavedangaparagah
svavadoddyotakah paravadanigrahasamarthah / tasya vak
satyanuparivartini / tato mathura brahmanah sangamya samagamya
nilabhuteh sakasam upasamkrantah / upadhyaya sruyate sramano
gautamo ihagata iti / so 'tyartham caturvarnavisuddhim purvavad
yavat samprakasayati / sa casatkarabhitah sruyate / yadi tasya
kascid asatkaram kuryad evam asau mathuram na praveksyati / yadi
casya nicapuruso 'satkaram karisyati na citrikarisyati / yady asya
pradhanapurusah kascid asatkaram kuryac chobhanam syat* / tato
'smakam kah pradhanapurusah rte upadhyayat* / tvam
asyasatkaram kuru vagdandair akrosaya / nilabhutih kathayati /
bhavanto mameyam jihva satyanupravartini / yady akrosarho bhavisyati
akroksyami / atha stavarhas tosyamiti / tato nilabhutir brahmano
vrddhavrdhair mathuranivasibhir brahmanaih sampuraskrto yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / adraksin nilabhutir brahmano
bhagavantam durad eva dvatrimisata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyomaprabhalankrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham (msv i 9) jamgamam
iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam anyataram vrksamulam nisritya
santena iryapathena nisannam* / drstva ca
vismayotphulladrstih stotum arabdhah /

pranidhaya manah sahendriyair vidhivad* (fol. 144r1 = gbm 6.956) vak* ca

sariram eva ca / gunabhuta mahagunodadhes tava vaksyami
gunaikadesatam* // 1
paramapravaro 'si vadinam anavadyah susamahitendriyah /
paramarthavid aprakampitah prayataih sarvapraparavadibhih // 2
caranam susamaptam eva te susamaptavrata sadhitavratah /
balavams ca samadhir avyayas tava narayanasailarajavat* // 3
purusarsabha nasti te vyatha na visado na bhayam na ca klamah /
na ca te vyanam kutah kalir na ca bhutesu kadacid aksama // 4
na ca dhavasi natiliyase na ca santapyasi napi hrsyase /
satatam subham eva te manah satatam merur ivacaladhipah // 5
munipungava sarvadhatubhir vipulam jñanam apavrtam tava /
aparatham aksayavyayam vividhesv ayatanesu vartase // 6
na ca te 'sti mune kathamkatha vimatir nasti na samsayah kvacit* /
svayam eva na te paraparam viditam sarvam avedi vidyaya // 7
priyadarsanasadhudarsanapriyasadhupriyapanditapriyah /
samam eva hi te priyapriyam satatam pritikaras tatheryase // 8
madhurapratibhanavanasi smitavakyah smrtiman visaradah /
vividanumatam prabhasase trisu lokesu ca te strtam yasah / 9
nrsurasurayaksarakasa bahavas tvam ihalokapanditah /
upagamyam mune punah punah pariprechanti na cabhisuyase // 10
svavacahparitositas tvaya naradevah surayaksarakasah /
pratiyanti vinitasamsayas caranau vandyam ca te mahamune // 11
sthitam asitam agatam gatam sayitam maunam athabhyudiritam* /
atha civarapatradharanam ruciram gautama sarvam eva te // 12
avilambitam adrutam samam svaramadhuryagunaih samanvitam* /
vacanam punar uktavarjitam samaye vyaharase narottama // 13
balavan asi lokavisrutah purusajñah purusarsabhah prabhuh /
na ca manyasi navamanyase sakalam lokam imam sadaivatam* // 14
na ca vismayase kadacana praktisthesu calacalesu ca / suhrdesu ca
durhrdesu ca pratikulesv anulomavatsu ca // 15
paridevyam adinanisvanam srutalalarpitasanninaditam* /
paridahavidahasamyutam bhayarogajvarasokakarsitam* // 16
prasamiksyam jagat samakulam vividhair duhkhasatair upadrutam* /
ciraratram anatham utsukam bhavatrnsnaprasrtam tamovrtam* // 17
avatarya muner mahakrpam vividham catmagatam prabhavatam* /
svayam eva hi sakyapungava vyathitan mocayitum tvam udyatah // 18
bhavaduhkham idam sahetukam bhavaduhkhasya ca yah pariksayah /
bhavaduhkhanirodhagamini pratipaccapratimam tvayocyate // 19
ativirya mahavinayakpravaranam anuvadinam vara /
na ca te sadrsah kuto 'dhikas trisu lokesv api naiva vidyate // 20

pratighanunaya (fol. 144v1 = gbm 6.957) na santi te na ca te santi mune
parisravah / anurodhavirodhavigraha satatam suvrata naiva naiva te //
21 apahaya mune priyapriye sukhaduhkhe visamam samam tatha /
aratim ca ratim viparyayann upasantas carasiha samyatah // 22
vyasane na ca nama nirmana na ca namonnamase prasamsaya /
ayasas ca yasas ca te samam samam akrustam athapi vanditam* // 23

ativakyam atho titiksase purusam papajanair udiritam* /
samaragragato visanavan bhramuktan iva kuñjarah saran* // 24

suvacas tvam rse vacahksamah suduruktesv api nabhisuyase /
samam eva ca vartase mune paribhasasu subhasu vaksu ca // 25

satatam ca vararha pujoyase naradevasurayaksaraksasaih /
rsibhis ca sada mahatmabhir na ca te vikriyate sthiram manah // 26

pravaro 'ham ito na manyase 'tyavaro 'ham ito na manyase /
sadrso 'ham ito na manyase trividha manavidha na santi te // 27

dhrtime samalostakañcanah samavaiduryakathallasarkarah /
trnakasthasamam mahamune carasidam hi sadevakam jagat* // 28

himabhaskararasmisamgamac chisirosnam pavanam samudvahan* /
adhivasayase nagendravan na ca te pravayathate sthiram manah // 29

sayanasanapanabhojanam vividham civaram uttaradharam* /
idam arthikato nidesase pratisamkhyaya mune nirasravam* // 30

na ca socasi natha nasti me na ca te santi mune parigraha /
asito 'si suvakyanirmamah parimukto vividhair upadravaih // 31

na ca labham avapya hrsyase tadalabhac ca layam na gacchasi /
avamanam atho titiksase na ca sammanam ihabhinandasi // 32

ksatajopamam agracandanam surabhumandarasanusambhavam* /
asayo nisitah saras ca te na vikurvanti manah kadacana // 33
na katham kathayasy anarthikam na ca ya durjanasevita katha / na ca
labhakatha na samisa na ca ya nanumata mahatmabhih // 34
pravivekakathah sukhavahah prasamam yah pravadanti kevalam* /
kathayasy atidevatah kathah kathita ya vinayanti kilvisam* // 35

madhurani ca sangatani ca svabhinitani ca saravanti ca /
vacanani mune prabhasase jagadarthaya viniscitani ca // 36

abudha viparitadarsanas capalah sahasikah priyanvitah /
pisunah parusah sathas ca ye bhagavams taih saha sangatam
na te // 37

asatha rjavas ca ye narah sucayah satyarata jitendriyah /
satatam ca samiksyakarino bhagavams taih saha sangatam tava //
38

dharmajña nayajña pudgalajña tvam vande sadabhijña sarvadaiva /
ksetrajña mune paraparajña tvam vande sirasa nayanayajña // 39

prthum api samiksate gunam tava parikathito hi maya gunaikadesah
/ na tava gunamaharnavasya param jagati puman adhigantum arya
saktah // 40

ity evamadibhih pañcabhih stotrasatair bhagavan abhistutah {ms
abhitustah} / tathabhiprasannasya ca bhagavata nilabhuter dharmo
desitah / yatha yatha tasminn evasane nisannena satyadarsanam
krtam* / atha nilabhutir brahmano bhagavantam stutva prakrantah /
so 'dhvapatipanno mathuryair brahmanaih samcamparikrtah /
upadhyaya tvam asmabhir abhihitah / sramanasya gautamasyasatkaram
kurusveti / sa tvam etarhi stutva agatah / bhavanto na tv aham purvam
avocam* / mama jihva satyabhidhayini / yady akrosarho bhavisyati /
akrose / stavarho bhavisyati / stosya iti / stavarhah sramano
gautamo maya stutah /

atha bhagavan purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya mathuram
pindaya praviksat* / tena khalu samayena mathurayam
naksatraratrah pratyupasthitah / atha ya devata mathurayam
adhyusita tasya etad abhavat* / yadi sramano gautamo mathuram
praveksyati / mama naksatraratrer antarayam karisyatiti viditva
bhagavatah purastad vinagno 'sthat* / bhagavan aha / apraticchannas
tavad devate matrgramo na sobhate prag eva vinagna iti / atha sa
devata jihriya nagnarupa ekante 'pakranta / tato bhagavan margad
apakramya purastad bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nisannah /
nisadya bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma / pañceme bhiksava
adinava mathurayam* / katame pañca / utkulanikulah
sthanukantakapradhana (msv i 15) bahupasanasarkarakathalla
uccandrabhaktah pracuramatrgrama iti /

atha bahagavan na pravisann eva mathuram yena gardabhasya yaksasya
bhavanam tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya gardabhasya yaksasya
bhavanam abhyavagahyanyatarad vrksamulam nisritya nisanno
divaviharaya / asrausur mathura brahmanagrhatayo bhagavan
pindaya pravisat* devataya vihethitah / apravisann eva mathuram
gardabhasya yaksasya bhavanam gata iti srutva ca punah sucinah
pranitasya khadaniyabhojaniasya pratyekam pratyekam sthalipakam
samudaniya sakate aropya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah /
upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditvaikante nisannah /
ekantanisannan* sraddhan mathuran brahmanagrhatin
bhagavan dharmyaya kathaya purvavad yavat sampraharsya tusnim* /
atha sraddha brahmanagrhataya utthayasanad ekamsam
uttarasangam krtva yena bhagavams tenañjalim pranamya
bhagavantam idam avocat* / ihasmabhir bhadanta bhagavantam uddisya
sucinah pranitasya khadaniyabhojaniasya sakatam purnam
anitam* / tad bhagavan pratigrhnatu anukampam upadaya iti / tatra
bhagavan anandam ayusmantam amantrayate / gacchananda yavanto
bhiksavo gardabhasya yaksasya bhavanam (fol. 145v1 = gbm 6.959)
upanisritya (msv i 16) viharanti tan sarvan upasthanasalayam

sannipataya / paribhoksyante pindapatam iti / evam bhadanta ity
ayusman anando bhagavatah pratisrutya yavanto bhiksavo gardabhasya
yaksasya bhavanam upanisritya viharanti tan sarvan upasthanasalayam
sannipatya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditvaikante 'sthat* / ekantasthita
ayusman anando bhagavantam idam avocat* / yavanto bhadanta bhiksavo
gardabhasya yaksasya bhavanam upanisritya viharanti sarve te
upasthanasalayam sannisannah sannipatitah / yasyedanim
bhagavan kalam manyata iti / atha bhagavan yenopasthanasala
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya purastad bhiksusamghasya prajñapta
evasane nisannah / atha mathurah sraddha
brahmanagrhapatayah sukhopanisannam buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham viditva purvavad yavad dhautahastam apanitapatram
bhagavatah purastat tasthur ayacamanam cahuh / bhagavata bhadanta
te te dustanaga dustayaksas ca vinitah / ayam bhadanta
gardabhako yakso 'smakam dirgharatram avairinam vairi /
asapatnanam sapatnah / adrugdhanam drogdha / jatani jatany
apatyany apaharati / aho vata bhagavan gardabhakam yaksam vinayed
anukampam upadayeti / tena khalu samayena gardabhako yaksas tasyam eva
parsadi sannisanno 'bhut sannipatitah / tatra bhagavan
gardabhakam yaksam amantrayate / srutam te gardabhaka / srutam me
bhagavan* / srutam te gardabhaka (msv i 17) / srutam me sugata /
viramasmat papakad asaddharmat* / bhagavan samayato 'ham viramami /
yadi mam uddisya caturdisaya bhiksusamghaya viharam karayantiti
/ tatra bhagavan mathuran sraddhan brahmanagrhapatin amantrayate /
srutam vo brahmanagrhapatayah / srutam bhagavan* /
karayisyamah / tatra bhagavata gardabhako yaksah
pañcasataparivaro vinitah / sraddhair brahmanagrhapatibhis tan
uddisya pañca viharasatani karitani / evam saro yakso vano
yaksah alikavenda magha yaksini vinita / atha bhagavata
rddhya mathuram pravisya timisika {ms bhagavato bhagavan rddhya
vinita} yaksini pañcasataparivara vinita / tam apy uddisya
pañcaviharasatani karitaniti / tatra bhagavata santarbahir
mathurayam ardhatrtiyani yaksasahasrani vinitani / tany uddisya
sraddhair brahmanagrhapatibhir ardhatrtiyani viharasahasrani
karitani /

atha bhagavan otalam anupraptah / otalayam viharati / otaliye
vanasande / tatra otalayano nama brahmanamahasalah prativasati
adhyo mahadhano mahabhoga iti vistarah /

atha bhagavan purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya otalayam
pindaya praviksat* / anyatamasmin pradese pañcamatrani
karsikasatani (msv i 18) udrajahsiraskani sanasatinivastani
halam vahayanti / adraksus te karsika buddham bhagavantam
dvatrimsan mahapurusalaksanamkrtam (fol. 146r1 = gbm 6.960)
dyotitamurtim iti vistarah / bhagavata tesam dharmo desitah /
yavan manyas cabhivadyas ca samvrttah /

atha tad balivardasahasram yoktrani varatrani cchitva yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantam* / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditva samparivaryavatasthuh / bhagavata tesam tribhiih padair
dharmo desito yavac caturmaharajikesu devesupapannah / yavad
drstasatyah svabhavanam gatah /

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhadanta ebhiih pañcabhiih
karsikasatair ebhis ca balivardaih karma krtam yasya karmano
vipakena karsikah samvrtta daridragrhesupapannah / ime ca
balivardah samvrttah / bhagavan aha / ebhir evam bhiksavah
karmani krtaniti vistarah /

ete kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya sasane pravrajitah / ebhis tatra
kausidyenabhinamitam* / tasya karmano vipakena karsikah
samvrttah / ebhis ca balivardais tatraiva pravrajitaih
ksudranuksudraih siksapadair anadaram krtam* / tasya karmano
vipakena tiryaksupapannah / yat te kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya
sasane pravrajitas tasya karmano vipakena mamantikah satyadarsanam
krtam iti hi bhiksavah ekantakrsnanam iti vistarah /

asrausid otalayano brahmanah sramano gautamo otalam anupraptah
/ otalayam viharati otaliyake vanasanda iti /

otalayanasantam vistarena samyuktakame margavarganipate / {ms gbm
960.6: samyuktakame margavarganipate}

atha otalayanasya brahmanasyaitad abhavat* / kim punar asyanartham
karisyamah / tena ca purvam srutam sramano gautamah
sasravakam samgham bhojayitva pranidhanam karoti / sa yac
cintayati yat prarthayate tat sarvam pratilabhate iti / atha otalayano
brahmanah utthayanad ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva yena
bhagavams tenañjalim pranamya bhagavantam idam avocat* / adhivasayatu
me bhagavan gautama svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham bhiksusamghena /
purvavad yavad bhuktavantam viditva dhautahastam apanitapatram
nicataram asanam grhitva bhagavatah purastan mithyapranidhanam
cintayitum arabdhah / yavanta ime sramanah sakyaputriya maya
bhojitah sarva ete mama balivardah syur iti / atha bhagavan
otalayanasya brahmanasya cetasa cittam ajñaya otalayanam
brahmanam idam avocat* / apratirupam te brahmana cittam utpaditam* /
naitat samrdhyati / tatha hy ete sarve bhiksavah
ksinapunarbhavah / anyac cittam utpadayety uktva bhagavan
daksinadesanam krtva prakrantah / atha bhagavan viharam
gatah purastad bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nisannah /
nisadya bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma / otalayanena bhiksavo
brahmanena mithyapranidhanasamuttham (msv i 20) papakam cittam
utpaditam* / yusmabhir (fol. 146v1 = gbm 6.961) bhuktva arsa gatha
vaktavya / mithyapranidhanam na samarddhisati /

atha bhagavams tasya eva ratrer atyayad otalam pindaya

praviksad ayusmata anandena pascacchramanena / tada otalayam
kacamgala nama vrddha / sa udakarhini kulam apasrta /
bhagavams tasya vinayakalam aveksyayusmantam anandam amantrayate /
gacchananda etasya vrddhayah kathaya / bhagavams trsitah
paniyam anuprayaccheti / evam bhadantety ayusman anando bhagavatah
pratisrutya yena kacamgala vrddha tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
kacamgalam vrddham idam avocat* / kacamgale bhagavams
trsitah paniyam anuprayaccheti / sa kathayati / arya aham svayam
evanesyamiti / tatah kacamgala udakaghatam purayitva
tvaritatvarita yena bhagavams tenopasamkranta / dadarsa kacamgala
buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyamjanair virajitagatram
vyomaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* / kacamgalasahadarsanad asyah
putrasneham utpannam* / sa urdhvabahuh putra putreti bhagavantam
parisvanktum arabdha / bhiksavas tam varayanti / bhagavan aha /
ma yuyam bhiksavah etam vrddham varayata / tat kasya hetoh /

pañca janmasatany esa me matabhun nirantaram* /
sa ced esa nivarita mama gatrasya slesanat* //

idanim rudhiram hy usnam kanthad esa vamet ksanat* /
krtajñatam anusmrtya drstvemam putralalagam* /
karunyad gatrasmlesam pradadamy anukampaya // iti //

bhagavata tasyah kanthasleso dattah / putrasneham vinodya
bhagavatah purastan nisanna dharmasravanaya / tato bhagavata
tasya asyanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrasi
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana kṛta yam srutva
kacamgalaya vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñanavajrena bhitva srotapattiphalam saksatkrtam* / sa
drstasatya trir udanam udanayati / idam asmakam bhadanta na matra
krtam na pitra / purvavad yavat* / anadyakalopacitam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotapattiphalam
saksatkrtam* / gatham ca bhasate /

yat kartavyam sputrena matanugrahakarina /
tat krtam bhavata me 'dya cittam moksaparayanam* //

durgatibhyah samuddhrtya svarge mokse ca te aham* /
sthapita suprayatnena sadhu te duskaram krtam* //

ity uktva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavato 'ntikat
prakranta / atha kacamgala aparena samayena svaminam anujñāpya yena
bhagavams tenopasamkranta / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditva ekante nisanna / ekantanisanna kacamgala
bhagavantam idam avocat* / labheyaham bhadanta svakhyate dharmavinaye
pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksunibhavam careyam aham bhagavato
(fol. 147r1 = gbm 6.962) 'ntike brahmacyam iti / bhagavata mahaprajapatye
samnyasta / tatas taya pravrajita upasampadita avavado dattah /

taya yujyamanaya ghatamanaya vyayacchamanaya sarvaklesaprahanad
arhatvam saksatkrtam* / arhantini ca babhuva /
traidhatukavitaraga purvavan manya ca samvrtta /

yada bhagavan bhiksulinam samksepenoddisya viharam
pravisati pratisamlayanaya tada tam kacamgala vistarena vyakaroti
/ tatra bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma / esagra me bhiksavo
bhiksulinam mama sravikanam sutrantavibhagakartrinam
yaduta kacamgala bhiksuni iti /

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhadanta kacamgalayah karma krtam
yena vrddha pravrajita / kim ca karma krtam yena daridra dasi ca
samvrtta bhagavams ca pascimena garbhavasena dharitah /
pravrajyarhatvam ca saksatkrtam* / bhagavata ca
sutrantavibhagakartrinam agra nirdisteti / bhagavan aha /
kacamgalayaiva (msv i 23) bhiksavo bhiksunya karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani purvavad yavat phalanti khalu dehinam* /

bhutupurvam bhiksavo bodhisatvacaryayam vartamanasya esa mama
mata babhuva / yadaham pravrajitum icchami tada mam eva varayati /
tasya karmano vipakena vrddha pravrajita / danam dadato me 'naya
danantarayah krtah / tena daridra samvrtta / na canaya
punyamahesakhyasamvartaniyani karmani krtani yatha mahamayaya
yenaham anaya pascime garbhavasena dharitah / kasyape ca
samyaksambuddhe pravrajita yah saiksasaiksa bhiksunyo
dasivadena samudacaritah / tena dasi samvrtta / yat tatanaya
pathitam svadhyayitam skandhakausalam dhatukausalam
ayatanakausalam pratityasamutpadausalam sthanasthanakausalam
ca krtam tena mama sasane pravrajya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam
saksatkrtam* / yasyas copadhyayikayah sakase pravrajita sa
bhagavata kasyapena samyaksambuddhena sutrantavibhagakartrinam
agra nirdista / tatanaya maranakalasangamaye pranidhanam
krtam yan maya bhagavati kasyape samyaksambuddhe anuttare
daksiniye yavad ayur brahmacaryam caritam na ca kascid gunagano
'dhigatah / anena kusalamulena yo 'sau bhagavata kasyapenottaro nama
manavo vyakrto bhavisyati / tvam manava varsatayusi
prajayam sakyamunir nama tathagato 'rhat samyaksambuddha iti /
tasyaham sasane pravrajeyam* / (msv i 24) yathaisa me upadhyayika
bhagavata kasyapena samyaksambuddhena sutrantavibhagakartrinam
agra nirdista / (fol. 147v1 = gbm 6.963) evam mam apy asau bhagavan
sakyamunih sutravibhagakartrinam agram nirdised iti / tat
pranidhanavasada etarhi maya sutrantavibhagakartrinam agra
nirdista / iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah / purvavad yavat* / abhogah karaniyah /
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam idam avocat* /

tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / agamayananda yena
vairambhyam iti / evam bhadantety ayusman anando bhagavatah

pratyasrausit* / atha bhagavan samprasthito yavad anyatasminn arame
/ brahmanah kupat paniyam uddharati / aramam sektum arabdhah /
adraksit sa brahmano bhagavantam durad eva / drstva ca
punah samlaksayati / yadi sramano gautama aramam praveksyati /
aramam udapanam sa dusayatiti / tato rajjum tipyakam ca
gopayitva sthitah / atha bhagavan rddhyaramam pravistah /
pamcikena ca mahayaksasenapatina tad udapanam plavikrtam* /
sarvo 'sav arama udakena plavitah / tato 'sau brahmano mahardhiko
'yam sramano gautamo mahanubhava iti viditvatiprasannah kathayati /
(msv i 25) agacchatu bhagavan gautama / iyam rajjur idam tipyakam* /
grhnatu paniyam yathasukham iti /

atha bhagavams tasyam velayam gatham bhasate /

kim kuryad udapanena apas cet sarvato yadi /
chitveha mulam trsnayah kasya paryesanam caret* // iti //

athasau brahmano bhagavantam idam avocat* / labheyaham bhadanta
svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam
purvavad yavat* / ehibhiksukaya pravrajitah /

ehiti cokat sa tathagatena mundas ca samghatiparitadehah /
sadyah prasantendriya eva tasthau naiva sthito buddhamanorathena // {ms:
tasthur nepacchita; cf. nepacchita -> pravv-v iii, fol.47r6}

tenodyacchamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena sarvaklesaprahanad
arhatvam saksatkrtam* / arhan samvrttah /
traidhatukavitaragah purvavad yavad abhivadyas ca samvrttah /

atha bhagavañ churasenesu janapadesu carikam caran vairambhyam
anuprpto vairambhye viharati naderapicumandamule / tena khalu samayena
vairambhyesv agnidatto nama brahmanarajo rajyam karayati
rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam
cakir nabahunamanusyam ca / asrausid agnidatto brahmanarajah
sramano gautamah surasenesu janapadesu carikam caran
vairambhyam anuprpto vairambhye viharati naderapicumandamule (msv i
26) iti / srutva ca punar asyaitad abhavat* / sramano gautamah
sarvasamantarajanam satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito
'rhatsammatah / saced aham sramanam gautamam na satkarisyami
pratisimanam kottarajanam garhyo bhavisyami / balo vata
bhavanto 'gnidatto brahmanarajo yasya gramaksetram upanisritya
sramano gautamo viharati na ca satkaroti / (fol. 148r1 = gbm 6.964) yanv
aham sramanam gautamam sasravakasamgham sarvopakaranaih
pravarayeyam iti viditva mahatya rajarddhya mahata rajanubhavana
vairambhyan niskramya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah /
upasamkranya bhagavata sardham sammukham sammodanim
samrañjanim vividham katham vyatisarya ekante nisannah /
ekantanisannam agnidattam brahmanarajam bhagavan dharmyaya
kathaya samdarsayati samadapayati purvavad yavat sampraharsya
tusnim* /

athagnidatto brahmanaraja utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasamgam
krtva yena bhagavams tenañjalim pranamya bhagavantam idam avocat* /
adhivasayatu me bhagavan gautamas traimasim
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih
sardham bhiksusamghena iti / adhivasayati bhagavan agnidattasya
brahmanarajasya tusnimbhavena / athagnidatto brahmanarajo
bhagavatas tusnimbhavenadhivasanam viditva bhagavato bhasitam
abhinandy anumodya bhagavato 'ntikat prakrantah / tena nivesanam gatva
amatyanam ajña datta / pratidivasam astadasaprakaram
khadyakam pacata nanasupikarasavyamjanopetam ca prabhutam bhaktam*
/ vairambhye ca ghantavaghosanam karitam* / nanyena sramano
gautamas traimasim bhojayitavyah / yo bhojayati tasya vadho danda iti
/ sa evam ghantavaghosanam krtva (msv i 27) ratrau sayitah
svapnam adraksit* / atmiyair antraih {ms atmadiyair antraih}
sarvam vairambhyam nagaram vestitam* / drstva ca punar
bhitah samtaptah ahrstaromakupo laghu laghv eva
maharhasayanad utthaya kare kapolam datva cintaparo vyavasthitah /
ma haiva me atonidanam rajyac cyutir bhavisyati jivitasya vantaraya
iti / sa prabhatayam rajanyam brahmanaya purohitaya nivedayamasa
/ upadhyaya maya idrsah svapno drstah / katham atra
pratipattavyam iti / brahmanah purohitah samlaksayati / kim capi
devenasobhanah svapno drstah / yady aham enam
anusamvarnayeyam bhuyasya matraya sramano gautamah prasadam
utpadayisyati / yanv aham enam vivarnayeyam iti viditva kathayati /
devena sobhanah svapno na drstah / upadhyaya kimvipako 'yam
bhavisyati / niyatam devasya rajyacyutir bhavisyati jivitasya
vantarayah / raja samlaksayati / aho vata me na rajyacyutih syad
va jivitasyantaraya iti viditva brahmanam purohitam idam avocat* /
upadhyaya ko 'sav upayah syad yena me na rajyacyutir bhaven napi
jivitasyantaraya iti / sa kathayati / yadi devas traimasim adarsanapathe
tisthati evam devasya na rajyacyutir bhavati napi
jivitasyantarayah / agnidatto brahmanarajah samlaksayati / yady
evam sukaram* / evam karayami ghantavaghosanam iti / tena
sarvavijite ghantavaghosanam karitam* / na (fol. 148v1 = gbm 6.965)
mama kenacit traimasim darsanayopasamkramitavyam* / ya upasamkramati
tasya vadho danda iti / sa ghantavaghosanam krtva (msv i 28)
traimasim adarsanapathe sthitah / ayusman anandah kalyam
evotthaya yenagnidattasya brahmanarajasya nivesanam
tenopasamkrantah / yavat pasyaty agnidattasya brahmanarajasya
pauruseya alpotsukan krtva tisthanti / drstva ca punah
kathayati / bhavantah kim alpotsukas tisthatha / te kathayanti / aya
kim kurmah / na tv agnidattena brahmanarajena buddhapramukho
bhiksusamghas traimasim sarvopakaranaih pravarithah / te yuyam
alpotsukas tisthatha naharam sajjikurutha nasanaprajñaptim* / kim
buddhapramukho bhiksusamgho bhaktacchedam karisyatiti / te kathayanti
/ ayananda devenajña datta / pamcanam satanam aharam
sajjikuruta pranitam prabhutam ceti / na tuktam amukasyarthayeti /

bhavanto gatva arocayata / arya devena ghantavaghosanam karitam*
/ na mama kenacid darsanayopasamkramitavyam* / ya upasamkramati tasya
vadho danda iti / tat kim asmakam sirodvayam* / na vayam arocayama
iti / athayusman anando yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah /
upasamkramya etat prakaranam bhagavato vistarenarocayati / tatra
bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / gacchananda samghatim
adaya pascacchramanam ca vairambhye
rathyavithicatvarasrngatakesv arocaya / yo yusmakam
bhavantah utsahate buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham ca traimasim
bhojayitum bhojayatv iti / evam bhadantety ayusman anando bhagavatah
pratisrutya samghatim adaya pascacchramanam ca
rathyavithicatvarasrngatakesv arocayati / yo yusmakam
bhavantah utsahate buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham traimasim
bhojayitum sa bhojayatv iti / vairambhya brahmanagrhapatayah (msv i
29) kathayanti / aryananda ekaiko 'smakam utsahate traimasim bhojayitum*
/ api tu anena kalirajena ghantavaghosanam karitam* / nanyena
kenacit traimasim upanimamtrya buddhapramuko bhiksusamgho
bhojayitavyam* / yo bhojayati tasya vadho danda iti /

yavad uttarapathat sarthavahah pamcasvasatani panyam adaya
vairambhyam anupraptah / sa samlaksayati / yad idanim gamisyami
asvanam khurah kledam apatsyate / aparna bhavisyanti / ihaiva
tisthamiti / sa tatraivavasthitah / tenasvajaneyasya dvau
yavaprasthau prajñaptau / avasistanam asvanam ekaikah / srutam
canena rajña ayam cayam ca kriyakarah krtah /
ayusmatanandena evam arocitam iti / sa samlaksayati / naham asya
rajño visaye nivasi / kim mama raja (fol. 149r1 = gbm 6.966)
karisyati / iti viditvayusmantam anandam idam avocat* / aryananda maya
asvajaneyasya dvau yavaprasthau prajñaptau / avasistanam asvanam
ekaikah / yadi bhagavan utsahate yavan paribhoktum aham bhagavatah
prasthadvayam anuprayacchami / anyesam ca bhiksunam ekaikam iti /

athayusman anando yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
etat prakaranam bhagavato vistarenarocayati / atha bhagavata etad
abhavat* / mayaivaitani karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitani / avasyambhavini
mayaivaitani karmani krtany upacitani ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati /
na hi karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante /
(msv i 30) nabdhatau / na tejodhatau / na vayudhatav api / purvavad
yavat phalanti khalu dehinam iti /

ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / gacchananda bhiksunam
salakam {dutt throughout silakam} caraya / yo yusmakam utsahate
tathagatena sardham vairambhye traimasim yavan paribhoktum sa
salakam grhnatv iti / evam bhadantety ayusman anando
bhagavatah pratisrutya salakam carayitum arabdhah / yavad
bhagavata salakam grhitva bhiksudvayonais ca pamcabhir
bhiksusataih / ayusmams tu sariputrah kathayati / bhagavann

aham vayvabadhiko notsahe traimasim yavan paribhoktum iti /
ayusman mahamaudgalyayanah kathayati / aham asyopasthayika iti / tato
bhagavan bhiksudvayaunaih pamcabhir bhiksusataih sardham
vairambhye varsa upagatah / ayusmantau sariputramaudgalyayanau
trisankum parvatam gatva varsa upagatau / tatah sakrena
devendrena divyaya sudhaya pravarithau / tatah sarthavaho bhagavato
dvau yavaprasthav anuprayacchati / anyesam ca bhiksunam ekaikam* /

tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam idam avocat* / gacchananda
tathagatasarthaya yavan parikarmayeti / evam bhadanteti ayusman
anando bhagavatah pratyamsam adaya yenanyatama vrddha stri
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya (msv i 31) tam striyam idam avocat* /
bhagini tathagatasarthaya yavan parikarmikuru / sa kathayati / arya
aham vrddha na saknomi / api tv esa tarunika darika / asya
anuprayaccha / esa parikarmayatiti / ayusman anandas tasyah
sakasam upasamkrantah / bhagini saksyasi tvam tathagatasarthaya
yavan parikarmikartum iti / sa kathayati / arya samayenaham
parikarmayami / yadi me alapam anupracchasi / sa kathayati / parikarmaya
dasyamiti / sa parikarmayitum arabdha / prcchati ca / aryaka esa
buddho nama iti / ayusman anandah samlaksayati / yady aham asya
buddhavarnodaharanam karisyeh (fol. 149v1 = gbm 6.967) gambhira
buddhadharmah sthanam etad vidyate yad asau na vijñasyatiti yanv aham
asyas cakraratnavarnodaharanam udahareyam iti viditva kathayati /

rajño bhagini cakravartino loke pradurbhavat saptanam ratnanam
loke pradurbhavo bhavati / katamesam saptanam* / tadyatha /
cakraratnasya hastiratnasyavaratnasya maniratnasya striratnasya
grhapatiratnasya parinayakaratanasya saptamasya /

rajño bhagini cakravartino loke pradurbhavat kathamrupasya
cakraratnasya loke pradurbhavo bhavati / iha bhagini rajñah ksatriyasya
murdhabhisiktasya tad eva posadhe pamcadasyam
sirahsnatopavasair alamkrtasya upari
prasadalagatasamatyaganaparivrtasya purvasyam disi
cakraratnam pradurbhavati sahasraram sanabhikam sanemikam
sarvakaraparipurnam (msv i 32) subham akarmarakrtam divyam
sarvasauvarnam* / subham canena bhavati / yasya rajñah ksatriyasya
murdhabhisiktasya tad eva posadhe pamcadasyam purvavad yavat
sarvasauvarnam* / bhavati sa raja cakravartiti / addhaham asmi raja
cakravartiti cakraratnam mimamsitukama utthayasanad ekamsam
uttarasamgam krtva daksinam janumandalam prthivyam
pratisthapyta tac cakraratnam ubhahyam panibhyam pratigrhya
vame panau pratisthapyta daksinena panina anuvartayati /
jayasva bho cakraratna yenaryah puranas cakravartipatha iti /

atha cakraratnam rajña cakravartina anupravartitam uparivihayasam
abhyudgamyta purvena prayasidyenaryah puranas cakravartipathah /
anveti raja cakravarti tac cakraratnam sardham caturangena
balakayena / yasmims ca pradese tac cakraratnam pratisthati tatra

raja cakravarti vasam kalpayati sardham caturangena balakayena /
ye khalu purvASYAM disi kottarajanah te yena raja cakravarti
tenopasamkramanti / upasamkramya rajanam cakravartinam evam vadanti
/ etu devah / svagatam devasya / ime devasya janapada rddhas ca
sphitas ca ksemas ca subhiksas cakirabahujanamanusyas ca
tan devah samanusastu / vayam devasyanuyatrika bhavisyamah /
tena hi yuyam gramanyah svakasvakani vijitani samanusasatha (msv i
33) dharmena madharmena / ma ca vah kasyacid adharmacarino
vipaccarino rastre vaso rocatam* / etat prakaram anuyatrika
bhavisyatha / atha tac cakraratnam purvam disam abhinirjitya purvavan
mahasamudram pratyuttirya daksinena pascimenottarena prayasid
yenaryah puranas cakravartipathah / atha cakraratnam rajña
cakravartinanupravartitam upari vihayasam abhyudgamyā
uttarenanvavrtam yenaryah puranas cakravartipathah / anveti
raja cakravarti tac cakraratnam sardham caturangena balakayena
(fol. 150r1 = gbm 6.968) / yasmin pradese tac cakraratnam pratitisthati
tatra raja cakravarti vasam kalpayati sardham caturangena
balakayena / ye khaluttarasyam disi kottarajanah te yena raja
cakravarti tenopasamkramanti / upasamkramya rajanam cakravartinam
evam vadanti / ehi deva / svagatam devasya / ime devasya janapada
rddhas ca sphitas ca ksemas ca subhiksas
cakirabahujanamanusyas ca / tan devah samanusastu / vayam
devasyanuyatrika bhavisyamah / tena hi yuyam gramanyah
svakasvakani vijitani samanusasatha dharmena madharmena / ma ca vah
kasyacid adharmacarino rastre vaso rocatam iti / atha cakraratnam
uttaram disam abhinirjityottaramahasamudram pratyuttirya tam eva
rajadhanim agatyoparyasyadhikaranasyocchrapitam ivasthat* / rajña
bhagini cakravartino (msv i 34) loke pradurbhavad asyaivamrupasya
cakraratnasya loke pradurbhavo bhavati /

rajña bhagini cakravartino loke pradurbhavat kathamrupasya
hastiratnasya loke pradurbhavo bhavati / iha bhagini rajñas cakravartino
hasti bhavati sarvasvetah kumudavarnah saptangah supratisthito
'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah / yam drstva rajñas
cakravartinah cittam abhiprasidati / bhadrakam varahastiratnam sakrd
damatham (fol. 150v1 = gbm 6.969) esyatiti / atha raja cakravarti
samkhyatam hastidamakam dutena prakrosyedam avocat* / idam tvaya
saumya samkhyatam hastiratnam ksipram eva sudantam krtvasmakam
upanayitavyam iti / evam deva iti samkhyato hastidamako rajñas
cakravartinah pratisrutya hastiratnam ekahna sarvacaranebhir
upasamkramati / tadekahna sarvacaranebhir upasamkramyamanam ekahna
sarvacaranaih pratigrhanti / tadyathanye hastino 'nekavarsika
anekavarsaganadantah sarvacaranebhir upasamkramyamanam
pratigrhanti / evam etad dhastiratnam ekahna sarvacaranaih
pratigrhanti / dantam cainam viditva rajñas cakravartinah
upanamayati / dantam deva bhadram hastiratnam* / yasyedanim devah
kalam manyata iti / atha raja cakravarti tad dhastiratnam

mimamsitukamah suryasyabhyudgamanakalasangamaye tad dhi hastiratnam
abhiruhyemam eva samudraparyantam mahaprthivim anvahindya tam eva
rajadhanim (msv i 35) agatya pratarasikam akarsit* / rajño bhagini
cakravartino loke pradurbhavad asyaivamrupasya hastiratnasya
pradurbhavo bhavati /

rajño bhagini cakravartino loke pradurbhavat kathamrupasyasvaratnasya
loke pradurbhavo bhavati / iha bhagini rajñas cakravartinah asvo
bhavati sarvanilah krsnasira manojño javano 'bhirupo
darsaniyah prasadikah / yam drstva rajñas cakravartinah
cittam abhiprasidati / bhadrakam vatasvaratnam sakrd damatham
esyatiti / atha raja cakravarti samkhyatam asvadamakam dutena
prakrosyedam avocat* / idam tvaya saumya samkhyatam asvaratnam
ksipram eva sudantam krtvasmakam upanayitavyam iti / evam deveti
samkhyato 'svadamako rajñas cakravartinah pratisrutya tad asvaratnam
ekahna sarvacaranair upasamkramati / tadekahna sarvacaranebhir
upasamkramyamanam ekahna sarvacaranaih pratigrhanti /
tadyathanye asva anekavarsika anekavarsaganadantah
sarvacaranebhir upasamkramyamanah sarvacaranaih pratigrhanti
/ evam eva tad asvaratnam ekahna sarvacaranebhir upasamkramyamanam
ekahna sarvacaranaih pratigrhanti / dantam cainam viditva
rajñas cakravartina upanamayati / dantam deva bhadram asvaratnam
yasyedanam devah kalam manyate / atha raja cakravarti asvaratnam
mimamsitukamah suryasyabhyudgamanakalasangamaye tad asvaratnam
abhiruhyemam eva samudraparyantam mahaprthivim anvahindya tam eva
rajadhanim agatya (msv i 36) pratarasam akarsit* / rajño bhagini
cakravartino loke pradurbhavad asyaivamrupasyasvaratnasya loke
pradurbhavo bhavati /

rajño bhagini cakravartino loke pradurbhavat kathamrupasya
maniratnasya loke pradurbhavo bhavati / iha bhagini rajñas cakravartino
manir bhavati astamso vaiduryah subho jatimanaccho
viprasannah anavilah / yavad rajñas cakravartino 'ntahpure
dipakrtyam sarvam tanmaner abhaya / atha raja cakravarti tan
maniratnam mimamsitukamo 'ndhakaratomisrayam ratryam sanair
mandam mandam deve vrstayamane vidyutsu niscarantisu
maniratnam dhvajagre aropyodyanabhumim niryati sardham
caturangena balakayena / yavat khalu rajñas cakravartino caturango
balakayah sarvah sphuto maner abhaya / ardhayojanam ca
samantakena / rajño bhagini cakravartino loke pradurbhavad
asyaivamrupasya maniratnasya loke pradurbhavo bhavati /

rajño bhagini cakravartino loke pradurbhavat kathamrupasya
striratnasya loke pradurbhavo bhavati / iha bhagini rajñas
cakravartinah stri bhavati abhirupa darsaniya prasadiki natigauri
natisyama madgurucchavir natidirgha natihrasva supratisthita
natikrsa natisthula natyutsadamamsa tanugatri / tasyah khalu
bhagini site usnasamsparsani gatrani usne

sitasamsparsani gatrani kalingapravaramrdusamsparsani /
tasyah khalu bhagini sarvaromakupebhyas candanagandho vati mukhac ca
utpalagandhah /

yavad ayusman anandah striratnam vibhajati tavat taya darikaya
te yavah parikarmitah / sa padayor nipatya pranidhanam kartum
arabdha (fol. 151r1 = gbm 6.970) / arya anenaham kusalamulena rajñas
cakravartinah striratnam syam iti / athayusman anando yavan
parikarmitan adaya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
bhagavato yavan upanamayati / janakah prcchaka buddha bhagavantah /
prcchati buddho bhagavan ayusmantam anandam* / kenaite ananda yavah
parikarmitah / amukaya bhadanta brahmanadarikaya / kim abhut te
ananda taya brahmanadarikaya sardham antarakathasamudaharah /
tena hy ananda yavams te 'bhut taya brahmanadarikaya sardham
antarakathasamudaharas tat sarvam asmakam vistarenarocaya /
athayusman anando yat tasyabhut taya brahmanadarikaya sardham
antarakathasamudaharas tat sarvam bhagavato vistarenarocayati / evam
ukte bhagavan ayusmantam anandam idam avocat* / kasmal tvayananda taya
darikaya buddhavarṇodaharanam na krtam* / mama bhadanta evam
bhavati / gambhira buddhadharmah sthanam etad vidyate yad asau darika
na vijñasyatiti / maya tasyas cakravartivarnodaharanam krtam* /
ksinas tvam ananda / sacet tvaya tasya buddhavarṇodaharanam
krtam abhavisyat sthanam etad vidyate yat tu yam anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau avavartikam cittam utpaditam abhavisyat* / api tv
ananda bhavisyaty asau darika rajñas cakravartinah striratnam* / {ms
(gbm 970.5f.) adds bhagavan samlaksayati / yah kascid adinavo
bhiksavah pataplotikam pravrttyantargrham gacchati / tasman na
bhiksuna pataplotim pravrttyantargrham gantavyam* / gacchati
satisaro bhavati / }

samantakena sabdo vistrta / amukaya brahmanadarikaya bhagavato
'rthaya yavah parikarmitah / sa bhagavata rajñas cakravartinah
striratnam vyakrta / iti srutva yaih pamcabhira darikasataira
dvyunaira bhiksudvayonanam pamcanam bhiksusatanam yavah
parikarmitah / tabhira api pranidhanam krtam* / vayam asyah
parivarah syama iti /

yavad bhagavan yavan paribhoktum arabdha ayusman anando viklavah
asruni pramoktum arabdha / bhagavata tesu janmaparivartesu
karacaranasiraschedadini danani datva tribhira kalpasamkhyeyaih
sarvajñatvam avapya idanim kotarayavan bhaksayatiti / tatra
bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / kasmal tvam ananda viklavah
asruni pramumcasi / bhagavan bhadanta cakravartikule jato rajyam
apahaya pravrajitah karacaranasiradini danani datva tribhira
kalpasamkhyeyaih sarvajñatvam avapya idanim kotarayavan
bhaksayatiti / bhagavan aha / akamksasi tvam ananda tathagatasya
damstrantaravinirgatan yavan paribhoktum* / akamksami bhagavan*
/ tato bhagavata ayusmata anandaya damstrantaravinirgatanam

(fol. 151v1 = gbm 6.971) yavanam eko dattah / tatha hy ananda
tathagatasya (msv i 39) rasagrahatanam rasaharani suparisuddha /
yadi tathagatah prakrtam apy aharam paribhumkte tad api
tathagatasyanasatarasam samparivartate /

taih samantakaih sabdo vistrta / agnidatto brahmanarajo
buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham upanimamtryadarsanapathe sthito
bhagavan vairambhye yavan paribhumkte iti / samantarajair api srutam
tair agnidattasya brahmanarajasya dutasampresanam krtam* / te
pravesam na labhante dvari sthitah / anathapindadena grhapatina
srutam tena pamcamatrani sakatasatani parnopaguthasya
saleh presitani / atha marasya papiyasa etad abhavat* / bahuso maya
sramano gautamo vihethito na kadacid avataro labdhah / atrapi tavad
asya praharami iti viditva ayusmantam anandam atmanam vinirmaya
tesam pamcanam sakatasatanam puratah sthitva kathayati /
bhavantah kutra gamyate / te kathayanti / arya ananda agnidatto
brahmanarajo bhagavantam sasravakasamgham
upanimamtryadarsanapathe sthito bhagavan vairambhye yavan paribhumkte
iti / anathapindadena grhapatina srutvaitani parnopaguthasya
saler bhagavato 'rthaya pamca sakatasatani presitani iti / sa
kathayati / bhavanto devo abhiprasanna naga yaksah / yadi bhagavan
akase patram prasarayati tad api devas trayastrimsa divyayah
sudhayah purayanti / kimartham bhagavan yavan paribhumkte /
nivartayatha (msv i 40) iti / te kathayanti / aryananda samprasthita
vayam kim idanim nivartamah / gacchama iti / marah
samlaksayati / na sakyam ete nivartayitum* / upayasamvidhanam
kartavyam iti / sa uparivihayasam abhyudgamyaksamatrabhir
varidharabhir varsitum arabdhah / tena tavad drstam yavat
tani sakatani nabhim yavan nimagnani / tatas te sakatika
balivardan muktva prakranta iti / tatra bhagavata vairambhye yavah
paribhuktah sardham dvayonaih pamcabhir bhiksusataih /
ayusmadbhyam sariputramaudgalyayanabhyam trisamkuke parvate
varsopagatabhyam divya sudha paribhukta /

tatas tena sarthavahena traimasasyatyayad bhagavan sasravakasamgho
bhaktenopanimamtrita / adhivasitam ca bhagavata tusnimbhavena
/ sa sarthavahas tam eva ratrim sucim pranitam
khadaniyabhojaniam samudaniya purvavad yavad bhagavantam
bhuktavantam viditva dhautahastam apanitapatram bhagavatah padayor
nipatya pranidhanam kartum arabdhah / anenaham kusalamulena raja
bhavyam cakravarti asvajaneyah putro yuvarajas tany api
pamcasvasatani pamca putrasatani / (fol. 152r1 = gbm 6.972) ya sa
darika bhagavata striratnam yani pamca darikasatani tasyah
paricarika iti / tato bhagavams tasya sarthavahasya cetasa cittam
ajñaya tam sarthavaham idam avocat* / bhavisyasi tvam sarthavaha
raja cakravarti asvajaneyas te putro yuvarajas tany api
pamcasvasatani pamca putrasatani / sa darika (msv i 41)
striratnam* / tany api dvyunani pamca darikasatani tasyah

paricarika iti /

atha bhagavan traimasasyatyayat krtacivaro nisthitacivarah
ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / gacchananda agnidattam
brahmanarajam arocaya / evam ca vada / usitah smo maharaja tava
vijite / avalokito bhava / gacchama iti / evam bhadanta iti / ayusman
anando bhagavatah pratisrutya yenagnidattasya brahmanarajasya
nivesanam tenopasamkrantah / tena khalu samayenagnidatto
brahmanarajah punyham agamayams tisthati / athayusman
anando dauvarikam purusam amantrayate / ehi tvam bhoh purusa
yenagnidatto brahmanarajas tenopasamkrama / upasamkramyagnidattam
brahmanarajam evam vada / anando bhiksur dvare tisthati devam
drastukama iti / evam arya iti dauvarikapurusah ayusmata
anandasya pratisrutya yenagnidatto brahmanarajas tenopasamkrantah /
upasamkramyagnidattam brahmanarajam idam avocat* / devaryanando
bhiksur dvare tisthati devam drastukamah / sa kathayati /
aham bhoh purusa punyham agamayams tisthami / anando
bhiksuh punyamahesakhyah / sa eva punyaho bhavatu /

pamcakalyanas cayam* / namakalyano rupakalyano
varnakalyanah pratibhanakalyanah pratipattikalyanas ca /

pravisatu / ko bhavantam anandam varayatiti / dauvarikenayusmata
anandayaivam arocitam* ayusman anandah pravistah / te 'pi
samantarajanam dutas tenaiva sardham pravistah /

athayusman anando 'gnidattam brahmanarajam arogyayitva ekante
nisannah / ekantanisannah ayusman anando 'gnidattam
brahmanarajam idam avocat* / bhagavams te maharaja arogyayati
kathayati ca / usitah smo maharaja tava vijite traimasim* / avalokito
bhava / gacchama iti / vande aryananda buddham bhagavantam* / kaccid
aryananda bhagavan vairambhyesu janapadesu sukham varsositah /
na ca pindakena klanta iti / taih samantarajadutair uktah / devo
'pratyaksitarajyas tvam yo bhagavantam sasravakasamgham
traimasim upanimamtryadarsanapathe vyavasthitah / traimasim
kotarayavah paribhukta iti / sa kathayati / satyam aryananda bhagavata
traimasim yavah paribhuktah / satyam maharaja / sa
sammurchitah (fol. 152v1 = gbm 6.973) prthiviyam nipatito mahata
jalaparisekena pratyagatapranah amatyan ahuya prcchati /
bhavanto na maya yusmakam ajña datta / pratidivasam pamcanam
satanam aharam sajjikuru / pranitam prabhutam ceti / te
kathayanti / asti devenaivam ajñaptam* / na tv ajña datta amukasya
datavyam iti / api tu adyapy aharah sajjikrta eva / athagnidatto
brahmanarajo yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisannah /
ekantanisannam agnidattam brahmanarajam bhagavan dharmyaya
kathaya samdarsayati purvavad yavat sampraharsya tusnim* /
athagnidatto brahmanarajo bhagavatah padayor nipatya bhagavantam idam
avocat* / (msv i 43) atyayo bhagavann atyayah sugata yatha balo yatha

mudho yathavyakto yathakusalo yo 'ham bhagavantam
sasravakasamgham traimasim upanimamtryadarsanapathe vyavasthitah
/ tasya mama bhagavann atyayam janato 'tyayam pasyatah atyayam
atyayatah pratigrhnisvanukampam upadaya / tathyam te maharaja
atyayam atyayata agama yatha balo yatha mudho yathavyakto
yathakusalo yas tvam tathagatam traimasim upanimamtryadarsanapathe
vyavasthitah / yatas tvam maharaja atyayam janasy atyayam pasyasi
tam ca drstvadesayasi vrddhir eva te pratikamksitavya
kusalanam dharmanam na hanih /

athagnidatto brahmanarajo bhagavantam idam avocat* / adhivasayatu me
bhagavan yavajjivam
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih
sardham bhiksusamgheneti / bhagavan aha / tathagato maharaja
alpayuske kale jatah prabhutam ca karyam karaniyam* /
nirvanakalasangmayas ceti / nadhivasayati / yady evam adhivasayatu me
bhagavan saptavarsani saptamasan saptadivasan* / tathapi bhagavan
nadhivasayati / agnidatto brahmanarajo bhagavantam idam avocat* /
adhivasayatu me bhagavan svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham
bhiksusamgheneti / bhagavan samlaksayati / yady aham asyaikabhaktakam
api nadhivasayami sthanam etad vidyate yady agnidatto brahmanaraja
usnam (msv i 44) sonitam chardayitva kalam karisyatiti
viditva adhivasitam bhagavata tusnimbhavana / athagnidatto
brahmanarajo bhagavatas tusnimbhavenadhivasanam viditva
bhagavato 'ntikat prakranto yena svam nivesanam tenopasamkrantah /
upasamkramyamatyam amamtrayate bhavantah ko 'sau upayah syad yena
sarvo 'yam ahara buddhapramukhena bhiksusamghena paribhukto bhaved iti /
te kathayanti / deva sarvo 'yam prthiviyam aharas tiryatam* /
bhiksavah padbhyam akramisyanti / evam paribhukto bhavisyatiti /
tena (fol. 153r1 = gbm 6.974) pauruseyanam ajña datta / bhavanto
yavan ayam aharah sarvam etat samantat prthiviyam akirata iti /
taih sarvam samantad akirnam* / athagnidatto brahmanarajas tam
eva ratrim suci pranitam khadaniyabhojaniyam samudaniya
purvavad yavad bhagavan purastad bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane
nisannah / yavad anyatamena mahallena samjatamarsenasmabhis
traimasim kotarayavah paribhuktah / idanim ayam kalirajo
vibhavam darsayatiti viditva khadaniyabhojaniyasya prthiviyam
akirnasyopari parsnipraharo dattah / brahmanagrhapatayo
'vadhyayanti ksipanti vivacayanti / arya khadaniyabhojaniyam
mukhabhyavaharyam padena sprsanti / etat prakaranam bhiksavo
bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan samlaksayati / yah kascid adinavo
bhiksavah khadaniyabhojaniyam (msv i 45) mukhabhyavaharyam padena
sprsantiti viditva bhiksun amantrayate sma / amukena bhiksavo
mahallabhiksuna samjatamarsena khadaniyabhojaniyasya
mukhabhyavaharyasya prthiviyam akirnasyopari parsnipraharo datta
iti / brahmanagrhapatayo 'vadhyayanti ksipanti vivacayanti / tasman
na bhiksuna khadaniyabhojaniyam mukhabhyavaharyam

padenakramitavyam* / akramati satisaro bhavatiti /

athagnidatto brahmanarajah sukhopanisannam buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham viditva sucina pranitena khadaniyabhojaniyena
svahastam santarpayati purvavad yavad dhautahastam apanitapatram
nicataram asanam grhitva bhagavatah purastan nisanno
dharmasravanaya / atha bhagavan agnidattam brahmanarajam
dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayati samadapayati samuttejayati
sampraharsayati / anekaparyayena dharmyaya kathaya samdarsya
samadapya samuttejya sampraharsya utthayasanat prakrantah / atha
sambahula bhiksavas trayanam varsikanam masanam atyayat
krtacivara nisthitacivarah samadaya patracivaram yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditva ekante 'sthur / ekantasthitah sambahula bhiksavo
bhagavantam idam avocan* / usitah smo bhadanta vairambhye traimasim* /
{tib. inserts the whole vairambhasutra; cf. an ii 54-57}

vistarena vairambhyasutram ekottarikagame catuskanipate /

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam (msv i 46) papracchuh / kim bhadanta bhagavata karma
krtam yena karacaranasiraschedadina danasambharena yavad
dinajanam samtarpya kalpasamkhyeyam yat trayam satvarthe
atmanam parikhedyapagatasarvakaryo vairambhye kotarayavan
paribhuktavan sardham bhiksudvyunaih pamcabhir bhiksusataih /
ayusmantau sariputramaudgalyayanau (fol. 153v1 = gbm 6.975) divyam
sudham iti / bhagavan aha / tathagatenaiva etani bhiksavah purvam
anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
purvavad yavat phalanti khalu dehinam* /

bhutapurvam bhiksavah asitivarsahasrayusi prajayam
vipasyi nama samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah
sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta
devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* / sah
asitibhiksusahasraparivaro bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya
viharati / tena khalu samayena bandhumatyam rajadhanyam anyatamo
ganavacako brahmanah pañcasatikam ganam brahmanakan
mamtran pathayati / sarvalokasya catyartham satkrto gurukrto
manitah pujito 'rhat sammatah / yata eva vipasyi samyaksambuddho
bandhumatim rajadhanim anupraptas tata eva tam na kascit satkaroti na
gurukaroti na manayati na pujayati / sa vipasyati / tathagate
sasravakasamghe 'tyartham irsyavan samvrttah / yavat
sambahulah saiksasaiksa bhiksavah purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya bandhumatim (msv i 47) rajadhanim anupraptah /
tato nanasupikarasopetasya bhaktasya patrani purayitva nirgacchanti /
tena ca brahmanena drstah prstas ca / bho bhiksavah
pasyami kidrsah pindapato labdha iti / taih rjuko 'yam
darsitah / tata irsyaprakrtya samjatomarsena manavaka
abhihitah / narhantime mundakah sramanaka

nanasupikarasavyamjanopetam salyodanam paribhoktum* / arhanti tu
kotarayavan paribhoktum iti / tair apy anusamvarnitam* / evam etad
upadhyaya evam etat* / narhanty eva ime mundakah sramanaka
nanasupikarasavyamjanopetam salyodanam paribhoktum* / arhanti tu
kotarayavan paribhoktum iti / tatra ca dvau manavakau sraddhau bhadrau
kalyanasayau / tau kathayatah / upadhyaya maivam vocuh /
mahatmana ete 'rhanty eva divyam sudham paribhoktum na kotarayavan
iti /

kim manyadhve bhiksavah / yo 'sau vipasyitathagatena ganavacako
brahmanah aham eva sa tena kalena tena samayena / yani tani dvyunani
pamca manavakasatani etany eva pamca bhiksusatani / yau tau dvau
manavakau sraddhau bhadrau kalyanasayau etav eva tau
sariputramaudgalyayanau bhiksu / yan maya vipasyinah
samyaksambuddhasya saiksasaiksanam sravakanam antike
cittam pradusya kharam vakkarma niscaritam dvyunais ca
pamcabhir manavakasatair anumoditam dvabhyam tu nanumoditam
tasya karmano vipakenaitarhi tathagatena vairambhye kotarayavah
paribhuktah (msv i 48) sardham bhiksudvyunaih pamcabhir
bhiksusataih / sariputramaudgalyayanabhyam tu divya sudha
paribhukta / iti hi bhiksavah ekantakrsnanam (fol. 154r1 = gbm
6.976) karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah purvavad yavad
ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah / ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* /

{mark allon 2003: parallel see sn iv 179-181} tatra bhagavan ayusmantam
anandam amamtrayate sma / agamayananda yenayodhyeti / evam bhadantety
ayusman anando bhagavatah pratyasrausit* / atha bhagavan
daksinapamcale janapadarikam carann ayodhyam anupraptah
ayodhyayam viharati nadya gamgayas tire / athanyatamo bhiksur yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditvaikante 'sthat* / ekantasthitah sa bhiksur bhagavantam
idam avocat* / sadhu me bhagavams tatha samksiptena dharmam desayatu
yathaham bhagavato 'ntike samksiptena dharmam srutva eko
vyapakrsto 'pramattah atapi prahitatma vihareyam* / eko
vyapakrsto 'pramattah atapi prahitatma viharan yad artham
kulaputrah kesamasrv avatarya kasayani vastrany acchadya
samyag eva sraddhaya agarad anagarikam pravrajanti tad anuttaram
brahmacyaparyavasana drsta eva dharme svayam abhijñaya
saksatkrtvopasampadya pravedayeyam* / ksina me jatir usitam
brahmacyam krtam karaniyam naparam asmad bhavam prajanamiti
/ evam ukte bhagavan yena gamga nadi tena vyavalokayan vyavalokayati /
adraksid bhagavan nadya gamgayah srotasa mahantam daruskandham
uhyamanam* / drstva ca punas tam bhiksum amantrayate / pasyasi
tvam bhikso nadya gamgayah srotasa mahantam daruskandham
uhyamanam* (msv i 49) / evam bhadanta saced esa na parime tire
samsraksyati / naparime tire samsraksyati / na madhye
samsraksyati / na sthale utpatsyati / na manusyagrahyo bhavisyati /

namanusyagrahyah / navartagrahyah / nantahputibhavam
gamisyati / evam esa bhikso daruskandho 'nupurvena samudranimno
bhavisyati samudrapravanah samudrapragbharah / evam eva sacet tvam
bhikso na parime tire samsraksyasi / purvavad yavat* /
nantahputibhavam gamisyasi / evam hi tvam bhikso anupurvena
nirvananimno bhavisyasi nirvanapravano nirvanapragbharah /
naham bhadanta jane kim aparimam tiram kim parimam tiram* /
kim madhye samsadanam* / kim sthale utsadanam* / ko manusyagrahah /
kah amanusyagrahah / kah avartagrahah / ko 'ntahputibhava iti
/ sadhu me bhagavams tatha samksiptena dharmam desayatu yathaham
bhagavato 'ntikat samksiptena dharmam srutva purvavad yavan naparam
asmad bhavam prajanamiti /

aparimam tiram iti bhikso sannam adhyatmikanam ayatananam
etad adhivacanam* / parimam tiram iti sannam bahyanam
ayatananam etad adhivacanam* / madhye samsadanam iti nandiragasyaitad
adhivacanam* / sthale utsadanam iti asmimanasyaitad adhivacanam* /
manusyagraha iti yathapihaikah samsrsto (fol. 154v1 = gbm 6.977)
viharatī grhasthapravrajitaiḥ (msv i 50) sahanandi sahasokah / sa
sukhitesu sukrito dukhitesu dukhitah utpannotpannesu kim
karaniyesu samadaya paryavasananuvarti bhavisyati /
amanusyagraha iti yathapihaika iti pranidhaya brahmacaryam caratity
anenaham silena va vratena va tapena va brahmacaryavasena va syam
devo devanyatamo veti / avartagraha iti yathapihaikah siksam
pratyakhyaya hanayavartate / antahputibhava iti yathapihaiko
duhsilo bhavati papadharma antahputir avasrutah
kasamvakajataḥ samkhasvarasamacarah / asramanah
sramanapratijñā 'brahmacari brahmacaripratijñāḥ / evam hi sacet
tvam bhikso napaime tire samsraksyasi purvavad yavan
nirvanapragbharah /

atha sa bhiksur bhagavato bhasitam abhinandy anumodya bhagavataḥ padau
sirasa vanditva bhagavato 'ntikat prakrantah / atha sa bhiksur
bhagavata anena daruskandhopamenavavadenavavaditah / eko
vyapakrsto 'pramattah atapi prahitātma viharan yad artham
kulaputrah kesamasruny avatarya kasayani vastrany
acchadya samyag eva sraddhaya agarad anagarikam pravrajanti tad
anuttaram brahmacaryaparyavasanaṁ drsta eva dharme svayam
abhijñāya saksatkrtvopasampadya pravedayate ksina me jatir
usitam brahmacaryam krtam karaniyam naparam asmad bhavam
prajanamity ajñatavan* / sa ayusman arhan babhuva suvimuktacittah
/

tena khalu samayena nando gopalako bhagavato natidure sthito 'bhut* /
dandam avastabhya gas carayati / tena dandenavastabdho
mandukah samchidyamanesu carmasu mucyamanesu sandhisu cittam
utpadayati yady aham kayam va calayeyam vacam va niscarayeyam
syad atonidanam nandasya gopalasya kathavyaksepam iti viditva

bhagavato 'ntike cittam abhiprasadya kalagatas caturmaharajikesu
devesupapannah /

atha nando gopalako dandam ekante upaniksipyā yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / upsasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvaikante 'sthat* / ekantasthito nando gopalako bhagavantam idam
avocat* / aham bhadanta naparime tire samsraksyami / na parime tire
samsraksyami / na madhye samsraksyami / na sthale utsraksyami / na
manusyagraho bhavisyami / namanusyagraho navartagraho
nantahputibhavam gamisyami / labheyaham bhadanta svakhyate
dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam careyam aham
bhagavato 'ntike brahmacaryam iti / tena hi nandena svaminam gavo
dattah / no bhadanta / tat kasya hetoh / bhadanta gavas tarunavatsa
jñasyanti svakasvakani gokulani / gamisyanti svakasvakani nivesanani /
labheyaham bhadanta svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam
(fol. 155r1 = gbm 6.978) bhiksubhavam careyam aham bhagavato 'ntike
brahmacaryam / kim capi nanda dahara gavas tarunavatsa jñasyanti
svakasvakani gokulani / gamisyanti svakasvakani nivesanani / api tu
karaniyam etad gopalakena yathapi tat svamina bhaktacchadanam
svikurvata /

atha nando gopalako bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavato 'ntikat
prakrantah / tato bhayam bhayam ity uccaih sabdam kurvanah
pradhavitum arabdhah / antarmarge atmiyaih pamcabhir
gopalakasatair drstah / te kathayanti / kasya bhayam iti /
jatibhayam jarabhayam vyadhibhayam maranabhayam iti / te 'pi tasya
prsthatah pradhavitum arabdhah / tan drstva anye 'pi
gopalaka asvapalakas traharakah kasthaharakah
pathajiva utpathajivas ca manusyah pradhavitum arabdhah /
anupathikair drstas tatha vikrosantah prstah / kim etad
bhavantah / te kathayanti / bhayam* / kasya bhayam* / jatibhayam
jarabhayam vyadhibhayam maranabhayam* / srutva te 'pi nivrttah /
yavat karvatakasamipam sampraptah / tatas casau
karvatakanivasi janakayas tam mahantam janakayam drstva
itas camutas ca santrastah / kecin nispalayitah / kecid
bhandam gopayanti / kecit sannahyavasthitah / apare virapurusas
taih pratyudgamyā prstah / bhavantah kim etad iti / te kathayanti
/ bhayam* / kasya bhayam* / jatibhayam jarabhayam vyadhibhayam
maranabhayam iti / tato 'sau karvatakanivasi janakayah samasvastah
/

tena khalu samayenayusman sariputras tasyam eva parsadi
sannisanno 'bhut sannipatitah / athayusman sariputras
ciraprakrantam nandam gopalakam viditva bhagavantam idam avocat* /
kasmad bhadanta bhagavata nando gopalakah svakhyate dharmavinaye
pravrajitukamah punar apy agarayodyojitah / asthanam etac
chariputranavakaso yan nando gopalakah punar api grhi agaram
adhyavatsyati sannidhikaraparibhoge (msv i 53) kaman paribhoksyate /

nedam sthanam vidyate / idanim nando gopalakah svaminam ga
arpayitva agamisyati / sa yad artham kulaputrah kesasmasrv
avatarya kasayani vastrany acchadya samyag eva sraddhaya
agarad anagarikam pravrajanti tad anuttaram brahmacaryaparyavasana
drsta eva dharme svayam abhijñaya saksatkrtvopasampadya
pravedayisyate ksina me jatir usitam brahmacaryam krtam
karaniyam naparam asmad bhavam prajanamiti /

athaparena samayena nando gopalakah svaminam ga arpayitva
pamcasataparivaro yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upsamkramya
bhagavantam idam avocat* / arpita me bhadanta svaminam gavah /
labheyaham bhadanta svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam
bhiksubhavam careyam (fol. 155v1 = gbm 6.979) aham bhagavato 'ntike
brahmacaryam iti / labdhavan nando gopalakah pamcasataparivarah
svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam* / evam
pravrajitah sa ayusman purvavad yavat suvimuktacittah /

dharmata aciropapannasya devaputrasya devakanyaya va trini cittany
utpadyante / kutas cyutah / kutropapannah / kena karmaneti /
mandukapurvi devaputrah pasyati / tiryagbhyas cyutas
caturmaharajikesu devesupapanno bhagavato 'ntike cittam abhiprasadyeti
/ tasyaitad abhavat* / na mama pratirupam syad yad aham
paryusitaparivaso bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam* / yanv aham
aparyusitaparivasa eva bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam iti / atha
mandukapurvi devaputras calavimalakundaladharah purvavad yavat
sarvam gamgatiram udarenavabhasenavabhasya bhagavantam puspair
(msv i 54) avakirya bhagavatah purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya /
atha bhagavan mandukapurvino devaputrasyasayanusayam dhatum
prakrtim ca jñatva tadsim caturaryasatyasamprativedhikim
dharmadesanam krtavan* / yam srutva purvavad yavad
anadikalopacitam satkayadrstisailam jñānavajrena bhitva
srotapattiphalam saksatkrtam* / abhikranto 'ham
bhadantabhikrantah / eso 'ham bhagavantam saranam gacchami
dharmam ca bhiksusamgham ca / upasakam ca mam
dharadyagrena yavajjivam pranopetam saranagatam
abhiprasannam* / atha mandukapurvi devaputro vanig iva labdhalabhah
sasyasampanna iva karsakah sura iva vijitasamgramah
sarvarogaparimukta ivaturo yaya vibhutyā bhagavatsakasam agatas tayaiva
vibhutyā svabhavanam gatah /

bhiksavah purvapararatram jagarikayogam anuyukta viharanti / tair
drsto bhagavato 'ntike udaro 'vabhasah / yam drstva
samdigdha bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhagavann imam ratrim
bhagavantam darsanaya brahma sahampatih sakro devendras catvaro
lokapala upasamkrantah / na bhiksavo brahma sahampatir na sakro
devendro na catvaro lokapala mam darsanayopasamkrantah / api tu
nandena gopalena dandena vavastabdho mandukah sa
cchidyamanesu carmasu mucyamanesu sandhisu ma nandasya gopalakasya

dharmaviksepo bhavisyatiti niscalas tusnim avasthito mamantike
cittam abhiprasadya kalagatas caturmaharajikesu devepapannah /
sa imam ratri matsakasam upasamkrantah / tasya maya dharmo
desitah / drstasatyas ca svabhavanam gata iti /

bhiksavah samsayajata sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhadanta nandena gopalena
pamcasataparivarena karma krtam yena gopalakesupapanno
bhagavatas ca sasane pravrajya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam (fol.
156r1 = gbm 6.980) saksatkrtam* / mandukapurvina devaputrena
kim karma krtam yena mandukesupapannah satyadarsanam ca
krtam iti / bhagavan aha / tenaiva bhiksavah karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani purvavad yavat phalanti khalu dehinam* /

bhutatpurvam bhiksavah asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loke udapadi / purvavad yavat sa varanasim nagarim upanisrtya
viharatī rśivadane mrgadave / tasya pravacane nando gopalakah
pravrajatah / tripito dharmakathiko yuktamuktapratibhanah
pamcasataparivarah adhikaranakusalah / sa utpannotpannani
samghasyadhikaranani vyupasamayati / tatra dvau bhiksu stabdhau
maninau / na kadacit tasya sakasam upasamkrantah / tayor aparena
samayena parasparam adhikaranam utpannam* / tav artharthinau tasya
sakasam upasamkrantau padabhivandanam krtva kathayatah / idam
cedam cavayor adhikaranam utpannam vyupasamayati / sa samlaksayati
/ yady aham anayor adyaivadhikaranam vyupasamayisyami artharthinav
etau na bhuya upasamkrantisyatah / tena sarvasamgham samnipatyā
tad adhikaranam samghamādhye upaniksipyā na ekantikrtam* / atah
parasminn api divase tasya karvatake karaniyam utpannam* / sa (msv i 56)
tatra gatah / tatas tabhyam cirayatiti samgham samnipatyā tad
adhikaranam upaniksiptam* / tatah samghena vyupasamitam* / yavad asau
tripito bhiksus tasmāt karvatakad agatah / margasrame
prativinodite sardhamviharyantevasikanam prcchati / na tav
arthapratyarthikav agacchata iti / te kathayanti / upadhyaya
vyupasamtam tayos tad adhikaranam* / kena vyupasamitam* / samghena /
yathakatham tair vistarena samakhyatam* / tena kharam vakkarma
niscaritam* / jñayate ayusmanto gopalakair yatha tad adhikaranam
vyupasamitam iti / tair apy anusamvarnitam eva me tad upadhyaya
gopalakair yatha tad adhikaranam vyupasamitam iti /

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tripito bhiksur esa evasau nando
gopalakas tena kalena tena समयena / yany asya tani pamca
sardhamviharyantevasikanam satani etany eva pamca
gopalakasatani / yad anena kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya
sravakasamgho gopalakavadena samudacaritah
sardhamviharyantevasikais canusamvarnitam tasya karmano
vipakena pamca janmasatani pamcasataparivaro gopalakesupapannah
/ yavad etarhy api pamcasataparivaro gopalakesv evopapannah / yad

anena pathitam svadhyayitam skandhakausalam dhatukausalam
ayatanakausalam sthanasthanakausalam ca krtam tenaitarhi
pamcasataparivarena mama sasane pravrajya (fol. 156v1 = gbm 6.981)
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* /

mandukapurvy api devaputrah kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya pravacane
bhiksur asit* / prahanikah sa janapadacarikam caran anyatamasmin
karvatake viharam anupraptah / sa ratryah prathame yame
paryankam baddhva (msv i 57) manasikaram vahayitum arabdhah /
yavat svadhyayakaraka bhiksavah svadhyayanti / sabdakantakani
dhyananani / sa sabdena cittaikagrata nasadayati / sa samlaksayati
svadhyayanti ete / madhyame yame nisatsyamiti / sa madhyame yame
utthaya nisanno yavad anye bhiksavah svadhyayam kurvanti / sa
samlaksayati pascime yame nisatsyamiti / sa pascime yame utthaya
nisanno yavad apare svadhyayam kurvanti / tasyavitaragatvat
tivram paryavasthanam utpannam* / sa kathayati / ime sramanah
kasyapiya manduka iva krtsnam ratrim ratita iti /

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau prahaniko bhiksur esa evasau
mandukapurvi devaputrah / yad anena kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya
sravaka mandukavadena samudacaritah / tasya karmano vipakena
pamca janmasatani mandukesupapanno yavad etarhy api
mandukesv evopapannah / yan mamantike cittam prasaditam tena
caturmaharajikesu devesupapannah / yat kasyape samyaksambudde
brahmacyam caritam tenedanim satyadarsanam krtam* / iti hi
bhiksava ekantakrsnam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah
purvavad yavad abhogah karaniyah / ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam idam avocat* /

atha bhagavan nadim gamgam avatirnas tatra pamcabhir
hamsamatsyakurmasataih parivrtah pradaksinikrtas ca /
tesam bhagavata tribhiih padair dharmah (msv i 58) desitah / iti hi
bhadramukhah sarvasamskara anityah / sarvadharmah anatmanah /
santam nirvanam* / mamantike cittam abhiprasadayata / apy evam
tiryagyonim viragayisyatheti / tesam etad abhavat* / nasmakam
pratirupam syad yad vayam bhagavato 'ntikat tribhiih padair dharmam
srutva aharam aharema iti / te naharanam pratipannah /
tiksnas tiryayonigatanam agnis cyutah / kalagatas
caturmaharajikesu devesupapannah / dharmata khalv aciropapannasya
devaputrasya va devakanyaya va trini cittany utpadyante / kutas
cyutah / kutropapannah / kena karmana iti / te pasyanti / tiryagbhyas
cyutah / caturmaharajikesu devesupapannah / purvavad yavan
mandarakanam puspanam utsamgam purayitva
bhagavatsamantakena nadim gamgam avabhasya bhagavantam puspair
akirya bhagavatsamantakenanuparivaryavasthitah / bhagavata tesam
asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jnatva tadrasi
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta purvavad (fol. 157r1
= gbm 6.982) yavad anadikalopacitam satkayadrstisailam

jñānavajrena bhivva srotapattiphalam saksatkrtam* / te
drstasatyah kathayanti / abhikranta vayam bhadantabhikrantah
/ ete vayam buddham saranam gacchamo dharmam ca bhiksusamgham
ca / upasakams casman dharaya / adyagrena yavajjivam
pranopetam saranagatan abhiprasannan* / atha te (msv i 59)
matsyakacchapahamsapurvino devaputra vanija iva labdhalabhah
purvavad yavat svabhavanam gatah /

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhadanta ebhir hamsakacchapamatsyaih
karma krtam yena hamsakacchapamatsyesupapannah satyadarsanam ca
krtam iti / bhagavan aha / ebhir eva bhiksavo hamsamatsyakacchapaih
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
purvavad yavat phalanti khalu dehinam* /

bhutupurvam bhiksavah asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama sasta loke
udapadi purvavad yavat sa varanasim nagarim upanisrtya viharati
rsivadane mrgadave / tasyaite sasane pravrajita abhuvan* /
tatraitebhir bhiksubhiih ksudranuksudrani siksapadani
khanditani / tasya karmano vipakena hamsamatsyakurmesupapannah
/ yan mamantike cittam abhiprasaditam tena devesupapannah / yat
kasyape samyaksambuddhe brahmacaryam caritam tena satyadarsanam
krtam* / iti hi bhiksavah ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah purvavad yavad abhogah karaniyah / ity
evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam idam avocat* /

atha bhagavan nadim gangam uttirnah pamcamatraih
pretasataih parivrto dagdhasthunakrtibhir asthiyantravaducchritaih
svakesasamchannaih parvatopamakuksibhiih sucicchidropamamukhair
adiptaih pradiptaih samprajvalitaih (msv i 60) ekajvalibhutaih
/ te krtakaraputa bhagavantam ucu / vayam bhadanta preta
vinipatitasarirah purvakarmapabadhena paniam nasadayamah /
kuto bhaktasya darsanam* / tvam mahakaruniko 'smabhyam paniam
anuprayaccheti / bhagavata tesam gamgopadarsita /

esa hi sitalajala susamrddhatoya bhagirathi vahati
sarvajjanopabhogyah /
gramams ca rastranagarani ca tarpayanti
kedarasalikumudotpalapamkajani //

preta kathayanti /

esasmakam vahati hi suskatoya bhagirathi vahati sarvajjanopabhogyah
/ pasyama etam rudhiramalena purnam raksanti cainam
sapasudandahastah // iti /

bhagavan gamgadevatam aha /

tvam gramarastranagarany anutarpayanti
kedarasalikumudotpalapamkajani / kasman na tarpayasi

tivratsabhibhutan krpa na tava balajanasya dukkhaih // iti /

gamgadevata praha /

naham bhayan na purusad api va janasya sathyena vapi visayam
jalam (fol. 157v1 = gbm 6.983) utsrjami / esa tu
duskrtamahavaranavrtanam sosam jalam vrajati ko 'tra
mamaparadhah // iti /

tatra bhagavan ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam amamtrayate /
santarpaya maudgalyayana pretan iti / evam bhadanta iti ayusman
mahamaudgalyayano bhagavatah pratisrutya pretan santarpayitum arabdhah
/ tatra pretah sucimukhatvan na saknuvanti mukham vivartayitum* / tato
bhagavata tesam rddhya mukham vivrtam* / ayusmata
mahamaudgalyayanena paniyam dattam* / tais trsaturaih prabhutam
pitam* / udarani sphutitani / tato bhagavato 'ntike cittam abhiprasadya
kalagatah / purvavad drstasatyah svabhavanam gatah /

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhadanta ebhiih pretaih karma krtam
yena pretesupapannah / kim karma krtam yena devesupapannah /
satyadarsanam ca krtam iti / bhagavan aha / ebhir eva bhiksavah
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani purvavad yavat
phalanti dehinam* /

bhutapurvam bhiksavah asminn eva bhadra ke kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama sasta loke
udapadi purvavad yavat sa varanasim nagarim upanisrtya viharati
rsivadane mrgadave / tasya sravakac chandakabhiksanam krtva
buddhadharmasamghesu karan kurvanti / yada bhagavatah kasyapasya
samyaksambuddhasya sasanam na vaistarikam (msv i 62) tadalpas
chandayacaka bhiksavah / yada tu vaistarikam tada bahavas
chandayacaka bhiksavah samvrttah / yavad anyatamasmin
samstthagare pamcopasakasatani samnisannani samnipatitani
kenacid eva karaniyena / sambahulas ca bhiksavas chandayacakas
tesam sakasam upasamkrantah samadapayitukamah / te
tivrena paryavasthanena kharam vakkarma niscaritam* / ime
sramanah kasyapiyah pretopapanna iva nityam prasaritakara iti
/

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yani tani pamcopasakasatani etany eva tani
pamca pretasatani / yad ebhiih kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya
sravakah pretavadena samudacaritas tasya karmano vipakena pamca
janmasatani pretesupapannah / yavad etarhy api pretesv
evopapannah / yan mamantike cittam prasaditam tena
devesupapannah / yat kasyape samyaksambuddhe
saranagamanasiksapadani grhitani tena satyadarsanam krtam* /
iti hi bhiksavah ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah purvavad yavad abhogah karaniyah / ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam idam avocat* /

atha bhagavan nadim gamgam uttiryā daksinena nagavalokitena
nadim gamgam niriksate / bhiksavo buddham bhagavantam
paprachhuh / kimartham bhadanta (fol. 158r1 = gbm 6.984) bhagavan
paravṛtya nadim gamgam niriksata iti / bhagavan aha / (msv i
63) icchatha bhiksavo nadya gamgaya utpattim srotum* / etasya
bhagavan kala etasya sugata samayo yad bhagavan nadya gamgaya utpattim
desayed bhiksavah srosyanti /

bhūtapurvam bhiksavah pindavamso nama raja babhuva /
dharmiko dharmarajo dharmena rajyam karayati / tasya janapada
rddhas ca sphitas ca ksemas ca subhiksas
cakir nabahujanamanusyas ca sada puspaphalavrksah devah
kalavarsi / sasyavati vasumati
prasantakalikalahadimbadarataskararogapagata / manusya nityam
dharmaparayanah / yavad asau raja samprapte vasantakalasangamaye
samspitesu padapesu
hamsakraumcamayurasukasarikakokilajivamjivakanirghosite
vanasande antahpuraparivṛta udyanabhumim samprasthitah /
yavad anyatamah puruso valipalitottamangah {ms
valipalitacitamangah} parijinasariravayavah parinatendriyah
krso 'lpasthamo mandamandacarataya dandam avastabhya gacchati /
tatas tena rajña amatyah prstah / ka esa bhavantah puruso
valipalitottamangah {ms valipalitacitamangah} purvavad yavad
dandam avastabhya gacchatiti / taih samakhyatam* / deva
samskarapariksaya esa jirno vrddha ity ucyata iti / raja
kathayati / aham api bhavanta evamdharma bhavisyamiti / te kathayanti /
deva sadharana esa dharmo iti / tato raja durmanah samprasthitah
/ punar api purusam pasyaty utpandotpandukam
sphutitaparusagatram parvatopamakusim vranapuyotkirnair
angapratyangavadharibhih pattakopanibaddhah dirghadirghaih
prasasantan dandam avastabhya khamjamanagatim samprasthitam
drstva (msv i 64) ca punar amatyan amamtrayate / ka esa
bhavantah purusa utpandotpandukah purvavad yavat
khamjamano 'bhisamprasthita iti / te kathayanti / deva esa vyadhito
nama / raja kathayati / aham api bhavantah evamdharma bhavisyamiti /
amatyah kathayanti / deva sadharana esa eva dharmo
duskrtakarmakaritam purvakarmaparadhad bhavati / raja
samlaksayati / sarvatha papam na kartavyam iti viditva
samprasthitah / punar api pasyati / nilapitalohitavadatair vastraih
sivikam alamkrtam
chatradhvajapatakasamkhatapatahastripurusadarakadarikabhir
akirnam caturbhih purusair utksiptam ulkam ca purastan
niyamanam kashavyagrahastaih purusaih prsthato
'nubaddham ha tata ha bhratah ha pitah ha svamin iti ca
samantad arodanasabdā srutva ca punar amatyan amamtrayate / kim
esa bhavantah sivika nilapitalohitavadatair vastraih purvavad
yavad arodanasabda iti / amatyah kathayanti / esa deva mrto nama

iti / raja kathayati / aham api bhavantah evamdharma bhavisyamiti
(fol. 158v1 = gbm 6.985) / te kathayanti deva eso 'pi sadharano dharmo
iti / tato jirnaturamrtasamdarsanat samvignamana
evamrupabhogah parityaktavya iti pratinivrttya sokagaram
pravisyavasthita iti /

tasya vijite velamo nama brahmana adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
vedavedamgaparagah / tena srutam yatha raja
jirnaturamrtasamdarsanad udvignah sokagaram pravisyavasthita
iti / srutva ca punar anekair brahmanasatasahasraih parivrtah
sarvasvetam vadavaratham (msv i 65) abhiruhya sauvarnena
dandakamandaluna dharyamanena yena raja pindavamsas
tenopasamkrantah / amatyaih rajñe niveditam* / deva velamo
brahmano dvare tisthati / tato raja nirgatya athadhikarane
nisannah / brahmano velamo jayenayusa ca vardhayitva
nisannah kathayati / kimartham devah sokagare pravisyavasthita
iti / rajña yathavrttam sarvam velamaya brahmanaya
vistarenarocitam* / sa kathayati / devah svakarmaphalabhogi / natra
sokah karaniyah / santi satvah sukrtakarmakarinah santi
duskrtakarmakarinah santi cobhayakarmakarinah / cakravartinas tu
nityam sukrtakarmakarinah santo devesupapadyante / devo 'pi
cakravarti / manusyaprativisistam sukham anubhuya divyam sukham
anubhavisyatiti / api tu deva yajña istavyah svargasopanabhuta iti
/ tato rajña amatanam ajña datta / bhavantah sarvavijite
ghantavaghosanam karayata / raja nirargalam yajñam yajati /
bhavadbhir agatya paribhoktavyam iti / tato danasala prajñapta / annam
annarthibhyo diyatam panam panarthibhyah / tatracamena
parisravamanena gartah krtah / yatrasau taptah sitibhavati /
anavataptah anavatapta iti sajña samvrtta / tasyacamena
tandulambuna ca dvadasavarsikena sampuryamanasya vrddhih
samvrtta / tata iyam mukhena nadi prasrta / acamanaditi
samjña samvrtta iti /

uddanam* /

kumaravardhanam kraumcanam angadika manivati /
salabala salibala suvarnaprasthas ca saketa //

peya toyika ca sravasti anavataptah /
nagarabindus ca vaisali bhavati pascima //

atha bhagavan kumaravardhanam anupraptah / kumaravardhane ayusmantam
anandam amantrayate / asminn evananda pradese uposadho nama raja
jatah / atraiva cabhivrdhdah / tenasya nagarasya kumaravardhanam
kumaravardhanam iti samjña samvrtta /

kraumcanam anupraptah / tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam
amantrayate / asminn ananda kraumcane uposadhasya rajño hastinagena
kraumcayata sabdhah krtah kraumcanam kraumcanam iti (fol.
159r1 = gbm 6.986) samjña samvrtta /

angadikam anupraptah / angadikayam anyatamasmin pradese smitam
akarsit* / vistarena caturbuddhasanam purvavat* /

manivatim anupraptah / manivatyam ayusmantam anandam
amamtrayate / asyam ananda manivatyam bodhisatvena bahubhir
manibhir yajño yastah / manivati manivatiti samjña
samvrtta /

salabalam anupraptah / salabalayam anyatamasmin pradese smitam
akarsit* / vistarena caturbuddhasanam purvavat* /

salibalam anupraptah / salibalayam anyatamasmin pradese smitam
akarsit* / vistarena caturbuddhasanam purvavat* /

suvarnaprastham anupraptah / asminn ananda suvarnaprasthe bodhisatvena
bahusuvarnako yajño yastah / apidanim brahmanaih prasthena
suvarno bhajitah / suvarnaprasthah suvarnaprastha iti samjña
samvrtta /

saketam anupraptah / saketayam ayusmantam anandam amamtrayate /
asyam ananda saketayam uposadho nama raja rajyam karayati
rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam
cakirabahujanamanusyam ca / tasyaparena samayena murdhni pitako
jato mrduh sumrduh tadyatha tulapicur va karpasapicur va na ca
kimcid abadham janayati / sa paripakatvat sphutitah / kumaro
jatah / abhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko gaurah kanakavarnah
purvavat yavat sarvangapratyangopetah / murdhni jato murdhni jata
iti murdhato murdhata iti samjña samvrtta / uposadhasya
rajñah sastih strisahasrani / jatah kumaro 'ntahpuram
pravesitah / sahadarsanad eva sarvasam strinam stanah
prasrutah / ekaika kathayati mam dhayatu mam dhaytv iti
mandhata mandhateti ca samjña samvrtta / tatra kecin murdhata
iti samjanate kecin mandhateti /

mandhatuh kumarasya janapadagatasya uposadho raja glanah
samvrttah / sa mulagandapatrapuspaphalabhaisajyair upasthiyate
/ tathapy asau hiyata eva / tenamatyanam ajña datta / bhavantah
sighram kumaram rajyabhisekenabhisimcata / evam deva iti
amatyair dutasampresanam krtam* / uposadho raja glanah /
tenajña datta kumaram sabdayata rajyabhisekam (msv i 68)
pratyanubhavatv iti / tad arhati kumarah sighram agantum iti / sa
samprasthita uposadhas ca raja kalagatah / tato 'matyaih punar api
tasya dutasampresanam krtam* / kumara pita te kalagatah /
agaccha rajyam praticcheti / mandhata kumarah samlaksayati /
yadi mama pita kalagatah kim tatra gacchamiti viditva
tatraivavasthitah / amatyaih punar api sambhuya agramatyah
presitah / tena gatvabhihitah / kumara agaccha rajyam praticcha
iti / sa kathayati / mama (fol. 159v1 = gbm 6.987) dharmena rajyam
pauptam* / ihaiva rajyabhiseka agacchatv iti / amatyaih
samdistam* / deva rajyabhiseke prabhutena prayojanam* /

ratnasilaya simhasanena cchatrena pattena mukutena /
adhistanamadhye ca rajyabhisekah kriyate / tad arhati kumarah
ihaivagantum iti / sa kathayati / yadi mama dharmena rajyam praptam* /
ihaiva sarvam agacchatv iti / mandhatuh kumarasya divaukaso nama yaksa
purojavah / tena ratnasila simhasanam tatraivanitam* /
adhistanikas ca cchatram pattam mukutam cadaya svayam
evagatah / adhistanam svayam agatam svayam agatam iti saketa
saketa iti samjña samvrtta /

tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amamtrayate / agamayananda yena
sravasti iti / evam bhadanta iti ayusman anando bhagavatah
pratyasrausit* / atha bhagavan yena sravasti tena carikam caran
prakranto yavad anyatamasmin pradese brahmanas chinnabhaktako halam
vahayati / tasyarthaya darika peyam adayagata / bhagavams ca
tam pradesam (msv i 69) anupraptah / dadarsa sa brahmano buddham
bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam
asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jamgamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* / sahadarsanat tasya bhagavati prasada utpannah / na tatha
dvadasavarsabhyas tah samathas cittasya kalpatam janayati /
aputrasya va putrapratilabho daridrasya va nidhidarsanam
rajyabhinandino va rajyabhiseko yathopacitakusalamulasya satvasya
tatprathamato buddhadarsanam* / sa tam peyam adaya laghu laghv eva yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavantam idam avocat* /

iyam bho gautama peya iyam asti mamantike / {ms peyayam asti} anukampam
piba etad bhagavan gautamah peyam* // iti {ms 'nukampan pibed bhagavan
= divy 461}

tato bhagavata tasya brahmanasya kupo darsitah / sacet te brahmana
parityajyah asmin jirnakupo praksipa iti / tena tasmin jirnakupe
praksiptah / sa jirnakupo vaspayamanah peyapurno yathapi
tad buddhanam buddhanubhavana devatanam ca devatanubhavana / tato
bhagavata sa brahmano 'bhihitah / caraya brahmana peyam iti / sa
carayitum arabdhah / bhagavata tathadhithita yatha sarvasamghena
peya / jirnakupo vaspayamanas tathaiva peyapurno 'vasthitah /
tato 'sau brahmano bhuyasya matrayabhiprasanno bhagavatah
padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya /
tasya bhagavata asyanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva (msv i
70) tadrasi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta
purvavad yavad anadyakalopacitam satkayadrstisailam
jñanavajrena bhivta srotapattiphalam (fol. 160r1 = gbm 6.988)
saksatkrtam* / abhikranto 'ham bhadantabhikrantah / eso 'ham
bhagavantam saranam gacchami dharmam ca bhiksusamgham ca /
upasakam ca mam dharaya adyagrena yavajjivam pranopetam
saranagatam abhiprasannam* / athasau brahmano vanig iva
labdhalabhah sasyasampanna iva karsikah sura iva
vijitasamgramah sarvarogaparimukta ivaturo bhagavato bhasitam

abhinandy anumodya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavato 'ntikat
prakranto yavat ksetram gatah / pasyati tasmin ksetre sauvarnan
yavan sampannan* / drstva ca punar vismayotphullalocano gatham
bhasate /

aho gunamayam ksetram sarvadosavivarjitam* / adyai voptam maya
bijam adyaiva phaladayikam* // iti /

tato 'sau brahmanas tvaritam rajñah sakasam upasamkrantah /
upasamkramya jayenayusa ca vardhayitva rajanam uvaca / deva maya
yavah prakirnas te sauvarnah samvrttah /
tatraddhishayikena prasadah kriyatam iti / rajña adhisthayiko
'nupresitah / brahmanena rasikrtva bhajitah / rajabhagah
svabhavika yavah samvrttah / adhisthayikena rajñe
niveditam* / rajña samadistam* / punar bhajayata iti / punar
bhajitam* / tathaiva rajabhagah svabhavika yavah samvrttah /
evam yavat saptakrtvo bhajitam* / tathaiva raja kutuhalajatah
svayam eva gatah pasyati / tathaiva tenasau brahmano 'bhihitah /
brahmana tavaitat punyanirjatam* / alam rajabhagena / yat
tavabhipretam tan mamanuprayaccheta (msv i 71) / tatas tena brahmanena
paritustena yad dattam te sauvarnayavah samvrttah /

tato bhagavan samprasthito yavad anyatamasmin pradese pamca
karsikasatany utpandotpandukani sphutitapanipadani
sanasatinivasitani langalani vahayanti / te 'pi balivarda
vranapuyotkirnaih pratodayastibhih ksataviksatagatra
muhurmurhur visvasanto vahanti / dadrsus te karsika buddham
bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih purvavad yavad
upacitakusalamulaya satvasya tatprathamato buddhadarsanam* / tato yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / adraksid bhagavams tan
karsikan* / durad eva drstva ca punar vinayapeksaya margad
apakramya purastad bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nisannah /
atha te karsika bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditvaikante
nisannah / tato bhagavata tesam karsikanam
asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrasi
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta purvavad yavad
anadyakalopacitam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva
srotapattiphalam satsatkrtam* / te drstisatya yena bhagavams
tenañjalim (fol. 160v1 = gbm 6.989) pranamya bhagavantam idam avocat* /
labhema vayam bhadanta svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam
bhiksubhavam carema vayam bhagavato 'ntike brahmacaryam iti / te
bhagavata ehibhiksukaya pravrajitah purvavad yavan naiva sthita {ms:
yavan nepachita; cf. nepachita -> prav-r-v iii, fol. 47r6} buddhamanorathena
/ tesam bhagavata avavado dattah / te vyayacchamanaih purvavad
yavad abhivadyas ca samvrttah /

te balivarda yoktrani varatrani cchitva yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
samantakena parivaryavasthitah / tesam bhagavata tribhih padair

dharmo desitah / purvavad yavad yatha gamgavatare
hamsamatsyakurmanam yavad drstasatyah svabhavanam gatah
/

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhadanta ebhiih karsikapurvakaih
bhiksubhiih karma krtam yena karsikah samvrtta bhagavatas ca
sasane pravrajya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* / tair
balivardapurvakair devaputrah kim karma krtam yena
balivardesupapannah satyadarsanam ca krtam iti / bhagavan aha /
ebhir eva bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
purvavad yavat phalanti dehinam* / bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'sminn eva
bhadra ke kalpe vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama
sasta loke udapadi / purvavad yavat sa varanasim nagarim
upanisrtya viharati rsivadane mrgadave / tasya sasane etani
pamca karsikasatani pravrajitany abhuvan* / tatra ebhir na
pathitam na svadhyayitam na manasikaro vahitah kin tu
sraddhadeyam bhuktva bhuktva samganikabhirataih
kausidyenatinamitam* /

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yani tani pamca bhiksusatani etani pamca
karsikasatani / yo 'sau viharasvami sa evasau (msv i 73) grhapatih
/ yad ete karsika yad ebhir viharasvamisantakam sraddhadeyam
paribhujya na pathitam na svadhyayitam napi manasikaro vahitah kin
tu samganikabhirataih kausidyenatinamitam tena karmana pamca
janmasatani tasya viharasvaminah karsikah samvrttah / yavad
etarhy api tasyaiva karsika jatah / yad ebhiih kasyapasya
samyaksambuddhasya sasane pravrajya brahmacaryam caritam tenaitarhi
mama sasane pravrajya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* /

te 'pi balivardapurvino devaputrah kasyapasyaiva samyaksambuddhasya
sasane pravrajita asams tatraiva ksudranuksudrani
siksapadani khanditani / tena karmano vipakena
balivardesupapannah / yan mamantike cittam abhiprasaditam tena
devesupapannah / yat kasyape samyaksambudde brahmacaryam cirnam
pratipalitam tenedanim devaputrabhutaih (fol. 161r1 = gbm 6.990)
satyadarsanam krtam* / iti hi bhiksavah ekantakrsnanam
karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah purvavad yavad abhogah
karaniyah / ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam idam avocat* /

tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amamtrayate / agamayananda yena
toyika / evam bhadantety ayusman anando bhagavatah pratyasrausit*
/ atha bhagavams toyikam anupraptah / tasmims ca pradese brahmano
langalam vahayati / athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam
dvatrimasata purusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya
canuvyamjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam (msv i 74)
suryasahasratirekaprabham jamgamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* / sa samlaksayati / yadi bhagavantam gautamam
upetyabhivadaisyami karmaparihanir me bhavisyati / atha

nopetyabhivadaisyami punyaparihanir me bhavisyati / ko 'sav
upayah syad yena me na karmaparihanir syan napi punyaparihanir iti
/ tasya buddhir utpanna / atrastha evabhivadanam karomi / evam na
karmaparihanir bhavisyati napi punyaparihanir iti / tena
yathagrhitayaiva pratodayastya tatrasthenavabhivadanam krtam* /
abhivadaye buddham bhagavantam iti /

tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / ksuna ananda esa
brahmanah / anenopakramyasmin pradese abhivadane krte sati
pratyatmam jñanadarsanam pravartate / etasmin pradese kasyapasya
samyaksambuddhasyavikopito 'sthisamghatas tisthatiti / aham
anenopakramya vandito bhaveyam* / evam anena dvabhyam
samyaksambuddhabhyam vandana krta bhavet* / tat kasya hetoh /
asminn ananda pradese kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasyavikopito
'sthisamghatas tisthati / athayusman anando laghu laghv eva
caturgunam uttarasamgam prajñāpya bhagavantam idam avocat* /
nisidatu bhagavan prajñāpta evasane / evam ayam prthivipradeso
dvabhyam samyaksambuddhabhyam paribhukto bhavisyati yac ca
kasyapena samyaksambuddhena yac caitarhi bhagavateti / nisanno
bhagavan prajñāpta evasane (msv i 75) / nisadya bhagavan bhiksun
amantrayate sma / icchatha yuyam bhiksavah kasyapasya
samyaksambuddhasya sarirasamghatam avikopitam drastum* / etasya
bhagavan kala etasya sugata samayo yad bhagavan bhiksunam
kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasyavikopitam sarirasamghatam
upadarsayet* / drstva bhiksavas cittam abhiprasadayisyanti /
bhagavata laukikam cittam utpaditam iti / pasyanti bhagavatah
kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya sarirasamghatam avikopitam
drastukamah {tib. adds dharmata khalu etc., cf. divy 63.11.} / tatas
tena kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasyavikopitah sarirasamghata
ucchrāpitah / tatra bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma / udgrhñita
bhiksavo nimittam* / antardhasyatity antarhitam* /

rajña prasenajita srutam* / bhagavata sravakanam
darsanayavikopitah kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya (fol. 161v1 = gbm
6.991) sarirasamghata ucchrāpita iti / srutva ca punah
kutuhalajatah sardham antahpurakumarair amatyair bhatabalagrena
naigamajanapadais ca samprasthitah / evam virudhako
'nathapindado grhapatih usidattah puranasthapatir visakha
mrgaramata anekani pranisatasahasrani kutuhalajatani
samprasthitani kaiscit purvakaih kusalamulaih samcodyamanani /
yavad asav antarhitah / taih srutam antarhito 'sau bhagavatah
kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya sarirasamghata iti / srutva ca punas
tesam dukkhadaurmanasyam utpannam vrthasmakam agamanam iti /

anyatamena copasakena sa pradesah pradaksinikrtah / evam ca
cetasa cittam abhisamskrtam* / asman me padaviharat kiyat punyam
(msv i 76) bhavisyatiti / atha bhagavams tasya
mahajanakayasyavipratisarasamjananartham tasya copasakasya cetasa

cittam ajñaya gatham bhasate /

satam sahasrani suvarnaniska jambunada nasya sama bhavanti / yo
buddhacaityesu prasannacittah padaviharam prakaroti vidvan // iti /

anyatamenapy upasakena tasmin pradese mrttikapindo dattah / evam
cittam abhisamskrtam* / padaviharasya tavad iyat punyam akhyatam
bhagavata / asya tu mrttikapindasya kiyat punyam bhavisyatiti /
atha bhagavams tasya cetasa cittam ajñaya gatham bhasate /
satam sahasrani suvarnapinda jambunada nasya sama bhavanti /
yo buddhacaityesu prasannacittah aropayen mrttikapindam ekam* //
iti /

tac chrutvanekaih pranisatasahasrair mrttikapindasamaropanam
krtam* / aparais tatra muktapuspany abhiksiptani / evam ca cittam
abhisamskrtam* / padaviharasya ca mrttikapindasya ca iyat punyam
uktam bhagavata / asmakam tu muktapuspanam kiyat punyam
bhavisyatiti / atha bhagavams tesam api cetasa cittam ajñaya
gatham bhasate /

satam sahasrani suvarnapeta jambunada nasya sama bhavanti / yo
buddhacaityesu prasannacitta aropayen muktapuspasya rasim* // iti /

aparais tatra malaviharah krtah / cittam cabhisamskrtam* /
muktapuspanam bhagavata iyat punyam uktam* / asmakam
malaviharasya (msv i 77) kiyat punyam bhavisyatiti / atha
bhagavams tesam api cetasa cittam ajñaya gatham bhasate /

satam sahasrani suvarnavaha jambunada nasya sama bhavanti / yo
buddhacaityesu prasannacitto malaviharam prakaroti vidvan* // iti /

aparais tatra dipamala datta / cittam cabhisamskrtam* /
malaviharasya bhagavata iyat punyam uktam* / asmakam dipadanasya
kiyat punyam bhavisyatiti / atha bhagavams tesam api cetasa
cittam ajñaya gatham bhasate /

satam sahasrani suvarnavaha jambunada nasya sama bhavanti / yo
buddhacaityesu prasannacittah pradipadanam prakaroti vidvan* // iti /

aparais tatra gandhabhiseko dattah / cittam cabhisamskrtam* (fol.
162r1 = gbm 6.992) / pradipadanasya bhagavata iyat punyam uktam* /
asmakam gandhabhisekasya kiyat punyam bhavisyatiti / atha
bhagavams tesam api cetasa cittam ajñaya gatham bhasate /

satam sahasrani suvarnarasayo jambunada nasya sama bhavanti / yo
buddhacaityesu prasannacitto gandhabhisekam prakaroti vidvan* // iti /

aparais tatra cchatradhvajapatakaropanam dattah / cittam
cabhisamskrtam* / padaviharasya mrtpindadanasya
muktapuspanam malaviharasya pradipadanasya gandhabhisekasya
ceyat punyam uktam bhagavata / asmakam chatradhvajapatakaropane
kiyat punyam bhavisyatiti / atha bhagavams tesam api cetasa

cittam ajñaya gatham bhasate /

satam sahasrani suvarnaparvata meroh sama nasya sama bhavanti /
yo buddhacaityesu prasannacitta aropayec chatradhvajapatakah //

esa hi daksina prokta aprameye tathagate / samudrakalpe sambodhau
sarthavahe anuttare // iti /

tesam etad abhavat* parinirvrtasya tavad bhagavatah karanam iyat
punyam uktam bhagavata / tisthatah kiyat punyam bhavisyatiti
/ atha bhagavams tesam api cetasa cittam ajñaya gatham bhasate
/

tisthantam pujayed yas ca yas capi parinirvrtam* /
samam cittam prasadyeha nasti punyavisesata //

evam hy acintiya buddha buddhadharmo 'py acintiyah /
acintiye prasannanam vipako 'pi acintiyah //

tesam acintyanam apratihata dharmacakravartinam* /
samyaksambuddhanam nalam gunaparam adhigantum* // iti /

tato bhagavata tasya mahajanakayasya tathavidha dharmadesana krta
yam srutva anekaih pranisatasahasrair mahan viseso 'dhigatah /
kaiscic chravakabodhau cittany utpaditani kaiscit pratyekayam bodhau
kaiscid anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / kaiscid usmagatani
pratilabdhani kaiscin murdhanah kaiscit satyanuloma kaiscit
ksantayah / kaiscit srotapattiphalam saksatkrtam kaiscit
sakrdagamiphalam kaiscid anagamiphalam* / kaiscit pravrajya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* / yadbhuyasa sa
parsad buddhanimna dharmappravana samghapragbhara vyavasthapita
(msv i 79) / tatra sraddhair brahmanagrhapatibhis tasmin pradese
mahah sthapatih / toyikamahas toyikamaha iti samjña samvrtta /

atha bhagavan kosalesu janapadesu carikam caran sravastim
anupraptah / sravastyam viharati jetavane anathapindadasyarame /
asrausid anathapindado grhapatih bhagavan kosalesu janapadesu
carikam caran sravastim anupraptah sravastyam viharati jetavane
asmakam evarame iti / srutva ca punar yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvaikante nisannah / ekantanisannam anathapindadam
grhapatim bhagavan dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayati samadapayati
samuttejayati (fol. 162v1 = gbm 6.993) purvavad yavat sampraharsya
tusnim* / athanathapindado grhapatir utthayasanat purvavad
yena bhagavams tenamjalim pranamya bhagavantam idam avocat* /
adhivasayatu me bhagavan svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham
bhiksusamghena iti / purvavat suci pranitam khadaniyabhojaniam
samudaniya kalyam evotthayasanakani prajñapyodakamanin
pratisthapy bhagavato dutena kalam arocayati / samayo bhadanta
sajjam bhaktam yasyedanim bhagavan kalam manyate iti /
dauvarikapurusam amamtrayate / na tavad bhoh

purusanyatirthyakanam praveso deyo yavad buddhapramukhena
bhiksusamghena na bhuktam* / tatah pascat tirthyakebhyo dasyamiti /
evam arya iti dauvarikah purusa anathapindadasya grhapateh
pratyasrausit* / atha bhagavan purvahne nivasya patracivaram
adaya bhiksuganaparivrtto (msv i 80) bhiksusamghapuraskrtah
purvavad yavad dhautahastam apanitapatram nicataram asanam
grhitva bhagavatah purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya /

athayusman mahakasyapo 'nyatasmad aranyakac chayanasanad
dirghakesasmasruluhacivaro jetavanam gatah / sa pasyati jetavanam
sunyam* / tenopadhivarikah prstah / kutra buddhapramukho
bhiksusamgha iti / tena samakhyatam* / anathapindadena
grhapatinopanimamtrita iti / sa samlaksayati / tatraiva
pindapatam paribhoksyami buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham ca
paryupasisye iti / sah anathapindadasya grhapater nivesanam
gatah / dauvarikenoktah / arya ma praveksyasi / kasyarthaya /
anathapindadena grhapatina ajña datta / ma tavat tirthyanam
pravesam dasyasi yavad buddhapramukhena bhiksusamghena paribhuktam* /
tatah pascat tirthyanam dasyamiti / ayusman mahakasyapah
samlaksayati tasya me labhah sulabdha ye mam
brahmanagrhapatayah sramanasakyaputriya iti na janate / gacchami
krpanajanasyanukampam karomiti viditva udyanam gatah / sa
samlaksayati / adya maya kasyanugraha kartavyah / yavad anyatara
nagaravalambika kusthabhibhuta sarujarta pakvagatra bhiksam
atati / sa tasyah sakasam upasamkrantah / tasyas ca bhiksayam
acamah sampannah / taya ayusman mahakasyapo drstah
kayaprasadikas cittaprasadikas ca santeneryapathena / sa
samlaksayati / nunam mayaivamvidhe daksiniye kara na krta
yena me iyam samavastha / yady aryo mahakasyapo mamantikad anukampam
(msv i 81) upadayacamam pratigrhnyad aham asmai dadyam iti / tata
ayusmata mahakasyapena tasyas cetasa cittam ajñaya patram
upanamitam* / yadi te bhagini parityaktam tad diyatam asmin patre iti /
tatas taya cittam abhiprasadya tasmin patre dattam maksika ca patita /
sa tam apanetum arabdha / tasyas tasminn acame amgulih patita / sa
samlaksayati / kim capy aryena mama cittanuraksanaya (fol.
163r1 = gbm 6.994) na cchoritam* / api tu na paribhoksyatiti / ayusmata
mahakasyapena tasyas cetasa cittam ajñaya tasya eva samaksam
anyatamam kudyamulam nisritya paribhuktam* / sa samlaksayati /
kim capy aryena mama cittanuraksanaya paribhuktam
nanenaharenaharakrtyam karisyatiti / athayusman
mahakasyapas tasyas cetasa cittam ajñaya tam nagaravalambikam
idam avocat* / bhagini pramodyam utpadayamy aham tvadiyenaharena
ratrimdivasam atinamayisyamiti / tasya ativaudvilyam utpannam* /
mamaryena mahakasyapena pindapatah pratipaditah pragrhita
iti ayusmati mahakasyape cittam abhiprasadya kalagata / tusite
devanikaye upapanna / sa sakrena devendrena drsta acamam
pratipadayanti kalam ca kurvana no tu drsta kutropapanna iti /

sa nagaran vyavalokayitum arabdho na pasyati tircasah pretan
manusyams ca caturmaharajikan devan trayastrimsan na pasyati /
tatha hy adhadat devanam jñanadarsanam pravartate noparistat*
/ atha sakro devanam indro yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah /
upasamkramya bhagavantam gathabhitena prasnam papraccha /

caratah pindapatam hi kasyapasya mahatmanah /
kutrasau modate nari kasyapasyacamadayika //

bhagavan aha /

tusita nama te devah sarvakamasamrddhayah / tatraasau modate nari
kasyapasyacamadayika // iti /

atha sakrasya devendrasyaitad abhavat* / ime tavan manusyah punyanam
apratyaksadarsino danani dadati punyani kurvanti aham
pratyaksadarsyeva punyanam sve punyaphale vyavasthitah / tasmad
danani va dadami punyani va karomi / ayam aryo mahakasyapo
dinanathakrpanavanipakanukampi / yanv aham enam pindakena
pratipadayeyam iti viditva krpanavithyam grham nirmittavan* /
ciraciracivarakam kakabhinilinakam natiparamarupam kuvindam
catmanam abhinirmaya uddhutasiraskah sanasatinivasitah
sphutitapanipado vastram vayitum arabdhah / sacy api devakanya
kuvindabhavavesadharini tasarikam kartum arabdha / parsve casya
divya sudha sajjikrta tisthati / athayusman mahakasyapah
krpananathavanipakajanukampako 'nupurvena tad grham
anupraptah / duhkhitako 'yam iti krtva dvare sthitena patram
prasaritam* / sakrena devendrena (msv i 83) divyayah sudhayah
patram puritam* / athayusmato mahakasyapasyaitad abhavat* /

divyam casya sudhabhaktam ayam ca grhavistarah / suviruddham iti
jñatva jato me hradi samsayah // iti /

dharmata hy esa / samanvahrtyarhatam jñanadarsanam na
pravartate / sa samanvahartum pravrtto yavat pasyati sakram
devendram* / sa kathayati / kausika kim duhkhitanasyantarayam (fol.
163v1 = gbm 6.995) karosi / yasya bhagavata dirgharatanugato
vicikitsakathamkathasalyah samula avrdho yathapi tat
tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena / aryo mahakasyapa kim
duhkhitanasyantarayam karomi / ime tavan manusya
apratyaksadarsinah punyanam danani dadati punyani kurvanti /
aham pratyaksadarsyeva punyani katham danani na dadami punyani
va na karomi / nanu coktam bhagavata /

karaniyani punyani duhkhah hy akrtapunyatah / krtapunya
hi modante asmiml loke paratra ca // iti /

tatah prabhrti ayusman mahakasyapah samanvahrtya kulani
pindapatam pravestum arabdhah / atha sakro devendro akasastha
evayusmato mahakasyapasya divyayah sudhayah patram purayati /
ayusman api mahakasyapah patram avanmukham karoty annam

panam (msv i 84) choryate / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata
arocayanti / bhagavan aha / tasmad anujanami pindopadhanam
dharayitavyam iti /

samantakena sabdo visrtah / amukaya nagaravalambikaya aryo
mahakasyapah acamena pratipaditah / sa ca tusite devanikaye
upapanna / iti rajña prasenajita kosalena srutam* / srutva ca punar
yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditvaikante nisannah / sa ekantanisannam
rajanam prasenajitam kosalam bhagavan dharmyaya kathaya
samdarsayati / purvavad yavat sampraharsya tusnim* /

atha raja prasenajit kosalah utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasamgam
krtva yena bhagavams tenañjalim pranamya bhagavantam idam avocat* /
adhivasayatu me bhagavan aryamahakasyapam uddisya bhaktam saptaheneti
/ adhivasayati bhagavan rajñah prasenajitah kosalasya
tusnimbhavena / atha raja prasenajit kosalo bhagavatas
tusnimbhavenadhivasanam viditva bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditva bhagavato 'ntikat prakrantah / atha raja prasenajit kosalas
tam eva ratrim suci pranitam khadaniyabhojaniam samudaniya
kalyam evotthayasanakani prajñapyodakamanin pratisthapyā bhagavato
dutena kalam arocayati / purvavad yavat svahastam santarpayati
sampravarayati / anyatamas ca kottamallako vrddhante cittam
abhiprasadayams tisthati / ayam raja pratyaksadarsyeva
punyanam sve punyaphale pratitistho 'trpta eva punyair danani
dadanti punyani karoti /

atha raja prasenajit kosalo 'nekaparyayena buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham sucina pranitena khadaniyabhojanienya svahastam
santarpya sampravarya bhagavantam bhuktavantam viditva dhautahastam
apanitapatram nicataram asanam grhitva bhagavatah purastan
nisanno dharmasravanaya / tato bhagavatabhihitah / rajan kasya
namna daksinam adisami (fol. 164r1 = gbm 6.996) / kim tavahosvid
yena tavantikā prabhutataram punyam prasutam iti / raja
samlaksayati / mama bhagavan pindapatam paribhumkte / ko 'nyo
mamantikā prabhutataram punyam prasavisyatiti viditva kathayati /
bhagavan yena mamantikā prabhutataram punyam prasutam tasya
bhagavan namna daksinam adisatv iti / tato bhagavata
kottamallakasya namna daksina adista / evam yavat
saddivasan* / sasthe divase raja kare kapolam datva cintaparo
vyavasthitah / mama bhagavan pindapatam paribhumkte /
kottamallasya namna daksinam adisatiti / so 'matyair
drstah / te kathayanti / kimartham deva kare kapolam datva
cintaparo vyvasthita iti / raja kathayati / bhavantah katham na
cintaparas tisthami / yatredanim bhagavan mama pindapatam
paribhumkte kottamallasya namna daksinam adisatiti / tatraiko
vrddhamatyah kathayati / alpotsukho deva bhavatu / vayam tatha
karisyamo yatha svo bhagavan devasyaiva namna daksinam

adiseti / tena paureyanam ajña datta / svo bhavadbhih
pranitatara ahara kartavyah prabhuta ca / evam carayitavyah /
upardho bhiksunam patre pataty ardho bhumav iti / amatyair
aparasmim divase prabhuta ahara sajñita pranita ca / tatah
sukhopanisannam buddhapramukham bhiksumsamgham parivesitum
arabdha / (msv i 86) upardham bhiksunam patre patayanty
upardham bhumau / tatah kottamallakah pradhavita bhumau
nipatitam grhnima iti / te parivesakair nivaritah / tatah sa
kottamallakah kathayati / yady asya rajñah prabhutam
sampatsvapateyam asti / santy anye 'py asmavidha duhkhitaka ye
akamksante / tesam kimartham na diyate / kim anenaparibhogam
choriteneti / tasya kottamallakasya cittaviksepo jatah / na saktam
tena tatha cittam prasadayitum yatha purvam* / tato raja
buddhapramukham bhiksumsamgham bhojayitva na mama bhagavan namna
daksinam adiseti viditva daksinam asrutvaiva pradistah /
tato bhagavata rajñah prasenajitah kosalasya namna evam
daksinadista /

hastyasvarathapattiyayino bhujjanasya puram sanaigamam pasyasi /
balam hi ruksikaya alavanikayah kulmasapindikayah // iti
/

athayusman anando bhagavantam avocata* / bahuso bhadanta bhagavata
rajñah prasenajitah kosalasya nivesane bhuktva namna daksina
adista / nabhijanami kadacid evamvidham daksinam
adistapurvam* / bhagavan aha / icchasi tvam ananda rajñah
prasenajitkosalasyalavanikam kulmasapindikam arabhya karmaplotim
srotum* / etasya bhagavan kalah etasya sugata samayo yad bhagavan
rajñah prasenajitah kosalasyalavanikam kulmasapindikam
arabhya karmaplotim varnayet* / bhagavatah srutva bhiksavo
dharayisyantiti / tatra bhagavan (fol. 164v1 = gbm 6.997) bhiksun
amantrayate sma /

bhutaipurvam bhiksavo 'nyatasmin karvatake grhapatih prativasati /
tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* / sa taya sardham kridati
ramate paricarayati / tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatatah putro
jatah / purvavad yavad unnito vardhito mahan samvrttah / yavad
asau grhapatih patnim amantrayate / bhadre jato 'smakam rnaharo
dhanaharas ceti / gacchami panyam adaya desantaram iti / sa kathayaty
arya evam kurusveti / sa panyam adaya desantaram gatah /
tatraiva canayena vyasanam apanno 'lpaparicchedah sah / tasya grhe
dhanajatam pariksinam* / so 'sya putro dukhito jatah / tasya
grhater vayasyakah / sa tenoktah / mamapi tvam putrah / mama
ksetram pratipalaya / aham tava bhaktena yogodvahanam karomiti / sa
tasya ksetravayaparam kartum arabdha / so 'pya asya bhaktena
yogodvahanam karoti / yavad aparena samayena parva pratyupasthitam* /
tasya darakasya mata samlaksayati / adya grhapatipatni
suhrtsambandhibandhavasramanabhujane vyagra bhavisyati / gacchami

sanukalam tasya darakasya bhaktam nayamiti / sa sanukalam gatva
grhapatipatnya etam artham nivedayati / sa rusita kathayati / na
tavac chramanabrahmanebhyo dadami / jñatinam va tavat
presyasya dadami / adya tavat tisthatu / svo dvigunam dasyamiti
/ tatas tasya darakasya mata samlaksayati / ma darako bubhuksito
bhavisyati / etam atmiyam alavanikam kulmasapindikam
nayamiti / sa tam adaya ksetram gata / putrasya vistarena yad
grhapatnyabhihitam tat sarvam akhyaya kathayati / iyam maya atmiya
alavanika kulmasapindika anita / (msv i 88) etam
paribhumksveti / sa kathayati / sthapayitva gaccheti / sa sthapitva
prakranta / asati buddhanam utpade pratyekabuddha loke utpadyante
hinadinanukampakah prantasayanasanabhakta ekadaksiniya
lokasya / yavad anyatamah pratyekabuddhas tam pradesam anupraptah / sa
tena drstah / kayaprasadikas cittaprasadikas ca
santerypathavarti / sa samlaksayati / nunam mayaivamvidhe
sadbhutadaksiniye kara na krta / yena me idrsi samavastha /
yady ayam mamantikad alavanikam kulmasapindikam grhniyad
aham asmai dadyam iti / tatah pratyekabuddhas tasya daridrapurusasya
cetasa cittam ajñaya patram prasaritavan* / sacet tava parityaktam
diyatam asmin patre iti / tatas tivrena prasadena sa alavanika
kulmasapindika pratyekabuddhaya pratipadita /

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau daridrapurusah esa evasau raja
prasenajit kosalas tena kalena tena samayena / yad anena
pratyekabuddhayalavanika kulmasapindika pratipadita / tena
karmana satkrto devesu trayastrimsesu
rajaisvaryadhipatyam (fol. 165r1 = gbm 6.998) karitavan* /
satkrto 'syam eva sravastyam raja ksatriyo murdhabhisiktas
tenaiva karmavasesena / etarhy api raja ksatriyo
murdhabhisiktah samvrttah / so 'sya pindako vipakvah /
vipakam tam aham sandhaya kathayami /

hastyasvarathapattiyayino bhuñjanasya puram sanaigamam pasyasi /
balam hi ruksikaya alavanikayah kulmasapindikayah // iti
/

samantakena sabdo visrtah / bhagavata rajñah prasenajitah
kosalasyalavanika kulmasapindikam arabhya karmaplotir vyakrteti
(msv i 89) rajña prasenajitkosalena srutam* / sa yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / upsamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvaikante nisannah / ekantanisannam rajanam
prasenajitam kosalam bhagavan dharmyaya kathaya purvavad yavat
sampraharsya tusnim* / atha raja prasenajit kosala utthayasanad
ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva bhagavantam idam avocat* / adhivasayatu
me bhagavams traimasim
civarapindapatasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih
sardham bhiksusamgheneti / adhivasayati bhagavan rajñah
prasenajitkosalasya tusnimbhavana / tato rajña prasenajita

kosalena buddhapramukhaya bhiksusamghaya traimasim satarasam
bhojanam dattam* / ekaikas ca bhiksuh satasahasrakena
vastrenacchaditah / tailasya ca kumbhakotim samudaniya dipamalam
abhyudyato datum* / tatra bhakte pujayam ca mahakolahalo jatah /
yavad anyatama nagaravalambika ativa duhkhitah / taya
khandamallakena bhiksam atantya sa uccasabdo mahasabdah
srutah / srutva ca punah prcchati / bhavantah kim esa uccasabdo
mahasabda iti / aparaih samakhyatam* / rajña prasenajita kosalena
buddhapramukho bhiksusamghas traimasim bhojitah / ekaikas ca
bhiksuh satasahasramulyena vastrenacchaditah / tailakumbhakotim
ca samudaniya dipamalam abhyudyato datum iti /

tatas tasya nagaravalambikaya etad abhavat* / ayam raja prasenajit
kosalah punyair atrptah adyatvena danani dadati punyani (msv i
90) karoti / yanv aham api kutascit samudaniya bhagavatah pradipam
dadyam iti taya khandamallakena tailasya stokam yacitva pradipah
prajvalya bhagavatas camkrame dattah / padayos ca nipatya
pranidhanam krtam* / anenaham kusalamulena yathayam bhagavan
sakyamunir varsasatayusi prajayam sasta loke utpannah evam
aham api varsasatayusi sakyamunir eva sasta bhaveyam* / yatha
casya sariputramaudgalyayanav agrayugam bhadrayugam anando bhiksur
upasthayikah suddhodanah pita mahamaya mata kapilavastu nagaram
rahulabhadrah kumarah evam mamapi sariputramaudgalyayanav
agrayugam bhadrayugam syad anando bhiksur upasthayikah (fol. 165v1 =
gbm 6.999) suddhodanah pita mata mahamaya kapilavastu nagaram
rahulabhadrah kumarah putrah / yatha cayam bhagavan
dhatuvibhagam krtva parinirvasyati evam aham api dhatuvibhagam
krtva parinirvapayeyam iti /

yavat sarve te dipah parinirvanah sa taya prajvalito dipo jvalaty
eva / dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam na tavad upasthapakah
pratisamliyatī yavan na buddha bhagavantah pratisamlina iti /
ayusman anandah samlaksayati / asthanam anavakaso yad buddha
bhagavantah alokasayam kalpayisyanti yanv aham pradipam
nirvapayeyam ti / sa hastena nirvapayitum arabdho na saknoti tatas
civarakarnikena tato vyajanena tathapi na saknotiti / bhagavan aha /
ma khedam anandapatsyase / yadi vairambha api vayavo vayeyus te 'pi na
saknuyur nirvapayitum prag eva hastacivarakarniko vyajanam va /
tatha (msv i 91) hy ayam pradipas taya darikaya mahata
cittabhisamskarena prajvalitah / api tv ananda bhavisyatī asau
darika varsasatayusi prajayam sakyamunir nama tathagato
'rhatsamyaksambuddhah / sariputramaudgalyayanau tasyagrayugam
bhadrayugam anando bhiksur upasthayikah suddhodanah pita mata
mahamaya kapilavastu nagaram rahulabhadrah kumarah putrah / sapi
dhatuvibhagam krtva parinirvasyatīti /

samantakena sabdo visrtah / amukaya nagaravalambikaya bhagavatas
camkrame sirasa pradipo dattah / sa bhagavatanuttarayam

samyaksambodhau vyakṛta / iti srutva sraddhair
brahmanagrhapatibhir asav anagatagunapeksaya sarvopakaranaih
pravarita /

tatha rajña prasenajita kosalena srutam* / tato vismayajatas
tailakumbhasahasram adaya citram pradipamalam krtavan* /
caturatnamayam ca pradipam camkramasirasi pratisthitavan* / tato
bhagavatah sakasam gatva bhagavantam idam avocat* / maya ca bhadanta
bhagavan aryamahakasyapasya pujadhikarena
bhaktasaptahenopanimitritah / tasya mama bhagavata alavanikam
kulmasapindikam arabhya purvika karmaplotir vyakṛta / punas ca
maya bhagavams traimasim sasravakasamgho bhojitah / ekaikas ca
bhiksuh satasahasrena mulyena vastrayugenacchaditas
tailakumbhakotim ca samudaniya pradipamala datta / na caham
bhagavatanuttarayam samyaksambodhau vyakṛtah / sadhu bhagavan
mamapy anuttarayam samyaksambodhau vyakuryat* / kadasvid aham
lokajyesthah syam vinayaka iti / bhagavan (msv i 92) aha /
gambhira maharaja anuttara samyaksambodhih / gambhiravabhasa
durdrsa duravabodha atarkya atarkyavacara suksma nipuna
panditavijñavedaniya / sa na sukara tvayaikena danena
samupadanetum (fol. 166r1 = gbm 6.1000) na danasatena na danasahasrena
na danasatasahasrenapi tu maharaja tvaya anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhiprarthayita datavyany eva danani kartavyany eva punyani
sevitavyani kalyanamitrani bhajitavyani paryupositavyani / evam
tvam bhavisyasi kadacil lokajyestho vinayaka iti / evam ukto raja
prasenajit kosalah prarodid asruni varsayan* / atha raja prasenajit
kosalah civarakarnakenasruny unmṛjya bhagavantam idam avocat* /
anuttaram bhadanta bhagavata samyaksambodhim prarthayita kiyanti
danani dattani punyani va krtaniti / bhagavan aha / tisthantu
tavan maharaja ye 'titah kalpah / yan mayasminn eva bhadra ke kalpe
anuttaram samyaksambodhim prarthayita danani dattani punyani
canekaprakarani krtani tac chrnuta sadhu ca susthu ca
manasikuruta bhasisyē /

bhuta purvam maharajamitayusi prajayam uposadho nama raja
babhuva / tasya murdhni pitako jatah / mrduh sumrdus tadyatha
tulapicur va karpasapicur (msv i 93) va paripakatvat sphutitah /
kumaro jatah / abhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko gaurah
kanakavarnas chatrakarasirah pralambabahur vistirnalalatah
uccaghosah samgatabhrus tunganaso dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtagatrah / jatamatrah kumaro
'ntahpuram pravesitah / uposadhasya rajño 'sitih
strisahasrani kumaram drstva prasrutani / ekaika stri
kathayati mandhaya mandhaya iti / tasya mandhata mandhateti samjña
samvṛta / anye kathayanti / murdhna jatas tasmad bhavatu kumarasya
murdhata iti nama / tatra kecin mandhateti janate kecin murdhata iti /
vistarena mandhatrsutram madhyamagame rajasamyuktakanipate /

mandhatuh kumarasya kumarakridayam kridatah sat sakras
cyutah / evam yauvarajyam karayatah sad maharajyam
karayatah sad jambudvipakan janapadan samanusasatah sat* /
sahacittotpadac casya ratnavarsam patitam vastravarsam* /
antahpure hiranyavarsam* /

tena khalu samayena vaisalyam durmukho nama rsih pamcabhijñah
/ tasyasramapade nityam paksino 'bhinikujanti / sabdakantakani
dhyanani / sa cittaikagratam nasadayati / iti tena paksinam
sapo dattah / siryantam esam paksa iti / tato rajña
mandhatra (msv i 94) srutam* / srutva niskaruniko 'yam rsir iti
krtva uktah / na tena madvisaye vastavyam iti / sa samlaksayati /
ayam raja caturdvipesvarah kva maya gantavyam iti / sa
sumeruparisandam gatvavasthitah /

evam avaragodaniyam samanusasatah sat sakras cyutah /
purvavidehe sat* / uttarakurau sat* / nimindharagirau sthitasya
sat* / evam vinatake 'svakarne sudarsane khadirake isadhare
yugandhare ca /

antaroddanam* /

nimimdharma (fol. 166v1 = gbm 6.1001) iti vinatakah asvakarnagiris tatha
/ sudarsanah khadirakah isadharo yugandharah //

tatah sumerumurdhany abhirohata tena rsina bhatabalagram
stambhitam* / divaukaso yaksah purojavo drstva gatham bhasate
/

niyaccha brahmana krodham naitat sarvatra sidhyati / mandhata nrpatir
hy evam naite vaisalaka vakah // iti /

raja mandhata prcchati / kenaitad bhatabalagram stambhitam* /
devarsina / raja prcchati / kim tesam rsinam priyam* /
deva jatah / siryantam esam jatah / mama ca purojavah
santu / tatas tesam jatah sirnah / dhanurbanapanayas
cagrato dhavitum arabdhah / striratnenabhihitam* (msv i 95) / deva
rsayah ete tapasvinah / kim ebhah / mucyantam iti / rajña
muktah / taih punar api viryam asthaya pamcabhijñah
saksatkrtah /

tatha nandopanando nagarajo mandhatrbalam drstva asura hy ete
iti caturangena balakayena pratyudgatah / sainyadarsanad eva bhagnah /
deva karotapanayo yaksa mayadharah sadamattas ca / sarve ca
nandopanandadayo bhagna yena caturmaharajika devas
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya caturmaharajikan devan idam
avocat* / yat khalu marsa janidhvam mahasainyam pratyupasthitam* /
sannahyatam caturamgo balakayah / vayam sarve bhagna iti / taih
parijñatam* / te kathayanti / bhavantah ayam mandhata raja
cakravarti sakram devendram darsanaya gacchati / punyamahesakhyas
cayam* / ka saktir asmakam anena sardham samgramayitum* / kin tu

ardham padyam ca grhitva pratyudgantavyam iti / tatas
caturmaharajika deva ardhm padyam ca grhitva
cchatradhvajapatakabhir vividhais ca vadyaih pratyudgatah / tato
raja mandhata caturmaharajikan devan pratisammodya devaih
parivrto devams trayastrimsan gatah / sakrena ca
devendrenardhasanenopanmantrita / tato 'suras caturangam
balakayam sannahya sakram devendram abhigatah / yaksaih sakrasya
devendrasyarocitam* / yat khalu kausika janiya asurah pamca gulmakan
bhanktva pratyupasthita / yat te krtyam karaniyam va tat
kurusveti / tatah sakro devendrah samprasthita / (msv i 96)
rajña mandhatrabhihita / tistha aham eva gacchamiti / sakrah
kathayati / evam kurusveti / tato raja mandhata astadasabhir
bhatabalagrakotibhir upari vihayasam abhyudgamy gunasphalanam
krtavan* / asura astadasa bhatabalagrakotibhir drstva
ativibhisnam ca sabdam srutva karnau pidhaya nispalayita
/

tato rajño mandhatur etad abhavat* / asti me jambudvipe dvipah
rddhas ca sphitas ca ksemas ca subhiksas
cakir nabahujanamanusyas ca purvavidehah avaragodaniyah
uttarakurus ca / yanv aham devanam ca manusyanam ca
rajyaisvaryadhipatyam karayeyam iti / sahacittopadad raja mandhata
tasya rddhe parihine jambudvipam (fol. 167r1 = gbm 6.1002) agatya kharam
abadhitam praveditavan gatham ca bhasate /

na karsapanavarsena trptih kamesu vidyate /
alpasvadan bahuduhkhan kaman vijñaya panditah /
api divyesu kamesu ratim naivadhigacchati //

trsnaksaye rato bhavati samyaksambuddhasravakah /
parvato 'pi suvarnasya samo himavata bhavet* /
nalam ekasya tad vittam iti vidvan samacaret* //

yah preksate duhkham ito nidanam kamesu jatu sa katham rameta /
loke hi salyam upadhim viditva tasyaiva dhiro vinayaya siksate //

tatah sa raja mandhata nirargalam yajñam istva gatham
bhasate /

alpakam jivitam jñatva sukrcchram samparayikam* /
karaniyani punyani duhkham hy akrtapunyatah //

tasmad dhi punyakamena deyam danam yathavidhi / krtapunya hi
modante loke 'smims ca paratra ca // iti /

bagavan aha / kim manyase maharaja yo 'sau raja mandhata aham eva sa
tena kalena tena samayena / yan maya ittham satvahitam krtam tena
nanuttaram jñanam adhigatam* / kim tv etad danam anuttarayah
samyaksambodher hetumatrakam sambharamatrakam* /

punar api maharaja yan maya anuttaram samyaksambodhim prarthayita

sarvahitam krtam tac chruyatam* /

bhutapurvam maharaja mahasudarsano nama rajabhuc cakravarti
saptatiratnaih samanvagatas catasrbhis ca manusikabhi riddhibhiih /

vistarena mahasudarsanasutre dirghagame satsutrikanipate /

atha mahasudarsano raja dharmaprasade pañca pratyekabuddhasatani
bhojayitva pratyekam ca dusyayugenacchadayitva gatham bhasate /

labdhva hi vipulam bhogam na pramadyed vicaksanah /
dadyat sampannasilebhyo yatra ridhyanti daksinah //

evam datveha medhavi sraddho muktena cetasa / avyavadasukhe loke
upapadyeta panditah // iti /

syat khalu te maharaja anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena mahasudarsano
nama raja cakravarti caturdvipesvarah saptatiratnaih samanvagatas
catasrbhis ca manusikabhi riddhibhir iti na khalv evam drastavyam*
/ api tv aham eva sa tena kalena tena samayena mahasudarsano nama raja
cakravarti caturdvipesvarah saptatiratnaih samanvagatas catasrbhis
ca manusikabhi riddhibhiih / syat khalu te maharaja tena maya danena
va danasamvibhagenanuttara samyaksambodhir adhigata iti na khalv
evam drastavyam* / api tu tad danam anuttarayah samyaksambodher
hetumatrakam pratyayamatrakam sambharamatrakam* /

punar api maharaja yan maya anuttaram samyaksambodhim prarthayata
danani dattani punyani ca krtani tac chruyatam* /

bhutapurvam maharaja velamo nama brahmanamahasalo 'bhut* / sa
idam evamrupam brahmanebhyo danam adac (fol. 167v1 = gbm 6.1003)
caturasitinagasahasranam suvarnalankaranam
suvarnadhvajanam hemajalapraticchannanam* /

vistarena velamasutre madhyamagame brahmananipate /

sa evam danani datva gatham bhasate /

danam datva sukhi hi syad danam datva visaradah /
danena pujiyate sadhu devesu manujesu ca //

tasmad sampattikamena danam deyam visaradaih /
moksam akamksata nityam aisvaryam ca suralayam* //

syat khalu te maharaja anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena velamo nama
brahmanamahasalo 'bhut* / na khalv evam drastavyam* / aham eva sa
tena kalena tena samayena velamo nama brahmanamahasalo 'bhuvam* /
maya tad evamvidham brahmanebhyo danam dattam* / syat khalu te
maharaja tena maya danena va danasamvibhagenanuttara
samyaksambodhir adhigateti na khalv evam drastavyam* / api tu tad
danam anuttarayah samyaksambodher hetumatrakam pratyayamatrakam
sambharamatrakam* /

punar api maharaja yan maya anuttaram samyaksambodhim prarthayata

danani dattani punyani ca krtani tac chruyatam* /

bhutupurvam maharaja sakuno nama rajabhuc cakravarti
caturdripesvarah saptatiratnaih samanvagatas catasrbhis ca
manusikabhi riddhibhiih / sakrasya devendrasya suhrd vayasyakah /
tasya rajñi na putro na duhita / sa kare kapolam datva cintaparo
vyavasthitah / idrse mama bhogaisvare na putro na duhita /
mamatyayad uddayadam kulam bhavisyati / sa sakrena devendrena
drstah / sa kathayati / marsa kasmad tvam kare kapolam datva
cintaparas tisthati / sa kathayati / kausika idrse mama
mahabhogaisvare na putro na duhita / mamatyayad uddayadam kulam
bhavisyati / sa kathayati / marsa aham te osadhim presayisyami
/ devyah pasyanti / atas te putra bhavisyanti duhitaras ca / sakrena
gandhamadanat parvatad osadhir adaya tasya rajñah presita /
rajñah antahpurasyarpita / imam osadhim pasyatha / tasya
rajñah agramahisi sayitika / tabhis (msv i 100) tam
anutthapyausadhiih pita / sarvas ta apannasatvah samvrttah /
tatah pascat sa agramahisi vyutthita / taya ta drsta
apannasatvah / sa kathayati / kim yusmabhih krtam
yenapannasatvah samvrttah / tah kathayanti / devenasmabhyam
osadhyah panaya dattah / kimartham yusmabhir aham notthapita
/ api tu katarena bhajanena osadhyah pitah / kusamotakam
baddhva / kutra te kusah / ime tisthanti / taya kusah
prakasyalya pitah / sapy apannasatva samvrtta / ta
astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasutah /
sarvasam putra jatah / tasya apy agramahisyah putro jato
'stadasabhir avalaksanaih samanvagatah /
simhavaktraktimukho mahanagnabalah / (fol. 168r1 = gbm 6.1004) tasya
vistarena jatasya jatimaham krtva kusa iti namadheyam
vyavasthapitam* / sa raja tam drstva vikopam janayate tan
anyams ca putran drstva prasadam pravedayate /
pratisimakottarajanah kathayanti / bhavanto vayam anena
mahasakunirajña sarve abhibhuta gacchamah / tam rajyat
cyavayamah / te agatya caturamgabalakayena tasya nagaram
vestayitvavasthitah / raja mahasakunir na saknoti taih
sardham samgramayitum* / sa dvarani baddhva prakarani
mapayitvavasthitah / kuso matuh sakasam gatva kathayati / amba
kasyarthe dvarani baddhani / esa tava pita kottarajabhih
sardham na saknoti samgramayitum* / sa esa dvarani
baddhvavasthitah / amba aham ebhih sardham samgramam
samgramayami / mama raja ratham anuprayacchatu / putra tvam
asyanisto (msv i 101) dvesyas ca / sa esa tava kim ratham
dasyati / amba gaccha / gatva kathaya / kusah kumara ebhih sardham
samgramayisyati / ratham anuprayaccha / taya gatva rajabhihitah /
deva kumarah kathayati / aham ebhih sardham samgramayami / ratham
anuprayaccha / tena tasya ratho 'nupradattah / sa dvau tunau baddhva
ratham adhiruhya nirgantum arabdhah / sakro devendrah samlaksayati /

ime kottarajano balavantah / ko 'yam kusah kumaro bhadrakalpiyo
bodhisatvah khedam apatsyate / sahayyam asya kalpayitavyam* / tena tasya
samkhacakraḡadanupradatta / bodhisatva ebhis tvam jivikam kalpaya /
sa dvarany uddhatya nirgatah / sa samkham apurayati / tada
samkhasabdena sena vidravayati / kecit tena sabdena badhiribhutaḡ /
nispalayanti kecit karnau pidhaya / yadi cakram gadam kṡipanti tad
rasatalam pravisati / tena ranamadhyam gatva samkham apuritam* /
sarvesam karnani sphutitani / te purusaraksaso 'yam iti
krtva nispalayitah / sa sarvasamantavijayam krtva pituh
sakasam agatah / deva maya desah prasadhitaḡ / sarvarajano
nirjitaḡ / iti srutva raja mahasakunis tustah / sa
samlaksayati / kusah kumaro balavan viryasampannah / katham aham
asyantike aprasadam pravedayami / sa tasyantike prasadam pravedayitum
arabdhaḡ / tena te putra nivesitaḡ / kusasyapi darikam yacitum
arabdhaḡ / sarve te kathayanti / dasyamo darikam kusavarjam* /
anyatamena rajñanyatamasya rajño duhita yacita / na tavad udvahaḡ
kriyate / yavan mahasakunirajñanyasya putrasyarthe vyajantarena (msv
i 102) sa darika kusasyanupradatta / naksatradivasamuhurtadivasam
drstva ca kusah kumaro nivesitaḡ / raja kathayati / bhavanto na
kenacit kusasyadarsah samarpayitavyo napy abhisekapatrena
snapayitavyah / na ca divantahpure pravese datavyah / kusah
kumaro matrbhiḡ sardham kridati / taya patnya drstah /
sa kathayati / ka esa pisacah kumaranam madhye (fol. 168v1 = gbm
6.1005) kridati / esa tava svami bhavisyati / bhuyo 'pi taya
kumaraiḡ sardham jalakridanaya kridan drstah / yavat
tavaiva svami / kidrso mama svami bhavisyati / sa samlaksayati /
pratyaksikarisyami / taya pradipam prajvalya kundirakena
pracchadya sthapitaḡ / sa cantahpuram pravistaḡ / taya ca
pradipah pradarsitaḡ / yavat pasyati astadasabhir
avalaksanaiḡ samanvagato simhavaktraktimukhas ca / sa kathayati
pisacah pisaca iti krtva nispalayita / rajño mahasakunino
'nyatamam karvatikam vyutthitam* / tena kusah kumarah presitaḡ
/ gaccha karvatikam sannamaya / sa tatra gataḡ / kusapatnya
matapitroh samdistam* / kim yusmakam prthiviyam purusa
na santi yaham yusmabhiḡ pisacasyanupradatta / yadi mama nayatheti
evam kusalam* / noced aham atmanam praghatayisye / sa tair nita /
kuso 'pi kumaras tam karvatikam nirjityagataḡ / sa mataram
prechati / amba kutra sa mama patni / sa kathayati / matapitrbyam
nita / kasyartham* / tvam pisaca iti krtva / amba gacchami tam
anayami / putraivam kurusva / sa samkhacakraḡadam adaya
samprasthitaḡ / yavad anyatamasmin karvatake simhabhayena
mahajanakaya dvarani baddhva diso 'nuvyavalokayantas tisthanti /
(msv i 103) kusah kumarah kathayati / kim eva tisthatha /
simhabhayat* / kim na praghatayatha / na saknumah / yady aham
praghatayami kim mamanuprayacchatha / caturamgasya balakayasyardham* /
kusena kumarena simhasamipam gatva samkhah apuritaḡ / tasya
karnau sphutitau / kalam gataḡ / sa tam grhitva karvatakam

gatah / bhavantah ayam sa simhah / grhnantu caturamgasya
balakayasyardham* / sa kathayati / yusmakam eva haste tisthatu /
pratiniivrttato dasyatha / tasya yasmin karvatake sa patni tam ca
karvatakam gatah / malakarasakasam upasamkrantah / kas tvam
idrsah / sa kathayati / malikaputrah / kim tava nama / vrjika iti
/ kusala bhavanti bodhisatvas tesu tesu silpasthanakarmasthanesu /
sa sobhanam malam grathnati / sa malikas tasya darikayas tam
malam anuprayacchati / sa kathayati / na tvam kadacid idrsim
malam grathitapurvah / kim atra karanam* / mamantevasina
grathitam* / pasyami tavantevasinam* / tena sa tatra nitas taya
drstah / sa samlaksayati / ko 'yam pisaca agatah / taya
sabdah krtah / pisacah pisaca iti niskasitah /
supakarasakasam gatah / sa kathayati / kas tvam iti / aham
supakaraputrah / kimnama tvam* / sthalisugandho nama / sa
sobhanam sadhanapacanam karoti / sa supakaras tasya darikayas tam
sadhanapacanam samarpayati / sa darika kathayati / bhoh purusa
sobhanasadhanapacanasya ko yogah / mamantevasina sadhitam* / (msv i
104) pasyami (fol. 169r1 = gbm 6.1006) tavantevasinam* / yavat tatrapī sa
niskasitah / vadyasakasam gatah / sa kathayati / kas tvam* /
vaidyaputrah / kimnama tvam* / atreyo nama / tasya darikayah
sirortih pradurbhuta / tam vaidya na saknuvanti svasthikartum* / sa
vaidyas cintaparo vyavasthitah / sa kathayati / upadhyaya kim
cintaparo bhavasi / rajaduhitrya sirortih / na saknumah
svasthikartum* / gacchamy aham svasthikaromi / sa gatas taya
drstah / sa samlaksayati / ko 'yam pisaca agatah /
bhuyah samlaksayati / yadi kimcid vaksyami na me
svasthikarisayati / yadaham svasthibhaveyam tada niskasayisye /
sa tena svasthikrta / tada sabdah krtah pisacah pisaca iti /
sa taya niskasitah / amatyasakasam gatah / kas tvam* / aham
sahasrayodhi / tais tasya samgrahah krtah / sa rajaduhita yena
labdhapurva tena srutam* / ya sa mama rajaduhita labdhapurva sa
kusam kumaram parityajya svagrham gata / tena tasya rajñāh
samdistam* / yadi tavan me darikam anuprayacchasiti evam kusalam*
/ no ced rajyac cyavayisye / sa kathayati / esa mama duhita rajñō
mahasakuneh putrasya kusasya kumarasya pradattika / kim idanim
anyasmai dasye / sa caturamgena balakayenagatya tasya rajadhanim
vestayitvavasthitah / sa raja tena sardham na saknoti
samgramam samgramayitum* / sa dvarani baddhvavasthitah /
kusah kumaro 'matyan amamtrayate / kasmad bhavanto dvarani
baddhani / tais tasya vistarenarocitam* / kusah kumarah kathayati /
yadi mama raja duhitaram anuprayacchati aham tena sardham samgramam
samgramayisye / taih rajña arocitam* / sa kathayati / esa maya
(msv i 105) duhita mahasakuneh putrasya dattika / katham aham asya dasye
/ api ca darikarthe 'yam samrambhah / amatyah kathayanti / deva
esa tavad anena sardham samgramam samgramayatu / na jñayate
kasya jayo bhavisyati / tatra vayam kalajña bhavisyamah / kusah
kumarah pamcasatike dvau tunau baddhva samkhacakraadam ca

grhitva nirgatah / tena samkham apuritam* / tesam karnani
sphutitani / nispalayitah / sa rajaduhita samlaksayati / ayam
kusah kumaro mahaviryaparakramah / katham aham asyantike aprasadam
pravedayisye / sa tasya prasadam praveditavati / rajanam idam avocat*
/ yatha pratijñatam tat kuru / putri tvam maya kusasyanupradattika /
tata sa evayam kusah kumarah / putri yady evam gaccha / tena tasya
caturamgo balakayo 'nupradatto mahata satkarena sanupresita /

sa tam karvatakam gatah / sa tesam kathayati / bhavantah
anuprayacchata asmakam caturamgasya balakayasyardham* / te kathayanti /
kumara caturamgo balakayah udakasyaughasadsam gatah / yena
caturamgo balakaya udhas tatra natidure edhakas caranti / kusah
(fol. 169v1 = gbm 6.1007) kumaro gatham bhasate /

hastino yatra uhyante kumjarah sastihayanah /
upamanena vijñeya udhas tatra gavedakah //

yadi tavad anuprayacchatha ity evam kusalam* / no ced anuprayacchatha
mahamaryadabandham karisyami / tais tasyanupradattam* /

sa nadyas tire vasam upagatah / sa srantakayo nadim avatirnah
snanaya / tatra svamukhabimbo drstah / sa samlaksayati /
astadasabhir avalaksanaih samanvagatah
simhavaktraktimukhas ca / ata eva iyam rajaduhita mamantike
aprasadam pravedayati / kim idrsena mama jivitena prayojanam* /
gacchamy atmanam praghatayami / so 'nyatamam gahanam
pravisyatmanam udbandhitum arabdhah / sakro devendrah samlaksayati
/ ayam bhadrakalpiyo bodhisatvo rupasobhavirahad atmanam
praghatayati / purayitavyo 'sya manorathah / sakra kathayti / kumara ma
khedam apatsyase ma atmanam praghataya / imam cudamanim
sirasi dharaya purnamanoratho bhavisyasi / ity uktva prakrantah /
kusah kumaro 'ntahpuram pravisitum arabdhah / dauvarikena
purusena nivaryate / kusakumarasyayam antahpuram ma pravisa / sa
kathayati / sa evaham kusah / te na sraddhadhati / tena cudamanir
apanitah / yatha pauranah samvrttah / te sraddhitah /
kusah kumarah samlaksayati / ihaiva tisthami / tena pituh
samdistam* / tata anujanisva mam* / ihaiva tisthami /
sakrena devendrenasya catvaro dhatugotrah pradarsitah / tena sa
puri caturatnamayim krtva pratisthapita / kusena kumarena
vasitam iti kusavati kusavatiti samjña samvrtta / sa raja
samvrttah / kuso nama balacakravarti tesu sastisu
nagarasahasresu yajñavatani mapayitva bahuni varsani bahuni
varsasatani bahuni varsasahasrani (msv i 107) bahuni
varsasatasahasrani brahmanebhyo danam adat* / sa atmano
yajñasampadam drstva gatham bhasate /

samrddhim atmano drstva devesu manujesu ca /
ko danam na prayaccheta sampattir yena labhyate //

pratyuhya yo 'yam satani pumsam matsaryam akramya sapatnabhutam* /

dadati danam paralokabhiruh suresv asau surataro mato me //

na tam hi suram munayo vadanti yah sastrapanir vicaraty anike /
danam prayacchanti visarada ye surams tu tan sarvavido vadanti //

syat khalu te maharajanyah sa tena kalena tena samayena kuso nama
raja babhuva balacakravarti yena tatsastisu nagarasahasresu
danani dattani punyani krtani / na khalv evam drastavyam* / api
tv aham eva tena kalena tena samayena kuso nama rajabhuvam
balacakravarti / mayaiiva tatsastisu nagarasahasresu yajñavatani
mapayitva danani dattani punyani krtani / syat khalu te maharaja
tena maya danena va (fol. 170r1 = gbm 6.1008) danasamvibhagena
vanuttara samyaksambodhir abhisambuddheti / na khalv evam
drastavyam* / api tv abhun me taddanam anuttarayam samyaksambodhau
hetumatrakam pratyayamatrakam va sambharamatrakam va /

bhiksavo buddham bhagavantam prechanti / kim bhadanta kusena
rajña karma krtam yasya karmano vipakenastadasabhir
avalaksanaih samanvagatah (msv i 108) adhye mahadhane mahabhoge
kule jatah / bhagavan aha / kusenaiva bhiksavah karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayany oghavat
pratyupasthitani avasyambhavini / kusenaiva bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani ko 'nyah pratyanyubhavisyati / na bhiksavah
karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante nabdhatau
na tejodhatau na vayudhatau / api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca /

na pranasyanti karmani api kalpasatair api /
samagrim prapyā kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* //

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'nyatamasmin karvatake grhapatih prativasati /
sa prabhutam khadaniyabhojaniam grhitvodyanam gatah / asati
buddhanam bhagavatam utpade pratyekabuddha loke utpadyante
hinadinanukampakah prantasayanasanabhakta ekadaksiniya
lokasya /

athanyatamah pratyekabuddho janapadacarikam carams tad udyanam
anupraptah / tena grhapatina drstah / tena pauruseyanam
ajña datta / bhavanto niskasayatainam pravrajitam* / te notsahante
niskasayitum* / tena grhapatina svayam evotthaya grhitva
niskasitah uktas ca / simhamukhastadasabhir avalaksanaih
samanvagatah kutra tvam pravisasi / pratyekabuddhah samlaksayati /
ma haivayam tapyeta atyantaksatas copahatas ceti veditvopari vihayasam
iti vistarah /

yavat tena satkrto yavat padayor nipatyā pranidhanam kartum
arabdhaḥ / yan maya evamvidhe sadbhutadaksiniye kharam vakkarma
niscaritam naham asya (msv i 109) karmano bhagi syam* / yat tu
karah krta anenaham kusalamulenadhye mahadhane mahabhoge kule

jayeya / kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau grhapatir esa evasau kusah
/ yad anena pratyekabuddhasyantike kharam vakkarma niscaritam tasya
karmano vipakenastadasabhir avalaksanaih samanvagatah
simhavaktraktimukhas ca samvrttah / yat tu karah krtas
tasya karmano vipakena raja samvrtto balacakravarti / iti hi
bhiksavah ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah / vyatimisanam vyatimisrah / ekantasuklanam
ekantasuklah / tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam siksityam* /
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah /

punar api maharaja yan mayanuttaram samyaksambodhim prarthayata
danani dattani punyani (fol. 170v1 = gbm 6.1009) ca krtani tac
chruyatam* / bhutapurvam maharaja kalimgesu trisamkur nama
matamgarajo 'bhut* / anekamatamgasataparivaro
'nekatamatamgasahasraparivaro 'nekatamatamgasatasahasraparivaro
maitryatmakah karunikah sarvasatvahitanukampi / tasya visaye
yada durbhiksam bhavati tada satyopayacanena devo varsati / na
kadacid durbhiksam bhavati / sa rsimadhye pravrajitah / tena
pamcabhijñah saksatkrtah / tena khalu samayena
varanasyam brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca
sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam cakir nabahujanamanusyam ca /
yavad aparena samayena naimittikair dvadasavarsiki anavrstir
vyakrta / tato rajña brahmadattena varanasyam nagaryam
ghantavaghosanam (msv i 110) karitam* / srnvantu bhavanto
varanasinivasinah paura / naimittikair dvadasavarsiki
anavrstir vyakrta / yasya yusmakam iyantam kalam annam asti sa
tisthatu / yasya nasti sa gacchatv iti / tatah sa janakayo
durbhiksakalamrtyubhayabhithah samjalpam kartum arabdhah /
bhavanto rajña evam vijite 'yam ghantavaghosanam karitam* /
katham pratipattavyam kutra gacchama iti / taih srutam
matamgavisaye matamgajatiyah rsih / asya satyopayacanena devo
varsatiti / tato yesam dvadasavarsikam bhaktam nasti te
matamgavisayam gatah / matamgajatiyah rseh putro
matamgarajah / tena tasya janakayasya dvadasavarsany annapanena
yogodvahanam krtam* / samanubaddha eva durbhiksah pradurbhutah /
rajña brahmadattena amatyah prstah / kutrasau janakayo gata
iti / amatyah kathayanti / deva kalimgavisaye trisamkur nama
matamgarajo maitryatmakah karuniko mahatma sarvasatvahitavatsalah
/ tasya satyopayacanena devo varsati / tatra mahajanakayo gatah / raja
kathayati / bhavanto mahadurbhikso 'yam durbhiksantarakalpasadrsah
/ katham atra pratipattavyam iti / te kathayanti / deva sruyate yo 'sau
matamgavisaye raja rsisu pravrajitah so 'dhyesitavya iti / tato
raja brahmadatto matamgavisayam gatva tam rsim adhyesitum
arabdhah / maharse mama vijite mahadurbhiksam
durbhiksantarakalpasadrsam* / tad arhasi satyopayacanam kartum iti /
sa satyopayacanam kartum arabdhah /

svapakanam kule jato matamgo dustahimsakah /
trisamkur iti vikhyato devesu manujesu ca //

yena me satyavakyena maitram cittam (fol. 171r1 = gbm 6.1010) subhavitam*
/

akhilam sarvasatvesu nagemas tarpaya prajah /
janmaprabhrti yasman me maitram cittam subhavitam* /
anena satyavakyena nagemas tarpaya prajah //

tatah satyopayacanena varanasyam devo vrstah / durbhiksam
nivrttam subhiksam pradurbhutam* / tato varanasinivasi
janakayo matamgavisayad varanasim agatah / syat khalu te
maharajanyah sa tena kalena tena samayena trisamkur nama
matamgarajo 'bhut maitryatmakah karunikah sarvasatvahitanukampi
yasya satyopayacanena devo vrstah durbhiksam nivrttam
subhiksam pradurbhutam iti / na khalv evam drastavyam* / api tv
aham eva sa tena kalena tena samayena trisamkur nama matamgarajo
babhuva maitryatmakah karunikah sarvasatvahitanukampi yasya
satyopayacanena devo vrstah / syat khalu te maharaja maya danena
va danasamvibhagena va anuttara samyaksambodhir adhigata / na khalv
evam drastavyam* / api tv abhut tad danam anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau hetumatrakam va sambharamatrakam va /

punar api maharaja yan maya anuttaram samyakasambodhim prarthayita
danani dattani punyani krtani tac chruyatam* / bhutapurvam
maharaja mithilayam mahadevo nama rajabhuc cakravarti /

vistarena mahadevasutre madhyamagame rajasamyuktakanipate /
sa atmano yajñasampadam drstva gatham bhasate ca /

aisvaryam prarthamanena devesu manujesu va /
danam deyam yathasaktya daridryabhayabhiruna //

loke sampujyate data data devesu pujiyate / saranyah
sarvabhutanam paksinam va phaladrumah // iti /

syat khalu te maharajanyah sa tena kalena tena samayena mahadevo nama
raja cakravarti yena tam niyatam kalyanam dharmam pravartitam* /
yan niyatam kalyanam vartma pravrttam agamya caturasitir
mahadevasahasrani rajarsayo brahmacaryam acarsur iti / na khalv
evam drastavyam* / aham eva tena kalena tena samayena mahadevo nama
rajabhuvam cakravarti / mayaiva tan niyatam kalyanam dharmam
pravartitam* / yan niyatam kalyanam vartma pravrttam agamya
caturasitir mahadevasahasrani rajarsayo brahmacaryam acarsuh /
syat khalu te maharaja tena maya danena va danasamvibhagena va
anuttara samyaksambodhir adhigateti / na khalv evam drastavyam* / api
tu tad danam anuttarayah samyaksambodher hetumatrakam
pratyayamatrakam sambharamatrakam* /

punar aparam maharaja yan mayanuttaram samyaksambodhim

abhiprarthayita danani dattani punyani krtani tac chruyatam* /
bhutapurvam maharaja asyam eva mithilayam tesam apascimako nimir
nama rajabhuc cakravarti /

vistarena nimisutre madhyamagame rajasamyuktakanipate /

so 'py atmano yajñasampadam drstva bhasate ca /

subhakarmakrto drstva tathapy asubhakarmanah / ye pramadyanti
manujah socyas te purusadhamah // iti /

atha sakro devanam indro nimim rajanam idam avocat* / vasa nime ramasva
nime ihaiva pamcabhih kamagunaih samanvitah samanvangibhutih
krida rama paricarayeti / sa gatham bhasate /

yatha yacitakam bhandam tavat kalam rathi yatha /
tathopamam idam sthanam paresam vasavarti yat* //

yato 'ham mithilam gatva karisye kusalam bahu / agamisye tatah
svargam krtapunyah krtodayah // iti /

sa mithilam agatya danani datva punyani krtva gatham bhasate
/

santo danam prasamsanti yadapatsu pradiyate /
ksatriye brahmane vaisye sudre candalapukkase //

danam datva ca durbhikse tarpayitva ca sajjanan* /
apayan varjayitveha svargaloke mahiyate //

anusamsam imam jñatva danam deyam manisibhih / danat
sampadyate moksas caisvryam ca suralayah // iti /

syat kalu te maharajanyah sa tena kalena tena samayena nimir nama
rajabhuc cakravarti yo devams trayastrimsan gatah sakrena
devendrenardhasanenopanmantrito divyais ca pamcabhih kamagunaih
samanvitah (msv i 114) samanvangibhutih kriditavan* / na khalv
evam drastavyam* / aham eva sa tena kalena tena samayena / mayaiva tani
mithilam agatya catursu nagaradvaresu yajñavatani mapayitva
danani dattani punyani krtani / syat khalu te maharaja tena danena
va danasamvibhagena vanuttara samyaksambodhir adhigateti / na khalv
evam drastavyam* / api tu tad danam anuttarayah samyaksambodhir
hetumatrakam pratyayamatrakam sambharamatrakam* /

tato 'rvag anando nama rajabhut prabhavyah / vistarena yavat
tasyaiko dvau yavat pamca putra jatah / yo 'sau tasya pascimakah
putras tasyadarsaprakhyam mukham* / tasyadarsamukha iti samjña
samvrtta / sa unnito vardhito mahan samvrttah / adarsamukhah
kumarah suratah sudantah / tad anye te canda rabhasah
karkasah / sarve te pitur arthakarane nisanna na kimcit
prajñaya pratividhyanti / adarsamukhah kumaro gambhiragambhiran
prasnan svaprajñaya nitirayati / anando raja glanah samvrttah
/ sa samlaksayati / kam rajatve pratisthapayami / saced aham

purvakanam caturnam bhratnam anyatamanyatamam rajatve
 pratisthapayisyami ete canda rabhasah kakarsa janapadan
 anayena vyanam apadayisyanti / saced adarsamukham kumaram rajye
 pratisthapayisyami jñatinam garhyo bhavisyami / katham
 idanim ayam raja jyesthaputran apasya kaniyamsam rajye
 pratisthapayati / api tupayasamvidhanam kartavyam* / so
 'matyan amantrayate / hamta gramanyo mamatyayad yusmabhir
 ekaikah kumarah pariksitavyah / yasya manipadukayugam
 pravrtam (fol. 172r1 = gbm 6.1012) tulyam bhavati / (msv i 115)
 simhasanam nisannasya niskampam tisthate / mukutam ca
 murdhni upanibaddham niscalam bhavati / antahpuras cabhyutthanam
 kurute / sat prajñapravedaniyani jñatavyani antar nidhir bahir
 nidhir antarbahir nidhir vrksagre nidhir parvatagre nidhir udakante
 nidhir / yasya sarvany etani samabhavanti sa yusmabhir mamatyayad
 rajye pratisthapayitavya ity uktva sarvaksayanta nicayah
 patanantah samucchraya iti yavat kalagatah / tair amatyair
 jyesthasya kumarasya manipadukayugam samarpitam* / samatvam na
 karayati / nisannasya simhasanam prakampitam* / mukutam
 abaddham calati / antahpurenapy asyabhyutthanam na krtam* /
 sat prajñapratisamvedaniyany arocitani / na janati na vijanati
 / evam trayanam bhratnam* / adarsamukhasya kumarasya
 manipadukayugam samarpitam* / samam sthitam* / nisannasya ca
 simhasanam niskampam vyavasthitam* / mukutam abaddham murdhni
 purayitva sthitam* / antahpurena casyabhyutthanam krtam* /
 amatyah kathayanti / asyapi sat prajñapravedaniyani
 jñatavyani antar nidhir bahir nidhir antarbahir nidhir vrksagre
 nidhir parvatagre nidhir udakante nidhir / adarsamukhah
 samlaksayati / antar nidhir iti kim* / antar nidhir dehalya
 abhyantaranidhir / bahir nidhir iti kim* / bahir nidhir dehalya bahir
 nidhir / antarbahir nidhir iti kim* / antarbahir nidhir dehalya madhye
 nidhir / vrksagre nidhir iti kim* / vrksasyagre nidhir / tasya
 rajñah samsthanavrksas tasya madhyahne yatra chaya sphuritva
 tisthati tatra nidhir / parvatagre nidhir / tasya rajñah
 kridapuskarini tatra snanasila tasyadhastan nidhir /
 udakasyante (msv i 116) nidhir iti / yatra grhasyodakam nirgacchati
 gramante nidhir / tair amatyair sarvani pratyaveksyahrtani / sa
 tai rajye 'bhisiktah / raja samvrttah / adarsamukho nama raja
 prabhavyah /

anyatamasmin karvatake dandi nama brahmanah prativasati / tena
 grhapatisakasad balivardan yacitva diva vahayitva tan balivardan
 adaya tasya grhapater nivesanam gatah / yavat sa grhapatir
 bhumkte / dandina te balivardah pravesitah / anyena dvarena
 praktantah / sa grhapatir bhuktva vyutthitah / yavad balivardan na
 pasyati / tena dandi grhitah / kutra balivardah / sa kathayati /
 grham pravesitah / tvaya mama balivarda haritah / anuprayaccha
 me balivardan* / sa kathayati naham harayisye / sa kathayati / ayam

adarsamukho raja prajñās tasya sakasam gacchavah / sa etam
artham nitirayitva asmakam yuktam ayuktam vaksyati / tau
samprasthitau /

anyatamasya purusasya nispalayate badava / tena dandi ucyate
dharaya me etam badavam* / katham dharayami / yatha saknosi /
tena pasanam grhitva sirasi praharo dattah / sa kalagata /
sa purusah kathayati / tvaya me badava praghatita / prayaccha mam
badavam* / (fol. 172v1 = gbm 6.1013) kasyartham badavam dadami / sa
kathayati / agacchadarsamukhasya rajñāh sakasam gacchavah / so
'smakam vyavaharam gopayisyati / te tatra samprasthitah /

sa dandi nispalayitum arabdhah / tena prakarasyoparistad
atma muktah / tasyadhastat kuvindo vastram suyamanas tasyopari (msv i
117) patitah / kuvindah praghatitah / dandi kuvindapatnya
grhitah / tvaya mama svami praghatitah / anuprayaccha me svaminam*
/ kuto 'ham tava svaminam dadami / agacchadarsamukhasya rajñāh
sakasam gacchamah / so 'smakam samsayam chetsyate / te
samprasthitah /

antarmarge nadi gambhira / tatra taksano mukhena vasim adaya
parat param agacchati / sa dandina ucyate / kiyat prabhutam
paniyam* / sa vasim muktva kathayati / gambhiram udakam* / vasi udake
nipatita / tena sa dandi grhitah / tvaya mama vasi udake
pariharita / naham harayisye / agacchadarsamukhasya sakasam
gacchamah / so 'smakam samsayam chetsyati /

te srantakayah kallapalyapanam {dutt kalapalyapanam; cf.
kalyapalya p. 120.4} dandinam adaya pravistah / tasyah
kallapalyah {dutt kalapalyah} putro jatah / sa taya darako
vastrena pracchadya sayapitako 'bhut* / dandi tatra
nisannah / sa kathayati / darako daraka iti / yavat pasyati
praghatitah / sa taya dandi grhitah / tvaya mama putrah
praghatitah / anuprayaccha me putram* / sa kathayati / kuto 'ham tava
putram dasye / naham praghatayisye / sa kathayati /
agacchadarsamukhasya rajñāh sakasam gacchamah / te
samprasthitah /

yavad anyatasmīn pradese sakhotakavrkse vayasas tisthati / tena
dandi drsta uktas ca / kva yasyasi / naham yasye / ete mam
nayanti / kutra / adarsamukhasya sakasam* / madiyah api sandesam naya /
vaktavyas te adarsamukho raja / amusmin pradese
sakhotakavrkсах / (msv i 118) tatra vayasas tisthati / sa
kathayati / santy anye vrksa haritasnigdhapalasaḥ / tatraham
dhr̥tim na labhe / atra sthitasya me svasthyam* / ko yogah / te
samprasthitah /

adraksin mrgo dandinam* / sa kathayati / dandin kva gacchasi /
naham gacchami / ete mam nayanti adarsamukhasakasam* / madiyah api
sandesam naya / santy anyesu sthanesu haritasadvalani trnani /

te mama na rocante / kim karanam* / te samprasthitah /

yavat tittirena drsta uktas ca / kva yasyasi / purvavat* / madiyah
api sandesam naya / aham ekasmin pradese tittireti vasitam karomi /
aparasmin utittireti / kim atra karanam* /

aparasmin pradese sarpena drstah / purvavan mamapi sandesam
naya / aham asayat sukhena nirgacchami dukkhena pravisami / kim atra
karanam* /

anyasmin pradese ahinakulau parasparaviruddhau kalim kurvatah / purvavad
yavad asmakam api sandesam naya / avam divanyonyam kalim
kurvanau dhrtim na labhavah / kim atra karanam* /

anyatama vadhukumari purvavad yavat sa kathayati / mamapi sandesam
naya / (fol. 173r1 = gbm 6.1014) yadaham paitrke grhe tisthami
tadaham svasuragrhasyarthe utkanthami / yada svasuragrhe
tisthami tada paitrgrhe utkanthami / kim atra karanam* / te
samprasthitah /

jayena yenadarsamukho raja tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
dandi rajanam jayenayusa ca vardhayitva ekante nisannah
/ te 'py ami padau sirasa vanditvaikante nisannah / raja
dandinam prcchati / kim agato 'si / devanito 'smiti / kena
karanena / dandina grhapatina saha vivadas tat sarvam arocitam* /

raja grhapatim prcchati / drstas tvaya balivadah /
drstah / dandin tvaya balivarda pravesitah / deva
pravesitah / raja kathayati / asya dandino jihvam chindata yena
narocitam* / asyapi netroddharanam kuruta yena balivarda
nopanibaddhah / grhapatih kathayati / ekada me balivarda hrta
aparam netroddharanam kriyate / dandina jitam bhavatu /

sa purusah kathayati / deva anena dandina mama badava praghatita
/ yathakatham tena vistarenarocitam* / raja kathayati / asya
purusasya jihvam chindata yenoktam yatha saknosi tatha varayeti /
asyapi dandino hastau ardhapayata yenanyena sakyam tam
dharayitum nanyatra silapraharaya / sa purusah kathayati / ekada
me badava praghatita dvitiyam ye jihvacchedah / dandina jitam
bhavatu /

kuvindapatnya vistarenarocitam* / raja kathayati / gaccha esa eva te
bharta bhavatu / sa kathayati / ekada anena mama bharta praghatito 'para
esa me svami bhavisyati / dandina jitam bhavatu /

vardhakina vistarenarocitam* / raja kathayati / asya taksanasya
jihvam chindata yo vasim muktvodakamadhye vacam niscarayati / (msv
i 120) asyapi dandino netroddharanam kuruta pasyann api gambhiram
udakam taksanam prcchati / taksanah kathayati / ekada me
vasy apahrta dvitiyo me jihvacchedah / dandina jitam bhavatu /

kalyapalya vistarenarocitam* / raja kathayati / asyah kalyapalya

hastav ardhapayata yad anya darakah sarvena sarvam pracchadya
sayitah / dandino 'pi netroddharanam kuruta yo 'pratyaveksya
parakiye asane nisetsyati / sa kathayati / ekada me putrah praghatito
dvitiyo me hastacchedah / dandina jitam bhavatu /

dandina kakasandesam arocitam* / raja kathayati / dandin sa kako
vaktavyah / tvam asir gramarat* / atra pradese sakhotaka asit* /
asmims ca sakhotakavrkse nidhanas tisthati / tam kasyacid
datva gaccha / svastho bhavisyasi /

mrgasandesam arocitam* / sa kathayati / mrgas tvaya vaktavyah / atra
vrksasyoparistan madhubindya nipatamtya trnasadvalani
madhurikrtani tani tvaya bhaksitani / sa ca madhu prakrantah /
rasagrhyam tyaja / manayena vyasanam apatsyase iti /

tittirisandesam (fol. 173v1 = gbm 6.1015) arocitam* / raja kathayati /
yatra sa tittiri tittiri vasitam karoti sa pradeso niskamcanah /
yatrotittireti tatra nidhanas tisthati / sa tam nidhanam kasyacid
arocayitvanyatra gaccha / manayena vyasanam apatsyasi /

ahinakulasandesam arocitam* / raja kathayati / tau vaktavyau / yuvam
manusyabhutau dvau bhratarau / tatraikah kathayati svapateyam
bhajayavah / dvitiyena matsaryabhibhutena na bhajitam* / tatraiko
'dhyavasanam krtva asivisesupapannah / dvitiyo 'pi svapateyam
avastabhyadhyavasanam krtva nakulah samvrttah / tena yuyam
etat svapateyam sramanabrahmanebhyo datva tasmad sthanad
apakramata / svastha bhavisyatha /

sarpasya sandesam arocitam* / raja kathayati / vaktavyas te sa sarpah /
tvam jighatsadaurbalyaparita asayan nirgacchasi / mukhena prabhutam
aharam bhuktva dukkhenasayam pravisasi / sa tvam ahare matram
janiyah / yathestacari sukham viharisyasi /

vadhukumaryah sandesam arocitam* / raja kathayati / vaktavya
vadhukumari tvaya / tava paitrke grhe sapremakas tisthati / sa
tvam yada svasuragrhe tisthasi tada sapremakasyarthe
utkanthayasi / yada paitrkagrhe tisthasi tada svamino 'rthe
utkanthayasi / sa tvam ekam sthanam parityajya ekam sugrhitam
kuru / manayena vyasanam apatsyase /

vadhukumari asivisas ca yathanusistah pratipannah /
ahinakulau dandinah svapateyam anupradattah / kakenapi
avasista yathanusistah pratipannah /

amatyah kathayanti / aho devasya idrso 'pi pratibhanah / raja
attamanasa catursu nagaradvaresu danasala mapita /
danadhisthayikah purusah sthapitah /

tena khalu samayena durbhiksam atra dvadasavarsikam* / tena
dvadasavarsike durbhikse vartamane anekesam
pranisatasahasranam pindakena yogodvahanam krtam* / sa

atmano yajñasampadam drstva gatham bhasate /

dhanam hi labdhva dharmena na kuryat samcayam budhah / dadyat
sampannasilesu daksiniyesu daksinam* //

sramanan brahmanan sadhun tarpayitva vanipakan* /
kayasya bheda sa tada prajño devesupapadyate //

evam jñatva tu medhavi sraddho muktena cetasa /
danasuran prasamsanti daksiniyesv amatsarah //

syat khalu te maharajanyah sa tena kalena tena samayenadarsamukho
nama raja prabhavyah / yena taddvadasavarsike durbhikse
vartamane anekesam pranisasahasranam pindakena
yogodvahanam krtam* / na khalv evam drastavyam* / api tv aham eva
tena kalena tena samayenadarsamukho nama rajabhuvam prabhavyah /
mayaiva dvadasavarsike durbhikse vartamane anekesam
pranisasahasranam pindakena yogodvahanam krtam* / syat
khalu te maharaja tena maya danena va danasamvibhagena vanuttara
samyaksambodhir abhisambuddheti / na khalv evam drastavyam* / api tu
me tad danam hetumatrakam pratyayamatrakam (fol. 174r1 = gbm 6.1016)
sambharamatrakam* /

punar api maharaja yan mayanuttaram samyaksambodhim prarthayita
danani dattani punyani krtani tac chruyatam* / bhutapurvam
maharaja sudhano nama rajabhuc cakravarti / tena caturasitisu
nagarasahasresu yajñavatani mapayitva bahuni varsani bahuni
varsasatani bahuni (msv i 123) varsasahasrani bahuni
varsasatasahasrani danani dattani punyani krtani / sa atmano
yajñasampadam drstva gatham bhasate /

samrddhim atmano drstva devesu manujesu ca /
na prayacched dhi ko danam sampattir yena labhyate //

pratyuhya yo 'yam satani pumsam matsaryam akramya sapatnabhutam* /
dadati danam paralokabhiruh suresv asau surataro mato me //

na tam hi suram munayo vadanti yah sastrapanir vicaraty anike /
danam prayacchanti visarada ye surams tu tan sarvavido vadanti //

syat khalu te maharajanyah sa tena kalena tena samayena rajabhuc
cakravarti yena tac caturasitisu nagarasahasresu yajñavatam
mapayitva bahuni varsani bahuni varsasatani bahuni
varsasatasahasrani danani dattani punyani krtani / na khalv
evam drastavyam* / api tu tad danam sambodher hetumatrakam
pratyayamatrakam sambharamatrakam* /

punar api maharaja yan mayanuttaram samyaksambodhim prarthayita
danani dattani punyani krtani viryaparamita ca paripurita na
canuttara samyaksambodhir adhigateti tac chruyatam* / bhutapurvam
maharaja pamcalavisaye dvau rajanau babhuvatuh / uttarapamcalo
daksinapamcalas ca /

tatrottarapamcalo dhano namna hastinapure nagare rajyam karayati
rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam
cakirnabahujanamanusyam (msv i 124) ca /
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam* / dharmiko dharmaraja dharmena
rajyam karayati / tasmims ca nagare mahan hrada
utpalapadmakumudapundarikasamcchanno
hamsakarandavacakravakopasobhito ramaniyah / tatra hrade
janmacitro nama nagapotah prativasati / sa kalena kalam
samyagvaridharam anuprayacchatiti ativa sasyasampattir bhavati /
sasyavati vasumati subhiksannapano desah / danamanasatkaravams
ca lokah sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakopabhojyah /

daksinapamcalas tu raja adharmabhuyisthas cando rabhasah
karkasah adharmena rajyam karayati / nityam
dandanatadanaghatanadharanabandhanahadinigadoparodhaih
rastranivasinam trasayati / adharmabhuyisthataya casya devo na
kalena kalam samyagvaridharam anuprayacchati / tato 'sau janakayah
samtrastah samvegam apannah svajivitapeksaya
rastraparityagam krtvottarapamcalasya rajño visayam gatva
prativasati / yavad (fol. 174v1 = gbm 6.1017) aparena samayena
daksinapamcalo raja mrgayavyapadesena janapadan vyavalokanaya
nirgato yavat pasyati gramanagarani sunyani udyanadevakulani
bhinnaprabhagnani / drstva ca punar amatyan amantrayate / kasmad
bhavanta imani gramanagarani sunyani udyanadevakulani ca
bhinnaprabhagnani / sa janakayah kva gata iti / amatyah kathayanti /
deva uttarapamcalasya (msv i 125) rajño dhanasya visayam gatah /
kimartham* / devabhayam prayaccha kathayamah / dattam bhavatu / tatas
te kathayanti / deva uttarapamcalo raja dharmena rajyam karayati /
tasya janapada rddhas ca sphitas ca ksemas ca subhiksas
cakirnabahujanamanusyasya ca prasantakalikalahadimbadamaras
taskararogapagatah / saliksugomahisisampanno
danamanasatkaravams ca lokah /
sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakopabhojyah / devas tu cando
rabhasah karkaso nityam
dandanatadanaghatanadharanabandhanahadinigadoparodhaih
rastram trasayati yato 'sau janakayah samtrastah samvegam
apannah uttarapamcalasya rajño visayam gatah /
daksinapamcalo raja kathayati / bhavantah ko 'sav upayah syad
yenasau janakayah punar agatyaisu gramanagaresu prativaset* /
amatyah kathayanti / yadi devah uttarapamcalarajavad dharmena
rajyam karayati maitracitto hitacitto 'nukampacittah svarastram
palayati nacirad asau janakayah punar agatyaisu gramanagaresu
prativaset* / daksinapamcalo raja kathayati / bhavanto yady evam aham
apy uttarapamcalavad dharmena rajyam karayami maitracitto hitacitto
'nukampacittah rastram paripalayami / yuyam tatha kuruta
yathasau janakayah punar agatyaisu gramanagaresu prativasatiti /

devaparo 'pi tatranusamso 'sti / tasmin nagare mahan hradah
utpalakumudapundarikasamcchanno
hamsakarandavacakravakopasobhitah / tatra janmacitro nagapotah
prativasati / sa kalena kalam samyagvaridharam anuprayacchati / ativa
sasyasampattir bhavati / tena tatra sasyavati vasumati
subhiksannapanas ca desah / ko 'sav upayah syad yenasau (msv i
126) nagapota ihaniyeta / deva vidyamantradharinas tam anayanti / te
samanvisyantam* / tato rajña suvarnapitakam dhvajagre baddhva
sarvavijite ghantavaghosanam karitam* / ya
uttarapamcalavisayaj janmacitram nagapotam anayet tasyemam
suvarnapitakam dasyami mahata ca satkarena satkarisyamiti /
yavad anyatama ahitundikah amatyanam sakasam gatva kathayati
/ mamaitat suvarnapitakam anuprayacchata aham janmacitram nagapotam
apahrtyanayamiti / (fol. 175r1 = gbm 6.1018) amatyah kathayanti /
esa grhana / sa kathayati / yo yusmakam sraddhitah pratyayitas
ca tasya haste tisthatu / anite janmacitre nagapote grahisyamiti /
evam kurusveti / tato 'sav ahitundikah pratyayitasya purusasya
haste suvarnapitakam sthapayitva hastinapuram nagaram gatah /
tatas tenasau hradah samantato vyavalokitah / nimittikrtam casau
janmacitro nagapota etasmin dese pratisthatiti / tato
balyupaharanimittam tatah punah pratyagatah / amatyanam
kathayati balyupaharam me prayacchata saptame divase tam nagapotam
apahrtyanayamiti / sa cahitundikas tena samlaksito mamasav
apaharanayagatah / saptame divase mam apaharisyati /
matapitrviyogajam mahad dukkham bhavisyati / kim karomi kam
saranam prapadye iti / tasya ca hradasya natidure dvau lubdhakau
prativasatah sarakah phalakas ca / tau tam hradam asritya jivikam
kalpayatah / yah sthalagatah pranino mrgasasasarabhasukaradayas
tad hradam upasarpanti tan praghatayati ye 'pi jalagata
matsyakacchapamandukadayah / tatra ca sarakah kalagatah / (msv i
127) phalako jivati / janmacitro nagapotah samlaksayati / nanyo 'sti
mama saranamrte phalakal lubdhakat* / tato manusyavesam asthaya
phalakasya sakasam gatah / gatva kathayati / bhoh purusa kim
tvam janise kasyanubhavad dhanasya rajño janapada rddhas ca
sphitas ca ksemas ca subhiksas cakir nabahujanamanusyas ca
purvavad yavac chaliksugomahisisampanna iti / sa kathayati / jane
/ sa raja dharmiko dharmena rajyam karayati maitracitto hitacitto
'nukampacittas ca rastram palayatiti / sa kathayati / kim etad
evasti / anyad apiti / lubdhakah kathayati / asty anyo 'py anusamsah /
yah asmin hrade janmacitro nama nagapotah prativasati sa kalena kalam
samyagvaridharam anuprayacchati / ativa sasyasampattir bhavati
sasyavati vasumati subhiksannapanas ca desah iti / janmacitrah
kathayati / yadi kascit tam nagapotam ito visayad apaharet tasya
nagapotasya kim syan matapitrviyogajam asya dukkham syad rajño
rastrasya ca / yo 'paharati tasya tvam kim kuryah / jivitat
vyavaropayeyam* / janise tvam kataro 'sau nagapota iti / na jane / aham
asau daksinapamcalavisayikenapahriye / sa

balyupaharavidhanartham gatah saptame divase agamisyati / agatyasya
hradasya catasrsu diksu khadirakilakan nikhanya nanaramgaih
sutrair vestayitva mantran avartayisyati / tatra tvaya pracchannam
samnikrste sthane sthatavyam* / yada tenayam evamrupah (msv i
128) prayogah krto bhavati tada hradamadhyat kvathanam paniam
utthasyati / aham cotthasyami / (fol. 175v1 = gbm 6.1019) tada tvayasav
ahitundikah sarena marmani tadaitavyah / asu
copasamkramya vaktavyo mantran upasamhara / ma te utkrttamulam
sirah krtva prthivya nipatayisyamiti / yady asau mantran
anupasamhrtya pranair viyoksyate mrte 'ham yavajjivam eva
mantrapasabaddhah syam iti / lubdhakah praha / yadi tavaikasyaivam
gunah syat tathapy aham evam kuryam prag eva sakalasya
rastrasya / gacchamy aham tatra sthana iti / tatas tena nagapotena
tasyaikaparsve guptam sthanam upadarsitam* / yavad asau lubdhakah
saptame divase pratigupte pradese atmanam gopayitvavasthitah / sa
cahitundika agaty balyupaharam kartum arabdhah / tena catasrsu
diksi catvarah khadirakilakah nikhatah / nanaramgaih
sutrakair vestayitva mantrair avartitah / tatas tat paniam
utkvathitum arabdham* / lubdhakena sarena marmani tadito niskosam
casim krtvabhinitah / tvam asmin visayanivasanam nagapotakam
mantrenapaharasi / mantran upasamhara / ma te utkrttamulam sirah
krtva prthivya nipatayisyamiti / tata ahitundikena
dukhavedanabhibhutena mantra vyavartitah / tena ca samanantaram
lubdhakena jivatad vyavaropitah / tato nagapoto mantrapasabandhanad
vinirmukto hradad abhyudgatya tam lubdhakam parisvaktavan evam caha
/ tvam me mata tvam pita yan mama tvam agamya matapitrviyogajam
duhkham notpannam* / agaccha bhuvanam gacchavah / tenasau
svabhuvanam nito nanavidhena cannapanena samtarpito ratnani
copadarsitani / matapitros ca niveditam* / amba tata esa me
suhrccharanyam (msv i 129) bandhavo 'syanubhavan mama yusmabhih
saha viyogo na jata iti / tabhyam apy asau varena pravario vividhani
ratnani dattani / sa tany adaya tasmad hradad vyutthitah /

tasya hradasya natidure puspaphalasangamam nanasakunibhir nikujitam
asramapadam* / tatra rsih prativasati maitryatmakah karunikah
satvavatsalah / tato 'sau lubdhakas tasya rses triskalam
upasamkramitum arabdhah / yac casya janmacitrena nagapotena sardham
vrttam tat sarvam vistarena samakhyatam* / tato 'sav rsih
kathayati / kim ratnaih kim va te suvarnena tasya bhuvane amogho nama
pasas tisthati tam yacasveti / tato lubdhako 'moghapase
jatatsnah rsivacanam upasrutya punar api nagabhuvanam gato
yavat pasyati nagabhuvanadvare tam amogham pasam* / tasyaitad abhavat*
/ esa sa paso yo maya prarthaniya iti viditva nagabhuvanam
pravistah / tato janmacitrena nagapotenanyais ca nagapotaih
sasambhramam pratisammodito ratnais ca pravartitah kathayati / alam
me ratnaih kim tv etad amogham pasam mahanuprayaccheta /
janmacitrah kathayati / tavanena kim prayojanam* / asmakam (fol. 176r1

= gbm 6.1020) tu mahat prayojanam* / yada garudabhayopadruta bhavamas
tadanenatmanam raksamah / lubdhakah kathayati / yusmakam esa
garudabhayopadrutanam upayogam gacchati mama tv anena satatam eva
prayojanam* / yady asti krtam upakrtam va prayaccheti / janmacitrasya
nagapotsyaitad abhavat* / mamananena bahupakrtam matapitarav avalokya
dadamiti / tena matapitarav (msv i 130) avalokya sa paso dattah / tato
'sau lubdhakah prthivilabdhaprakhyena sukhasaumanasyenapyayitamana
amogham pasam adaya nagabhuvanad abhyudgamyā svagrham gatah /

yavad aparena samayena dhano raja devya sardham kridati ramate
paricaryati / tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayato na putro na
duhita / sa kare kapalam datva cintaparo vyavasthitah /
anekadhanasamuditam me grham na me putro na duhita / mamatyayat
svakulavamsacchede rastrapaharah / sarvam ca svapateyam
aputrakam iti krtva rajavidheyam bhavisyatiti / sa
sramanabrahmanasuhrtsambandhibandhavair ucyate / deva kim asi
cintapara iti / sa etat prakaranam tesam vistarenarocayati / te
kathayanti / devataradhanam kuru putras te bhavisyatiti / so 'putrah
putrabhinandi sivavarunakuberasakrabrahmadin anyams ca
devatavisesan ayacate tadyatha aramadevata vanadevatas
catvaradevatah srngatakadevata balipratigrahika devatah
sahajah sahadharmika nityanubaddha api devata ayacate / asti caisa
loke pravado yadayacanahetoh putra jayante duhitaras ca / tac ca
naivam* / yady evam abhavisyad ekaikasya putrasahasram abhavisyat tadyatha
rajñas cakravartinah / api tu trayanam sthananam
sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca / katamesam
trayanam* / matapitarau raktau bhavatah / samnipatitau / mata ca
kalya bhavati ritumati / gandharvas ca pratyupasthito bhavati / esam
trayanam sthananam sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca
/ sa caivam ayacanaparas tisthati / anyatamas ca bhadrakalpiko (msv i
131) bodhisatvas tasya agramahisyah kuksim avakrantah /
pamcavenika dharmah ekatah panditajatiye matrgrame /
katame pamca / raktam purusam janati / kalam janati / rtum
janati / garbham avakrantam janati / yasya sakasad garbho 'vakramati
tam janati / darakam janati / darikam janati / saced darako
bhavati daksinam kuksim nisritya tisthati / saced darika
bhavati vamam kuksim nisritya tisthati / sa attamanattamanah
svaminarocayati / distya aryaputra vardhase / apannasatvasmi
samvrtta / yatha ca me daksinakuksim nisritya tisthati
niyatam darako bhavisyatiti (fol. 176v1 = gbm 6.1021) / so 'py
attamanattamanah purvam kayam abhyunnamayya daksinabahum
abhiprasaryodanam udanayati /

apy evaham cirakalabhilasitam putramukham pasyeyam* / samajato me
syā navajatah / krtyani me kurvita / bhrtah pratibibhryat* /
dayadyam pratipadyeta / kulavamso me cirasthitikah syat* / asmakam
capy atitakalagatanam alpam va prabhutam va danani datva
punyani krtva asmakam namna daksinam adeksyate / idam

tayor yatra tatropapannayor gacchator anugacchatv iti /

apannasatvam cainam viditva upari prasadatalagatam ayantritam
dharayati site sitopakaranair usne usnopakaranair
vaidyaprajñaptair (msv i 132) aharair natitiktair natyاملair
natilavanair natimadhurakair natikatukair natikasayais
tiktmlalavanamadhurakatukakasayavivarjitair aharair
harardhaharavibhusitagatrim apsarasam iva nandanavanaviharinim
mañcan mañcam pithat pitham avatarantim adharimam bhumim* / na
casyah kimcid amanojñasabdasravanam yavad eva garbhasya
paripakaya / sa astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat
prasuta / darako jatah / abhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko gaurah
kanakavarnas chatrakarasirah pralambabahur vistirnalalatah
uccaghosah samgatabrus tunganasah sarvangapratyangopetah /
tasya jatav anandabheryas taditah / srutva raja kathayati / kim
etad iti / antahpurikabhīh rajñe niveditam* / deva distya vardhase
putras te jata iti / tato rajña sarvam tan nagaram
apagatapanasarkarakathallam vyavasthapitam* /
candanavariparisiktam ucchritadhvajapatakam
surabhidhupaghatikopanibaddham nanapuspavakirnam ramaniyam* /
ajña ca datta / sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakebhyo danam
prayacchata / sarvabandhanamoksam kuruteti / tasyaivam trini
saptakany ekavimsatidivasan vistarena jatasya jatimaham krtva
namadheyam vyavasthapyate / kim bhavatu darakasya nameti / amatyah
kathayanti / ayam darako dhanasya rajñah putrah / bhavatu darakasya
sudhana iti nameti / tasya sudhana iti namadheyam vyavasthapitam* /
sudhano darakah astabhyo dhatribhyo 'nupradattah / dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* / so
'stabhīr dhatribhīr unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa (msv i 133) sarpirmandenanyais cottaptair
upakaranavisesair asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* / sa yada
mahan samvrttas tada lipyam upanyastah / purvavad yavad astasu
parikasadudhatako vacakah panditah patupracarah
samvrttah / sa yani tani bhavanti murdhabhisiktanam
janapadaisvaryasthamaviryam anupraptanam mahantam (fol. 177r1 = gbm
6.1022) prthivimandalam abhinirjityadhyavasatam purvavad yavat
pamcasu sthanesu krtavi samvrttah / tasya pitra triny
antahpurani vyavasthapitani jyestham madhyam kaniyah /
trini vasagrhani mapitani haimantikam graismikam varsikam*
/ triny udyanani mapitani haimantikam graismikam varsikam* /
tatah sudhanah kumarah upari prasadatalagato nispurusena
turyena kridati ramate paricarayati /

yavad aparena samayena phalako lubdhako mrgan anvesamanas tena
tenanuvicarann anyatamam parvatam anupraptah / tasya ca
parvatasyadhastad riser asramapadam pasyati puspaphalasampannam
nanapaksiganavicaritam* / mahantam ca hradam

utpalakumudapundarikasamchannam
hamsakarandavacakravakopasobhitam* (msv i 134) / tadasramapadam
paribhramitum arabdhah / yavat tam rsim pasyati
dirghakesasmasrunakharomanam vatatapakarsitasariram
civaravalkaladharinam anyatamad vrksamulasrayam
trnakutikakrtanilayam* / drstva ca punah padabhivandanam
krtva krtamjaliputah papraccha / bhagavan kiyac ciram asmin
pradese tava prativasatah / catvarimsadvarsani / asti tvaya iyata
kalenasmin pradese kascid ascaryadbhuto dharmo drstah sruto va
kasyacit sakasat* / sa rsir mandamandam uvaca / bhadramukha
drstas te ayam hradah / drsto bhagavan* / esa brahmasabha
nama puskarini utpalapadmakumudapundarikasamchanna
nanapaksigananisevita himarajatatusaragaurambupurna
surabhikusumaparivasitatoya / asyam puskarinyam pamcadasyam
pamcadasyam manohara nama drumakinnararajasya duhita
pamcakinnarisataparivrtta nanavidhasirahsnanodvartanair agatya
snati / snanakale casya madhuranrtyagitavaditasabdena
mrgapaksino 'pahriyante / aham api tam sabdam srutva mahata
pritisaumanasyena saptaham adhinamayami / etad ascaryam bhadramukha
maya drstam iti /

atha phalakasya lubdhakasyaitad abhavat* / sobhano maya amoghah paso
nagal labdhah / tam manoharaya kinnaryah ksepsyamiti / so
'parena samayena purnapamcadasyam pasam adaya
hradatirthasamipe puspaphalavitapavrksagahanam
asrityavadhanatatparo 'vasthitah / yavan manohara kinnari
pamcakinnarisataparivrtta mahatya vibhutyah brahmasabham
puskarinim avatirna snatum tatsamanantaram ca phalakena (msv i
135) lubdhakenamoghah pasah ksipto yena manohara kinnari baddha /
taya amoghapasapaitaya hrade mahanupamardah krto vibhisanas
ca sabdo niscaritam / yam srutva parisistah kinnariganah
itas camutas ca sambhranto manoharam (fol. 177v1 = gbm 6.1023)
kinnarim niriksitum arabdhah / pasyati baddham* / drstva ca
punar bhito nispalayitah / adraksit sa lubdhakas tam
paramarupadarsaniyam* / drstva ca punar upaslisto
grahisyamiti / sa kathayati /

ma naisis tvam hi ma spraksir naitat tava sucestitam* /
rajabhogya surupaham na sadhu grahanam tava // iti /

lubdhakah praha / yadi tvam na grhnami nispalayase / sa
kathayati / naham nispalaye / yadi na sraddadhasi ayam
cudamanim grhna / asyanubhavenaham upari vihayasa gacchamiti
/ lubdhakah kathayati / katham jane / taya siras tas cudamanir
dattah uktas ca / etac cudamanir yasya hastasthas tasyaham vasa
bhavami / tato lubdhakenasau manir grhitah / pasabaddham
cainam grhitva samprasthitah /

tena khalu samayena sudhanah kumaro mrgayanirgatah / adraksit sa

lubdhakah sudhanam kumaram abhirupam darsaniyam prasadikam* /
drstva ca punar asyaitad abhavat* / ayam ca rajakumara iyam ca
paramarupadarsaniya / yady etam draksyati balad grahisyatiti /
yanv aham etam prabhrtanyayena svayam evopanayeyam* / tatas tam
pasam adaya yena sudhano rajakumaras tenopasamkrantah /
upasamkramya padayor nipatya kathayati / idam maya (msv i 136) devasya
striratnam prabhrtam anitam pratigrhyatam iti / adraksit
sudhano rajakumarim manoharam kinnarim abhirupam darsaniyam
prasadikam paramaya varnapuskalataya samanvagatam
sarvagunasamuditam astadasabhih strilaksanaih
samalamkrtam janapadakalyanim
kamcanakalaskurmapinonnatakathinasamhatasujatavrttapragalamanast
anim abhinilaraktamsukavisrtayatanavakamalasadrsanayanam
subhruvamayatatumganasam
vidrumamaniratnabimbaphalasanghasadrsadharosthim
adrhdhparipurnagandaparsvam
atyartharataravisosakarapolatilakam
anupurvaracitasamhatabhruvamaravindavikacasadrsaparipurnavimalasasiv
apusim pralambabahum gambhiratrivalikasannatamadyams
tanabharavanamyamanapurvardham rathamgasamsthitasujatajaghanam
kadaligarbhasadrsakaram purvanuvartitasamhatasujatakarabhorum
sunigudhasuracitasarvamgasundarasiram samhitamanicudam
araktakaratalam
praharsanupuravalayaharardharanirghosavilasitagatimayataniilasuks
makesim sacim iva bhrastakamcim nupuravacchaditapadam
chatodarim tam prakirnaharam uttaptajambunadacaruvanam
drstva kumarah sahasa papata baddho drdham (msv i 137)
ragapasena / tatra sa ragavahnau dahanapatamgasadrse
jalacamcalacandravimalojjvalasvabhavena durgrahyatarena
naditaramgajhasamakaraduradhigamena garudapavanajavasamagatina
tulaparivartanalaghuvanaravasthitacapalodbhrantatarena (fol. 178r1 = gbm
6.1024) satatabhyasaklesasanisevanaragasukhasvadalolena
sarvaklesavisamadurgaprapatanihsamgena paramalinena cittena
sadbhutanuragataya ayonisomanaskaradhanurvisrtena
samyogabhilasaiparamarahasyasabdena kamasarena hrdaye viddhah
aha ca /

drstvatha tam sa sudhana indusamanavaktram
pravrnghanantaraviniscarativa vidyut* /
tatsnehamanmathavilasasamudbhavena
sadyah sa cetasi tu ragasarena viddhah //

sa tam atimanoharam manoharam grhitva hastinapuram gatah / sa
ca lubdhako gramavarenacchaditah / tatah sudhanah kumaro
manoharaya sardham upari prasadatalagatah kridati ramate paricarayati
/ manoharaya rupayauvanagunena sudhanah kumaro 'nekais copacarasatais
tathapahrto yatha sudhanah kumaro muhurtam api tam na jahati /

yavad aparena samayena janapadad dvau brahmanav abhyagatau / tatraiko
rajanam samsrito dvitiyah sudhanam kumaram* / yo rajanam
samsritah sa rajña purohitah sthapito bhogais ca samvibhaktah /
yas tu sudhanam kumaram sa bhogamatrena samvibhaktah / (msv i 138)
sa kathayati / kumara yada tvam pitur atyayad rajye pratisthasyasi
tada me kim karisyasiti / sudhanah kumarah kathayati / yatha tava
sahayo brahmano mama pitra paurohitye sthapitah evam aham tvam api
paurohitye sthapayamiti / esa ca vrttanta tena brahmanena
karnaparamparaya srutah / tasyaitad abhavat* / aham tatha
karisyami yatha kumaro rajyam eva nasadayisyati / kutas tam
purohitam sthapayisyatiti /

yavad aparena samayena tasya rajño vijite anyatamah karvatiko
viruddhah / tasya samucchittaye rajña eko dandah presitah / sa
hatavihatavidhvastah {ed. 1984: -viddhastah} pratyagatah / evam yavat
sapta dandah presitah / te 'pi hatavihatavidhvastah {ed. 1984:
-viddhastah} pratyagatah / amatyaih raja vijñaptah / deva
kimartham svabalam hapayate parabalam vardhyate / yavat kascid
devavijite sastrabalopajivi sarvo 'sav ahuyatam iti / brahmanah
purohitah samlaksayati / ayam kumarasya vadhopyakala iti / tena
raja vijñaptah / deva naivam asau sakyah sannamayitum* / raja
kathayati / kim maya svayam gantavyam* / purohitah kathayati /
kimartham devah svayam gacchati / ayam sudhanah kumaro
baladarpayuktah / esa dandasahiyah presyatam iti / raja
kathayati / evam astv iti / tato raja kumaram ahuya kathayati / gaccha
kumara dandasahiyah karvatikam sannamaya / evam deveti
sudhanah kumaro rajñah pratisrutyantahpuram pravistah /
manoharadarsanac casya sarvam vismrtam* / punar api rajñabhihitah
/ (fol. 178v1 = gbm 6.1025) punar api taddarsanat sarvam vismrtam* /
tatah purohitena (msv i 139) rajabhihitah / deva sudhanah kumaro
manoharaya ativa sakto na sakyate presayitum* / sadhanam
sajjikriyatam* / nirgatah kumaro 'ntahpurat presayitavyo yaya
manoharayah sakasam na pravisatiti / rajña amatyanam ajña
datta / bhavantah evam kurudhvam iti / amatyaih rajñah pratisrutya
balaugho hastyasvarathapadatisampanno 'nekapraharanopakaranayuktah
sajjikrtah / tatah kumaro nirgatah ukto gaccha kumara sajjo balaugha
iti / sa kathayati / deva gamisyamiti manoharam drstva / raja
kathayati / kumara na drastavya kalo 'tivartate / tata yady evam
mataram drstva gacchami / gaccha kumaravalokaya jananim* / sa
manoharasantakam cudamanim adaya matuh sakasam
upasamkrantah padayor nipatyah kathayati / amba aham karvatikam
sannamanaya gacchami / ayam cudamanih suguptah sthapayitavyo na
kathamcin manoharaya deyo 'nyatra pranaviyogad iti / sa evam
mataram sandisyabhivadya ca nanayodhabalaudhaturyaninadaih
samprasthitah / anupurvena janapadan atikramya tasya karvatakasya
natidure 'nyatamad vrksamukam nisritya vasam upagatah /
tena khalu samayena vaisravano maharajo 'nekayaksaparivaro

'nekayaksasataparivaro 'nekayaksasahasraparivaro
'nekayaksasatasahasraparivaras tena patha yaksanam
yaksasamitam samprasthitah / tena tasya patha (msv i 140) gacchatha
khagapathe yanam avasthitam* / tasyaitad abhavat* / bahuso 'ham anena patha
samatikranto na ca me kadacid yanam pratihatam* / ko 'tra hetur yena
yanam pratihatam iti / sa pasyati sudhanam kumaram* / tasyaitad abhavat*
/ ayam bhadrakalpiko bodhisatvah khedam apadyate
yuddhayabhisamprasthitah / sahayyam asya karaniyam* / ayam
karvatakah sannamayitavyah / na ca kasyacit praninah pida
kartavyeti viditva pamcikam mahayaksasenapatim amantrayate / ehi
tvam pamcika sudhanasya kumarasya karvatakam ayuddhena sannamaya / na
ca te kasyacit praninah pida kartavyeti / tatheti pamcikena
mahayaksasenapatina vaisravanasya maharajasya pratisrutya divyas
caturango balakayo nirmithah / talamatrapramanah purusah
parvatapramana hastino {ed. 1984: hastinah} hastipramana asvah /
tato nanakhadgamusalatomaraprasacakrasaktisaraparavadhah
sastravisesena nanavaditrasamksobhena ca mahabhayam
upadarsayan mahata balaughena pamcika karvatakam anupraptah /
hastyasvarathanirghosananavaditranisvanat* / yaksanam
svaprabhava ca prakarah prapapata vai //

tatas tena karvatakanivasinam (fol. 179r1 = gbm 6.1026) balaugham
drstva tac ca prakarapatanam param visadam apannah
papraccuh / kuta esa balaugha agacchatiti / te kathayanti / sikhram
dvarani mumcata / esa prsthatah sudhanah kumara agacchati /
tasyaisa balaughah / yadi ciram dharayisyatha / sarvatha svastha na
bhavisyatheti / te kathayanti /

vyutpanna na vayam rajño na kumarasya dhimatah /
nrpapaurusakebhyo 'smi bhithah santrasam agatah //

tair dvarani muktani / tatah ucchritadhvajapatakah purnakalasair
nanavidhaturyaninadaih sudhanam kumaram pratyudgatah / tena ca
samasvasitas tad abhiprayas ca rajabhatah sthapita nipakas ca
grhitah karapratyayas ca nibaddhah / tatas tam karvatakam
sphitikrtya sudhanah kumaro nivrttah /

dhanena ca rajña tam eva ratrim svapno drstah /
grdhrenagatya rajña udaram sphotayitva antrany akrsya
sarvam tan nagaram antrair vestitam sapta ca ratnani grham
pravesyamanani drstani / tato raja bhithas trastah
ahrstaromakupo laghu laghv evotthaya maharhasayane nisadya kare
kapolam datva cintaparo vyavasthitah / ma haiva me atonidanam
rajyac cyutir bhavisyati jivitasya va antaraya iti / sa prabhatayam
rajanyam tam svapnam brahmanaya purohitaya nivedayamasa / sa
samlaksayati / yadrsō devena svapno drsto niyatam kumarena
karvatako nirjitah / vitathanirdesah karaniya iti viditva kathayati
/ deva na sobhanah svapnah / niyatam atonidanam devasya rajyac cyutir

bhavisyati jivitasya vantarayah / kevalam tv atrasti pratikarah /
sa ca brahmanakesu mantresu drstah / ko 'sau pratikarah /
deva udyane puskarini (msv i 142) surupa pramanika kartavya /
tatah sudhaya praleptavya / susammrstam krtva
ksudramrganam rudhirena purayitavya / tato devena snanaprayatena
tam puskarinim ekena sopanenavataritavyam* / ekenavatirya
dvitiyenottaritavyam* / dvitiyenottirya trtiyenavataritavyam* /
trtiyenavaturya caturthenottaritavyam* / tatas caturbhir brahmanair
vedavedangaparagair devasya padau jihvaya nirledhavyau / kinnaramedasa
sa dhupo deyah / evam devo vidhutapapas ciram rajyam
palayisyatiti / raja kathayati / sarvam etac chakyam* / yad idam
kinnaramedam ativa durlabham* / purohitah kathayati / deva yad eva
sulabham tad eva durlabham* / raja kathayati / yatha katham* / purohitah
kathayati / deva nanv iyam manohara kinnari / raja kathayati / purohita
maiva vada / kumarasyatra pranah pratisthitah / sa kathayati /
nanu devena srutam* /

tyajed ekam kulasyarthe gramasyatha {ed. 1984: gramasyarthe} kulam
tyajet* / gramam janapadasyarthe atmarthe prthivim tyajet* //

drdhena hy atmana rajan kumarasyasya dhimatah / sakyasi hy
aparam kartum dhatayainam manoharam* // iti /

atmabhinandino na kimcin na pratipadyante / iti tenadhivasitam* / tato
yathadistam purohitena karayitum arabdham* / puskarini snata
sudhaya lipta sammrsta ksudramrganam ca rudhiram
upavartitam* / sudhanasyantahpurajanenopalabdham* {ed. 1984: -labdhah} /
tah pritamanasah samvrttah / vayam rupayauvanasampanna
idanim asmakam sudhanah kumarah paricarayisyatiti / tah
pramudita drstva manohara prechati / kim yuyam ativa
praharsita iti / yavad aparaya sa vrttanta manoharayai niveditah /
tato manohara sañjatadukhahadaurmanasya yena sudhanasya kumarasya janani
tenopasamkranta / padayor nipatya karunadinavilambitair aksarair {ed.
1984: -vilambitaraksarair} etam artham nivedayamasa / sa kathayati /
yady evam svagamitam kuru / vicarayisyamiti / manoharaya agamayya
punar api samakhyatam* / tayapi vicaritam* / pasyati bhutam* / tatas
taya sa cudamanir vastrani ca manoharayai dattani ukta ca /
putrike prapte te kale agantavyam eva mamopalambho na bhavisyatiti /
tato raja yathanirdistena kramena snanaprayato rudhirapurnam
puskarinim avatirnottirnah / tato 'sya brahmanair jihvaya
padau lidhau / aciram aniyatam kinnariti ca samadistah /
tatsamanantaram eva manohara gaganatalam utplutya gatham bhasate /
sparsasamgamane mahyam hasitam ramitam ca me / nagiva bandhanan
mukta esa gacchami sampratam* // iti /

rajña ca drsta vayupathena gacchanti / sa bhithah purohitam
amantrayate / yad artham krto yatnah sa na sampanno manohara kinnari
palayata (msv i 144) iti / purohitah kathayati / deva siddho 'rthah

apagatapapo devah sampratam iti / {ed. 1984: devah samvrttah
sampratam}

tato manoharayah khagapathena gacchantya etad abhavat* / yad aham etam
avastham prapta tat tasya rser vyapadesat* / yadi tena nakhyatam
abhavisyan naham grahanam gatabhavisyam* / tena hi yasyami tavat
tasya rseh sakasam iti / sa tasyasramapadam gata /
padabhivandanam krtva tam rsim uvaca / maharse tvadvyapadesad
aham grahanam gata manusyasamsparsañ ca samprapta /
jivitarayas ca me samvrttah / {ed. 1984: me nasti samvrttah
/} tad vijñāpayami / yadi kadacit sudhanah kumara agacchen mam
samanvesamanas tasyemam angulimudram datum arhasi / evam ca
vaktum* / kumara visamah panthano durgamah / khedam apatsyase
nivartasveti / yadi ca nivaryamano no tisthet tasya margam
vyapadestum arhasi / kumara manoharaya samakhyatam* / uttare digbhage
trayah kalaparvatas tan atikramya apare trayas tan atikramya apare trayas
tan atikramya apare trayas tan atikramya himavan parvatarajah /
tasyottarenokilakaparvatah / tatah kujako jalapathah khadiraka (fol.
180r1 = gbm 6.1028) ekadharako vajrakah kamarupi utkilakah
airavatakah adhunah pramoksanah / ete te parvatah
samatikramaniyah / tatra khadirake parvate guhapravesah ekadharake
ca (msv i 145) utkilake / vajrake tu paksirajena pravesah / ebhir
upayais te parvata atikramaniyah / yantrani ca bhamktavyani /
ajavaktro mendhakah puruso raksasarupi pingalo hantavyah /
guhayam lalasrotasa mahata ajagaro vegena pradhavati / sa te
vikramena hantavyah /

ardhantaragam nagam yatra pasyet kiritakam* / {ms: arantaragam
nabhi yatra pasyeta tatra kiritah} capamuktena banena hantavyo mama
karanat* //

yatra pasyeta dvau mesau samghattantu parasparam* /
tayoh srngam ekam bhamktva margam pratilapsyase //

ayasau purusau drstva sastrapani mahabhayau /
tayor ekam tadayitva margam pratilapsyase //

samkocyantim prasarayantim raksasim ayasam mukham* /
yada pasyet tada kilam lalate tasya nikhanayet* //

silavartas tatha kupo vilamghyas te sastihastakah /
haripingalakesakso daruno yaksarakasah //

karmukam mandalam krtva hantavyas ca durasadah /
nadyas ca balatastarya nakragrahasamakulah //

nanga patanga tapani citra rudani hasani asivisa vetravati ca
/

nangayam raksasikopa patangayam amanusyakah /
tapanyam grahabahulatvam citrayam kamarupinah //

rudanyam kinnaricetyo hasanyam kinnarisnusa /
asivisayam nanavidhah sarpa vetranadyam tu salmalih //

nangayam dhairyakaranam patangayam parakramah /
tapanyam grahamukhabandhas citrayam vividham gitam //

rudanyam saumanasyena samuttarah / hasanyam tusnimbhavayogena
/ asivisayam sarpavisamamtraprayogena / vetravatyam
tiksnasastrasampatayogena samuttarah / nadih samatikramya
pamcayaksasatanam gulmakasthanam* / tad dhairyam asthaya
vidravyam* / tatah kinnararajasya bhavanam iti / tato manohara tam
rsim evam uktva padabhivandanam krtva prakranta /

yavat sudhanah kumaras tam karvatakam sannamya grhitaprabhrto
hastinapuram anupraptah / srutva raja param pritim upagatah /
tatah kumaro margasramam prativinodya pituh sakasam gatah /
pranamam krtva purastan nisannah / rajña paraya
sambhasanaya sambhasitah / uktas ca / kumara sivena (msv i
147) tvam agatah / deva tava prasadat karvatakah samnamitah /
nipaka grhitah / citrakah sthapitah / ime tu karapratyayah /
panyagaras ca sthapita iti / raja kathayati / putra sobhanam
pratigrhitam* / tatah pituh pranamam krtva samprasthitah /
raja kathayati / kumara tistha prabhrtam sahitav eva
bhoksyamah / deva gacchami ciradrsta me manohara / alam kumara
adya gamanena / tistha svo gamisyasiti / so 'nurudhyamana evam aha /
tata adyaiva mayavasyam gantavyam* / raja tusnim avasthitah /
tatah (fol. 180v1 = gbm 6.1029) kumarah svagrham gatah / pasyati
srivivarjitam antahpuradvaram* / sa cintaparah pravisto
manoharam na pasyati / itas camutas ca sambhrantah
sunnyahridayah sabdam kartum arabdhah manohara manohareti / yavad
antahpuram sannipatitam* / bhoh striyah ksepam kartum arabdhah /
viddho 'sau hridayasalyena sutaram prastum arabdhah / tabhir
yathabhutam samakhyatam* / sa sokena sammuhyate / ta striyah
kathayanti / deva antahpure tatprativisistatarah striyah santi /
kimartham sokah kriyate / sa pitur nairgunyam upasrutya
krtaghnatam ca matuh sakasam upasamkrantah / padayor nipatya
kathayati / amba

manoharam na pasyami manorathagunair yutam* /
sadhurupasamayukta kva gata me manohara //

manasa sampradhavami mano me sampramuhyati /
hrdayam dahyate caiva rahitasya taya bhramam* //

mano 'bhirama ca manohara ca sa mano 'nukula ca manoratis ca me /
santaptadeho 'smi manoharam vina kuto mamedam vyanam samagatam //
iti /

sa kathayati / putra krcchrasamkatasambadhaprpta manohara iti
maya pramukta / amba yathakatham* / taya yathavrttam sarvam

vistarena samakhyatam* / sa pitur nairgunyam akrtajñatam cokta
kathayati / amba kutra gata katarena patheneti / sa kathayati / putra

esah asau patha saila rsisamghanisevith / usito
dharmarajena yatra yata manohara // iti /

sa manoharaviyogaduhkhartah krcchram vilalapa karunam
paridevamanah /

manoharam na pasyami manorathagunair yutam* / purvavad yavat* / kuto
mamedam vyasanam samagatam // iti /

tato matrabhihitah / putra santy asminn antahpure
tatprativisistatarah striyah / kimartham sokah kriyate iti /
kumarah kathayati / amba kuto me ratih prapyatam iti / sa taya
samasvasyamano 'pi sokasantaptas tasyah pravrttim
samanvesamana itas camutas ca paribhramitum arabdhah / tasya buddhir
utpanna / yata eva labdha tam eva tavat prcchamiti / sa phalakasya
lubdhakasya sakasam gatah / prcchati / manohara kutas tvaya labdha
iti / amusmin parvataparsve rsih prativasati / tasyasramapade
brahmasabha nama puskarini / tasyam snatum avatirna /
rsivyapadesena (msv i 149) labdha iti / sa samlaksyati / rsir
idanim abhigantavyah / tasmāt pravrttir bhavisyatiti / esa ca
vrttanta rajña srutah / manoharaviyogat kumaro 'tīva viklava iti /
tato rajñabhihitah / kumara kim asi viklavah / idanim
tatprativisistam antahpuram vyavasthapayamiti / sa kathayati /
tata na sakyam maya tam ananiyantahpurasthena bhavitum* / sa
rajña bahv apy ucyamano

[folios 181-198 are missing; the remaining portion has been taken from divy
453-461]

na nivartate / tato rajña nagaraprakarasrngatakesv
araksakah purusah sthapita yatha kumaro na niskasatiti /
kumarah krtsnam ratriṃ jagartukamah / uktam ca / pamceme
ratryam alpam svapanti bahu jagrati / katame pamca / purusah
striyam apeksamanah / pratibaddhacittah stripurusah /
utkrusaprani / caurasenapatih / bhiksus calabdhavirya iti / atha
kumarasyaitad abhavat* / yadi dvarena yasyami raja dvarapalakan
raksakams ca dandenotsadayisyati yanv aham araksitena patha
gaccheyam iti / sa ratryam vyutthaya nilotpalamalabaddhasira yena
raksinah purusa na santi tena tam malam dhvaje
baddhvavatirnah / candras ca coditah /

tato 'sau candram aveksya manoharavirahita evam vilalapa / bhoh
purnacandra rajanikara tararaja tvam rohininayanakanta
susarthavaha / (divy 454) kaccit priya mama manoharanaikadaksa
drsta tvaya bhuvī manoharanamadheya // iti /

(msv i 150)

anubhutapurvaratim anusmaran jagama / dadarsa mrgim* / tam apy uvaca

/

he tvam kurangi trnavaripalasadbhakse svasty astu te cara sukham
na mrgarir asmi /

dirgheksana mrgavadhukamaniyarupa drsta tvaya mama
manoharanamadheya //

sa tam atikramyanyatamam pradesam gato dadarsa vanam
nanapusaphalopasobhitam bhramarair upabhujyamanasaram* / tato
'nyatamam bhramaram uvaca /

nilañjanacalasuvarna madhudvirepha
vamsantaramburuhamadhyakrtadhivasa /
varnadhimatrasadsayatakesahasta drsta tvaya mama
manoharanamadheya //

tasmad api pradesad atikrantah pasyaty asivisam* / drstva
caha //

bhoh krsnasarpa tanupallavalolajihva
vaktrantarotpatitadhuma kalapavaktra /
ragagnina tava samo na visagnir ugro drsta tvaya mama
manoharanamadheya //

tam api pradesam samatikranto dadarsaparam kokilabhinaditam* /
drstva ca punas tam kokilam uvaca /

bhoh kokilottama vanantaravrksavasin narimanohara patat triganasya
rajan / (msv i 151) nilotpalamalasamayatacarunetra drsta tvaya
mama manoharanamadheya //

tam api pradesam samatikranto dadarsasokavrksam sarvapariphullam*
/

mangalyanamantaranamayuktah sarvadrumanam adhirajatulyah /
manoharasokavimurcchitam mam* eso 'ñjalis te kuru vitasokam* //

(divy 455)

sa evam viklavo 'nupurvena tasya rser asramapadam anupraptah / sa
tam rsim savinayam pranipatyovaca /
cirajinambaradhara ksamaya visista
mulankuramalakavilvakapitthabhaktah /
vande rse natasira vada me laghu tvam drsta tvaya mama
manoharanamadheya //

tatah sa rsih sudhanam kumaram
svagatavacanasadanakriyadipurahsarah pratisammodyovaca /

drsta sa paripurnacandravadana nilotpalabhasvara
rupena priyadarsana suvadana nilañcitabhrolata /
tvam svastho bhuvi bhujyatam hi vividham mulam phalam ca prabho

pascat svasti gamisyasiti manasa natrasti me samsayah //

idam hy avocad vacanam ca subhruh kumara trsna tvayi badhate me
/ (msv i 152) mahac ca duhkham vasatam vanesu yatam ca mam
{divy: ramam} draksyasi niscayena // iti /

iyam ca tayamgulimudrika datta / kathayati ca / kumara visamah
panthano durgamah khedam apatsyase nivartasveti / yadi ca nivaryamano
na tisthet tasya margam upadestum arhasi / kumara idam ca taya
samakhyatam* / uttare digbhage trayah kalaparvatas tan atikramyapare
trayas tan apy atikramya himavan parvatarajah / tatpravesena tvaya
imani bhaisajyani samudanetavyani / tadyatha sudha {divy: sudaya}
namausadhis taya ghrtam paktva patavyam tena ca te na trsa na
bubhuksa smrtibalam ca vardhayati / vanarah samudanetavyo mantram
adhyetavyam sasaram dhanur grahitavyam manayo 'vabhasatmakah
agado visaghatako 'yaskilas trayo vina ca / himavatah
parvatarajasyottarenokilakah parvatah / tatah kujako {divy:
kulako} jalapathah khadirakah ekadharako vajrakah kamarupi utkilaka
airavatako 'dhunanah {divy: 'dhovanah} pramoksana {divy: -ka} ete
parvatah / sarve te samatikramaniyah / (divy 456) tatra khadirake
parvate guhapravesa ekadharake ca utkilake / vajrake tu paksirajena
pravesah / ebhir upayais te sarve parvatah samatikramaniyah /
yantrani ca bhamktavyani / ajavaktro mendhakah puruso
raksasarupi pingalo hantavyah / guhayam lalasrotasa
mahatajagaro vegena pradhavati / sa te vikramena hantavyah /

(msv i 153)

ardhantaragam nagam yatra pasyet kiritakam* / {divy: kitibhakas
ca} capamuktena banena hantavyo mama karanat* //

yatra pasyeta dvau mesau samghattantau parasparam* /
tayoh srngam ekam bhamktva margam pratilapsyase //

ayasau purusau drstva sastrapani mahabhayau /
tayor ekam tadayitva margam pratilapsyase //

sankocyantim prasarayantim raksasim ayasam mukham* /
yada pasyet tada kilam lalate tasya nikhanayet* //

silavartas tatha kupo vilamghyas te sastihastakah /
haripingalakesakso daruno yaksaraksasah //

karmukam mandalam krtva hantavyas ca durasadah /
nadyas ca balatas tarya nakragrahasamakulah //

nanga patanga tapani citra rudani hasani asivisa vetravati ca
/

nangayam raksasikopah patangayam amanusyakah /
tapanyam grahabahulatvam citrayam kamarupinah //

rudanyam kinnaricetyo hasanyam kinnarisnusa /

asivisayam nanavidhah sarpa vetranadyam tu salmalih /
nangayam dhairyakaranam patangayam parakramah /
tapanyam grahamukhabandhas citrayam vividham gitam* //

(msv i 154)

rudanyam saumanasyena samuttarah / hasanyam tusnimbhavena /
asivisayam sarpavisamantraprayogena samuttaro vetranadyam (divy
457) tiksnastrasampatayogena samuttarah / nadim atikramya
pañcayaksatanam gulmakasthanam* / tad dhairyam asthaya vidravyam*
/ tato drumasya kinnararajasya bhavanam iti /

tatah sudhanah kumaro yathopadistan osadhamantragadaprayogan
samudaniya tasya rseh padabhivandanam krtva prakrantah /
tatas tena yathopadistah sarve samudanitah sthapyaitva vanaram*
/ tatas tan adaya punar api tasya rseh sakasam upasamkrantah /
uktas ca / alam kumara kim anena vyavasayena kim manoharaya / tvam
ekaki asahayah sarirasamsayam avapsyasiti / kumarah praha /
maharse 'vasyam evaham prayasyamiti / kutah

candrasya khe vicaratah kva sahayabhavah damstrabalena balinas ca
mrgadhipasya /
agnes ca davadahena kva sahayabhavah asmadvidhasya ca sahayabalena kim
syat* //

kim bho maharnavajalam na vigahitavyam kim sarpadusta iti naiva
cikitsaniyah / viryam bhajeta sumahadurjitasatvadrstam yatne
krto yadi na sidhyati ko 'tra dosah // iti /

tatah sudhanah kumaro manoharopadistena vidhina samprasthito
'nupurvena parvatanadiguhaprapatadini bhaisajyamantragadaprayogena
vinirjitya (msv i 155) drumasya kinnararajasya bhavanasamipam gatah /
kumaro 'pasyat

tan nagaram aduram srimadudyanopasobhitam* /
nanapusphalopetam nanavihagasevitam* //

tadagadirghikavapikinnaraih samupavrtam* /
kinnaris tatra capasyat paniyartham upagatah //

tatas tah sudhanakumarenabhihitah / kim anena bahuna paniyena
kriyata iti / tah kathayati / asti drumasya kinnararajasya duhita
manohara nama / sa manusyahastagata babhuva / tasyah sa
manusyagandho nasyati / sudhanah kumarah pccchati / kim ete
ghatah samastah sarve tasya upari nipatyante ahosvid
anupurveneti / tah kathayanti / anupurvya / sa samlaksayati /
sobhano 'yam (divy 458) upaya imam amgulimudram ekasmin ghate
praksipamiti / tenaikasyah kinnarya ghate 'nalaksitam
praksipta / sa ca kinnari abhihita / anena tvaya ghatena manohara
tatprathamataram snapayitavya / sa samlaksayati / nunam atra
karyena bhavitavyam* / tatas tayasau ghatah prathamataram

manoharaya murdhni nipatito yavad amgulimudra utsange nipatita / sa
manoharaya pratyabhijñata / tatah kinnarim pccchati / ma tatra
kascin manusyo 'bhyagatah / saha / abhyagatah / gacchainam
pracchannam pravesaya / taya pravesitah sugupte pradese sthapitah /

tato manohara pituh padayor nipatya kathayati / tata yady asau sudhanah
kumara agacched yenaham hrta tasya tvam kim kuryah / sa
kathayati / tam aham khandasatam krtva catasrsu diksu
ksipeyam manusyah (msv i 156) asau kim teneti / manohara kathayati /
tata manusyabhutasya kuta ihagamanam* / aham eva bravimiti / tato
drumasya kinnararajasya paryavasthanano vigatah / tato
vigataparyavasthanah kathayati / yady asau kumara agacchet tasya hi
tvam sarvalankaravibhusitam prabhutacittopakaranaih
kinnarisahasraparivrtam bharyaratnam dadyam iti / tato manoharaya
hrstatustapramuditaya sudhanah kumaro
divyalankaravibhusito drumasya kinnararajasyopadarsitah / tato
drumah kinnararajah sudhanam kumaram dadarsabhirupam
darsaniyam prasodikam paramaya subhavarnapuskalataya
samanvagatam* / drstva ca punah param vismayam upagatah / tatas
tasya vijñasam kartukamena sauvarnastambha ucchritah sapta
talah sapta bheryah sapta sukarah / aha ca /

cf. kavk 64.313-316

tvaya kantya jitas tavad ete kinnaradarakah /
samdarsitaprabhavas tu divyasambandham arhasi //

atyayatam saravanam krtvoddhrtya saram ksanat* /
vyuptam anyunam uccitya punar dehi tiladhakam* /
samdarsaya dhanurvede drdhalaksyadikausalam* /
tatah kirtipatakeyam tavayatta manohara //

(divy 459)

sudhanah kumaro bodhisatvah / kusalas ca bhavanti bodhisatvas tesu
tesu silpasthanakarmasthanesu devatas caisam autsukyam apatsyante
avighnabhavaya / tato bodhisatvo
nrtyagitavinapanavasughosakavallarimrdangadinanavidhena (msv
i 157) daivatyopasamhatena vaditravisesena samantad apuryamano
'nekaih kinnarasahasraih parivrtah /

cf. kavk 64.320-321

satakratusamadistair yaksaih sukararupibhih /
utpatite saravane same vyuptam tiladhakam* //

ekikrtam samuccitya sakrasrstaih pipilakaih /
kumarah kinnarendraya vismitaya nyavedayat* //

nilotpaladalabhenasina grhitena pasyato drumasya kinnararajasya
sauvarnastambhasamipam gatva tan stambhan kadalicchedena
khandakhandam chettum arabdhah / tatas tan tilaso 'vakirya
sapta talan sapta bherih sapta ca sukaran banena vidhya sumeruvad

akampyo 'vasthitah / tato gaganatalasthabhir devatabhis ca
kinnarasatasahasrair hahakarakilikilapraksvedocair nado mukto yam
drstva ca kinnararajah param vismayam upagatah / tatah
kinnarisahasrasya manoharasamanarupasya madhye manoharam sthapayitva
sudhanah kumaro 'bhihitah / ehi kumara pratyabhijanasi manoharam iti /
tatah sudhanah kumaras tam pratyabhijñaya gathabhigitenoktavan* /

yatha drumasya duhita mameha tvam manohara /
sighram etena satyena padam vraja manohare //

tatah sa drutapadam abhikranta / kinnarah kathayanti / devayam
sudhanah kumaro balaviryaparakramasamanvito manoharayah pratirupah
/ kimartham vipralabhya / diyatam asya manohareti / tato drumah
kinnararajah kinnaraganena samvarnitah sudhanam kinnarabhimatena
mahata (msv i 158) satkarena puraskrtya manoharam
divyalankaravibhusitam varena panina grhitva daksinena
sauvarnabhrngaram (divy 460) sudhanah kumaro 'bhihitah / kumara
esa te manohara kinnariparivrtta bharyarthaya datta / aparicita
manusah / yathainam na parityaksyasiti / param tateti sudhanah
kumaro drumasya kinnararajasya pratisrutya kinnarabhavanastho manoharaya
sardham nisapurusena turyena kridate ramate paricarayati /

so 'parena samayena svadesam anusmrtya matapitrviyogajena
duhkhenatyahato manoharaya nivedayati / matapitrviyogajam me
duhkham badhata iti / tato manoharaya esa vrttanta vistarena pitur
niveditah / sa kathayati / gaccha kumarena sardham apakrantaya te
bhavitavyam vipralambhaka manusyah / tato drumena kinnararajena
prabhutam manimuktasuvarnadin datvanupresitah / sa manoharaya
sardham uparivihayasa kinnarakhagapathena samprasthito 'nupurvena
hastinapuraganagam anupraptah / tato hastinapuram nagaram
nanamanoharena surabhina gandhaviseseana sarvadig amoditam* /
srutva dhanena rajñanandabheryas ca taditah / sarvam ca tan
nagaram apagatapanasarkarakathallam karitam candanavarisiktam
amuktapattadamakalapasamucchritadhvajapatakam
surabhidhupaghatikopanibaddham nanapuspavakirnaramaniyam* /
tatah kumaro 'nekanaravarasahasraparivrtto manoharaya sardham
hastinapuram (msv i 159) nagaram pravistah / tato margasramam
prativinodya vividhani ratnany adaya pituh sakasam upasamkrantah /
pitra kanthe parivaktah parsve rajasane nisannah /
kinnaranagaragamanagamanam ca vistarena samakhyatam* /

tato dhanena rajñatibalaviryaparakrama iti viditva
rajyabhisekenabhisiktah / sudhanah kumarah samlaksayati /
yan mama manoharaya sardham samagamah samvrtto rajyabhisekas
canupraptas tat purvaktahetuvisesad yanv aham idanim danani
dadyam punyani kuryam iti / tena hastinapure nagare
dvadasavarsani nirargalo yajña istah /

syat kalu te maharajanyah sa tena kalena tena samayena sudhanah

kumaro veti / na khalv evam drastavyam* / api tv aham eva tena (divy
461) kalena tena samayena bodhisatvacaryayam vartamanah sudhano nama
raja babhuva / yan maya manoharanimittam balaviryaparakramo darsito
dvadasavarsani nirargalo yajña isto na tena mayanuttara
samyaksambodhir adhigata kin tu tad danam tac ca viryam anuttarayah
samyaksambodher hetumatrakam pratyayamatrakam sambharamatrakam* /

[folios 181-198 are missing]

(fol. 199r1; msv,wi 69; msv i 161) darsaniya prasadika / camca
manavika / tam protsahayamah sa tair dutair ahuyokta / yat
khalu bhagini purvam no labhasatkara evam evasit* idanim lokah
sramanasya gautamasya sakasam gacchanti / tasya satkaram kurvanti /
asmakam labhasatkarah sarvena sarvam samucchinnah sa tvam
adhyupeksase | camca manavika kathayati / aryaka maya kim
karaniyam* bhagini tava jñatinam krte sramanena gautamena saha
abrahmacaryam caritavyam* / apavadas ca tasya datavyah / etena nah
purvat* labhasatkaro bhaved ity evam ukte camca manavika
parivrajika sambahulanam anyatirthikaparivrajakanam evam aha /
aryakah sramanasya gautamasyapavadam aham na utsahe / bhagini yavat
tvam sramanasya gautamasyapavadam notsahase tavad vayam tvaya saha
nalapisyamo na samlapisyamo nalokayisyamo na vyavalokayisyamo
na ca te sarvavasesu prajñapayisyasi asanani / athanusocanti tvam
narakatim avapsyasi / alpaprajñah striyah / sa bhita kathayaty
esaham aryaka yan maya karaniyam ehi tvam bhagini jetavanam
abhiksnam gaccha kamcit kalam gatva sramanasya gautamasya
apavadam dapaya / sa pratyaham utthaya jetavanam gata / yavat sa
bhajanam ekam baddhva yena bhagavams tenopasamkranta / tena khalu
samayena bhagavan anekasatanam purastan nisanno dharmam
desayati | adraksid bhagavan duratas camca manavikam* /
drstva tasyaitad abhavat* / adya mama karmani krtany upacitani
(msv i 162) labdhasambharani parinatapratyayany oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyabhavini ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyatiti / tatas
camca manavika parivrajika bhagavatah puratah sthitvaha /

aham apannasatvasmi tvaya kamopasevanat* / ratir labdha yaso
ghustam dharmam vadasi sampratam iti /

bhagavan aha // abhutavadi narakan upaiti / camca manavika praha
/ yas capi krtva na karomiti caha // bhagavan aha /

hino hi dharmair ubhayatra loke tulyam avastham samupaiti martyah //

atha sakro devendrah aho vateyam camca manavika bhagavantam
vihethayisyati | bhikusamgham ceti viditva tad bhajanam rddhya
prthivyam nipatitavan* // tatas camca manavika lajjita duram
apasrta / atha sthavirasthavira bhiksavo bhagavantam evam ahuh /
krta (msv,wi 70) bhadanta rajñah prasenajitasya dharmadhikariki
katha vyakrtam tam ca yatranuttarayam samyaksambodhau
tatprathamatararam cittam utpaditam yavat samyaksambuddhanam

labhasatkarakatha / vāyam anavatāpte mahasarasi bhagavatah purastat
svakasvakanam (fol. 199v1) karmanam (msv i 163) plotim vyakuryama
ity adhivasayati bhagavam sthvirasthviranam bhiksunam
tusnimbhavana /

dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam jivatam tisthatam
dhriyamananam yapayatam yaduta dasavasyakaraniyani bhavanti /
na tavad buddha bhagavantah parinirvanti yavad buddho na vyakrto
bhavati | satvenavaivartyam anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittam
utpaditam bhavati sarvabuddhvineya vinita bhavanti / tribhaga
ayusah utsrsto bhavati / simabandhah krto bhavati /
sravakayugam agratayam utsrsto bhavati / sravastyam
mahapratiharyam vidarsitam bhavati / samkasye nagare
devavataranam vidarsitam bhavati / matapitarau satyesu
pratisthapitau bhavatah / anavatāpte mahasarasi sravakasamghena
sardham purvika karmaplotidesana vyakrta bhavati /

atha buddho bhagavam sravakasamghena sardham anavatāpte mahasarasi
purvikam karmaplotim vyakartukamo bhiksun amantrayate sma |
agamayata bhiksavo yenanavatāptam mahasaras tena svakasvakanam
purvikam karmaplotim vyakuryama / bhiksavah evam bhadanta iti
bhagavatah pratyasrausuh atha bhagavan ekonaih pañcabhir
arhacchataih sardham sravastyam antarhitah anavatāpte mahasarasi
candayaksaraksasanisevite nanapuspavrkasopasobhite
pradurbhutah /

yam vyadayaksacaritam manoramam vicitrapuspais tarubhih
susobhitam / ito yato jalavahasagaramgama nadyas catasrah prasrtas
caturdisam //

ganga ca sindhus ca tathaiva vaksuh sita ca yan na prataranti
manusah nanyatra ye riddhibalasya labhi hanteha gacchami saro
mahodadhim* //

dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha bhagavanto laukikam cittam utpadayanti
tasmin samaye kuntapipilakadayo 'pi pranino bhagavatas cetasa cittam
ajananti / atha nandopanandayor nagarajayor etad abhavat* / kimartham
bhagavata laukikam cittam utpaditam* / pasyato 'navatāpte mahasarasi
karmaplotim vyakartukamah tatas tasyanavatāptasya mahasaraso madhye
sarvasuvarnakhacitaratnamayakandakiñjalkakarmakrtarathacakropamasahas
radalakamalaparivrtto bhagavan bhiksusamghena saha padmakarnikayam
nisannah sthvirasthvirā api bhiksavo 'nyasu padmakarnikasu
nisannah tena khalu samayena sariputro grdhraikutaparvate
samghatikam sivyati sma / atha bhagavan ayusmantam
mahamaudgalyayanam aha / gaccha maudgalyayana pravrajyasahayakam anayety
evam bhadantety ayusmam mahamaudgalyayanah anavatāpte mahasarasy
antarhito grdhrakute parvate ayusmatah sariputrasya puratah
sthitva evam aha / ayusman sariputra pañcasatarhadbhih saha
sasta ekaikasah (fol. 200r1) purvikam karmaplotim vyakartukamas

tvatpratiksana parah agaccha gacchamah sa kathayaty ayusman
mahamaudgalyayana samghati tavat sivyami / pascad
agamisyamiti / sa kathayati / tathastu sahaya / atha (msv i 165)
mahamaudgalyayana rddhya pañcabhir angulibhih sivitum arabdhah
ayusmañ cchariputrah kathayati ayusmam mahamaudgalyayana syuta
bhavatu | sa kathayaty ayusmañ cchariputra sacet tvam na gaccher balat
tvam grahisyami / athayusman sariputras tasya kañcim
akrsya kathayati / mahamaudgalyayana nanu tvam bhagavata
rddhimatam agro nirdistah sa tvam etat tavan naya pascan mam
nesyasiti | tata ayusmata mahamaudgalyayanena te tatra nitah /
atha ayusman sariputrah samlaksayati / ayam maharddhikah /
sacet sthanam idam sarvam nesyatiti / sa tena grdhrakute parvate
upanibaddha ayusmata mahamaudgalyayanenakrsto grdhrakutah
parvatah kampitum arabdhah / athayusman sariputrah
samlaksayati / anena grdhrakutaparvatas calita iti ... yanv aham
sumerau upanibaddhnyam (msv,wi 72) iti sa tena sumerau parvataraje
upanibaddhah punar ayusmata mahamaudgalyayanenakrstah
sumeruh parvato nandopanandau nagarajau ca calitau / anavataptam
mahasaras ca / sarvam ksubdham* / atha sthvirasthavira bhiksavas
calitum arabdhah padmakarnikesu nisannas te bhagavantam
papraccuh kimartham bhagavam nandopanandau nagarajau calitau /
bhagavan aha / bhiksavah nandopanandayor nagarajayor nasti kampanam
iti srutva tau rddhivikurvitam kuruta iti ayusmañ cchariputrah
samlaksayati yanv aham bhagavatah padmanade upanibaddhnyam iti |
tena bhagavatah padmanade upanibaddho niskampam sthitah / yada
tasya rddhi rddhya parabhuta tada (msv i 166) ayusmantam
sariputram evam aha / gaccha ayusmañ cchariputra riddhivikurvitam
agaccha gacchavah gacchayusman mahamaudgalyayana eso 'ham agata eva
yavad ayusman mahamaudgalyayano na pratyagatas tavad aryayusman
sariputro gatah / bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante
padmakarnikayam nisannah tatah pascad ayusman
mahamaudgalyayano gatah pasyaty ayusmantam sariputram sa kathayaty
agato 'si ayusmam sariputra avam agatau /

samsayajata bhiksavah sarvasamsayacchettaram bhagavantam
papraccuh / bhadanta bhagavata ayusmam mahamaudgalyayanah
riddhimatam agro nirdisto 'tha ca punar ayusmata sariputrena
riddhya parajita iti / bhagavan aha // na bhiksava etarhi atite 'dhvany
api silpakusalena parajitah /

bhutapurvam (fol. 200v1) madhyadese 'nyataras citrakaracaryo 'bhut sa
kenacid arthakaraniyena madhyadesad yavanavisayam gatah sa tatra
yantracaryasya nivesane 'vatirnah tena tasya yantraputtalikam
krtva pravesita / sa tasya padau dhavitva sthita / atha sa tasya
gamanasamaye kathayati / sa tusnim avasthita / sa samlaksayati
nunam mamaisa paricarika presita sa tam haste grhitva
akrastum arabdhah yavac chankalikapumjo vyavasthitah / sa
lajjitah samlaksayati / aham anena lajjapitah / aham apy enam

sarajaparijanam (msv i 167) lajjayisyamiti tena dvarabhimukham
atmapratibimbakam udbandhakam likhitam kavatasandhau ca
niliyavasthitah tasya yo vyutthanakalah so 'tikrantah / atha
yantracaryah samlaksayati / duragata esah / kasmad dvaram idam
anavaruddham* / sa pravisya pasyati yavad udbadhya mrtam sa
samlaksayati kimkaranam anenatma jivitat vyavaropitah pasyati
tam daruputrikam samkalikam puñjibhutam* / sa samlaksayati
/ esa lajjapitah / samayocitam acaram anusthaya (msv,wi 73)
atithih kalam karoti sa tam tavan na satkaroti yavad rajñe niveditam
iti | tatas tena rajñah sakasam gatva niveditam* deva asid
yavanavisaye citracaryah / sa matsakasam agatah / tasya
paricaryarthaya maya daruputrika pravesita / tena tasya hastau
grhitva akrsta samkalikapuñjo 'vasthitah tena
prabhinnenatma udbaddhah tad arhati devas tam pratyaveksitum tato
'ham satkaromi / atha rajña rajapurusah presitah / bhavanto
yuyam adya prak pratyaveksadhvam* / atha te tatra gatva pratyaveksante /
tesam etad abhavat* / asmabhih katham asman nagadantakad
avatarayitavyam iti | apare kathayanti pasas chettavya iti te kutharam
grhitva chettum arabdhah / yavat pasyanti citracaryam* / atha
citrakalacaryah kavatantarikaya nirgatya kathayati / bhoh purusa
tvayaham ekaki prabhinnas tvam punah sarajikayam parsado madhye
(msv i 168) maya prabhedita / kim manyadhve bhiksavas tena kalena tena
samayena yo 'sau yantrakalacarya esa evasau maudgalyayano bhiksus tena
kalena tena samayena yo 'sau citrakaracarya esa evasau sariputro
bhiksus tena kalena tena samayena tadapy anenaisa silpena parajitah
etarhy apy anenaisa rddhya parajitah /

bhuyo 'pi yo 'nena silpakusalena parajitas tac chruyatam* /
bhutapurvam bhiksavo dvayos citrakalacaryayor vivado 'bhut* ekah
kathayaty aham sobhanam silpam janamiti dvitiyo 'pi kathayaty
aham sobhanataram janamiti parasparam spardhaya rajasakasam
gatau / tasya padayor nipatitau / ekah kathayati / aham sobhanam
silpam darsayisyami / dvitiyo 'pi kathayati / aham sobhanataram
silpam darsayisyami / atha (fol. 201r1) rajña tayor
dvarakosthako darsitah bhavanto naham jane ko yuvayoh
sobhanataram silpam janita ity api tv eka ekam bhittim citrayatu
dvitiyo aparam* / + (gbm
6.1066a) citrayitum arabdhau | tatraikena sadbhir masais citrakarma
krtam dvitiyena sadbhir masair bhittih parikarmita / yasya
citrakarma parisamaptam sa rajñah sakasam upasamkrantah
upasamkramya kathayati deva mama citrakarma parisamaptam drastum
arhasi / atha (msv i 169) raja sahayena nirgatya drstam
paritustah sobhanam citrakarmeti / dvitiyah padayor nipatya
kathayati idanim madiyah citrakarma drastum arhasi / tena
yavanikapanita cchaya tatra nipatita (msv,wi 74) rajña tad
drstva vismayam apanna idam sobhanataram citrakarmeti yavanikam
akrsya padayor nipatya kathayati deva naitac citrakarmapi tu

bhittiparikarmaivam iti / tato rajña bhuyasya matraya param vismayam
apannah kathayati ayam sobhanatarah silpika iti | kim manyadhve
bhiksavo yena + + sadbhir masair bhittiparikarma krtam esa
evasau sariputro bhiksuh yena tu sadbhir masais citrakarma
krtam esa evasau maudgalyayano bhiksus tena kalena tena samayena
tadapy eso 'nena silpena parajitah etarhy apy anenaisa riddhya
parajitah //

bhuyo 'py. + + + rddhya parajitah tac chruyatam / bhutapurvam
bhiksavo varanasim nagaram upanisrtya dvau rsi
prativasatah samkhas ca likhitas ca / yavad aparena samayena devo
vrstah kardamo jatah samkhah skhalitah kardame patitah
kundika bhagna tatas tena sapo dattah tasmata tvaya duracara na
varsitavyam iti / rajña brahmadattena varanasinivasina ca
janakayena srutam tatas tair asau gatva vijñaptah maharse maivam
kriyatam iti / sa kathayati na sakyam maya duracarasya ksamitum
dvadasa varsany anena parabhutena na varsitavyam iti | tato rajña
brahmadattena tena ca janakayena likhito vijñaptas tenayacanam (msv i
170) krtam devo vrstah kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena
kalena tena samayena rsih samkhah esa evasau maudgalyayano yas
tv asau likhita esa evasau sariputro bhiksus tena kalena tena samayena
tadapy anena riddhya parajitah //

punar api yathaiso 'nena riddhya parajitas tac chruyatam / likhitah
samkhasya kasmimscit prayojane padayor nipatitah samkhena
padbhyam jata + .. likhitenabhihitah suryasyabhyudgamanakalasangamaye
tava murdha sphalisyatiti | samkhah kathayati / tasmata suryo
nabhyudesyatiti / andhakaram loke pradurbhutam / tato rajña
brahmanagrhapatibhis ca samkho vijñaptah maharse maivam
kriyatam iti / sa kathayati (msv,wi 75) suryo 'bhyudesyati niyatam mama
sirah sphalisyati / sa likhitenabhihitah (fol. 201v1) yady evam
mrnmayam sirah kriyatam / ya + + + + mrnmayam sirah krtam
suryasyabhyudayena sphutitam* kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau
samkhah (gbm 6.1066b) esa evasau maudgalyayano bhiksuh yo 'sau
likhita esa evasau sariputro bhiksuh //

yatha punar apy anena silpena parajitas tac chruyatam / madhyadesad
dantakalacaryo dantatandulanam prastham adaya yavanavisayam
gatah sa citrakaracaryagrhe 'vatirnah sa ca sunyah sa tasya
bharyam uvaca / vayasyabharye tandulaprastha .. (msv i 171)
sadhayitvanuprayaccheti / sa sthapayitva prakrantah sa sadhayitum
arabdha / kasthaksayah samvrtto na ca siddhas tato 'syah
svami agatah kathayati bhadre kim etat* taya vistarena samakhyatam
sa vyavalokayitum arabdha / pasyati dantatandulam sa tam
vipralambhayam kathayati bhadre ksaram etat paniam anyad ghatam
anaya tenaite tandulah sadhayisyantiti / tayasau dantakalacaryo
'bhihitah mrstam paniam anayeti / tena tam uktva anyatamasmin
pradese vapi likhita tasyam ca kukkuro vyadhmatoko likhitah / tato

dantakaracaryo ghatam grhitva tam pradesam anupraptah /
pasyati kukkuram mrtam vyadhmatamakam / sa ghranam pidhaya
niriksitum arabdho yavat tasya tad udakabhajanam bhagnam +
dantakaracaryah pratibhinnah / kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau
dantakaracarya esa evasau maudgalyayano bhiksuh yo 'sau
citrakaracarya esa evasau sariputro bhiksuh / api tu yasam
dhyonavimoksasamadhisamapattinam labhi tathagatas tasam
pratyekabuddha namapi na jananti / yasam pratyekabuddha labhinas
tasam sariputro bhiksuh namapi na janite / yasam labhi
sariputro bhiksuh tasam maudgalyayano bhiksuh namapi na janite /
yasam maudgalyayano bhiksuh labhi tasam tadanye sravaka
namapi na janate / maharddhikah sariputro mahamaudgalyayanat* kin tu
tadbahulaviharitam sandhaya maya rddhimatam agro nirdistah // //
sariputramaudgalyayanavargah // //

athayusman mahakasyapah svam karmaplotim vyakaroti / kathayati

sa tatra gatva giram abhyudiray. purvamnivasacaritanulomikam* / tad
drutam ekam smarati parittam yat krtvanubhavati phalam mahat* 1
simho yatha parvatasailadhari visarado gacchati gocharaya / sa
kasyapo .. + + + + kah purveniva + + + + + 2 syamakaprastha + +
+ + + + + + + + + + daksinam* vimuktacitte akhile anasrave 'rane
vihariny anavadyamanase | 3 tasmims ca sambhavayed dharmam uttamam
tasmin dharme pranidhaya manasam* + + + + .. s ca samaga .. + + + + +
+ + + + + 4 + + + + + + + + + + sahasrakrtvah kurusupapannavam
dirghayuskesv amamesu + + + (fol. 202r1) visesagamisv
anihinavrttisu 5 tasyaiva caikasya phalena karmanah sahasrakrtvas
tridasan upagamam* vicitramalyabharananulepanah pranitakayo
+ + + + + 6 + + + + + + + + + + (gbm 6.1061a) .* punas ca deve
subhesu nandane punar manusyesu subhesv aham punah
upasampannas cetasah pranidhanakaranat* 7 tasyaiva caikasya phalena
karmano jato mahasalakule dvijo hy aham* prabhutavitto
naranarisammatah + + + + + + + + + + 8 + + + + + maya kadacin
naivapasyam hy apratimanyasravakan* krtva pataplotikakanthikam
aham loke 'rhadbhyah pranipatya pravrajam* 9 so 'ham tatha pravrajito
hy apasyam jinam nisannam bahuputracaitye / pranamya padau ca
muner avocam sasta me bhagavam sravakas te 'ham 10 + + + + + + + +
+ + .. sasta te 'ham tvam punah sravako me / srnutvam
dharmam madhuram pranitam yadicchase sarvadu khad vimoktum / 11
ye capi me purusavarena tayina dharmam mahakarunikenā desitah
dhyani catvari balendriyani a + + + + + + + + + 12 + + + .a
dharmanikamalabhi ksinasravo hy antimadehadhari ebhis ca me
pascimadehadharibhih samagama 'yam rijubhir nirajaskaih 13
sampannavadi hi jinas tathagatah sampadyate silavato yadicchasi |
yatha yatha me manasa + + + + + + + + + . antimo bhavah 14 ksina
ca me jatir athapi trsna + + + ta bandhanam eva cchinnam / putro
'ham asmy oraso dharmarajño nirvasyami klesaganaksayac ca / 15
dhutavasanam aham agro nirdistah sarvadarsina | ksinasravo

vantadosah prapto + + + + padam* 16 evam hi kasyapah sthaviro
bhiksusamghagratasthitah vyakaroti svakam karma anavatapte mahahrade
// //

kasyapavargah prathamah // //

atha sthvirasthavira bhiksavah ayusmantam sariputram idam avocan*
kim ayusmata sariputrena karma krtam yasya karmano vipakena
mahaprajño mahapratibhanas ca samvrttah / sa kathayat

aranye 'ham rsim santam apasyam sramanam tada |
pratyekabuddham bhagavantam luhacivaradharinam* 18 tasmims cittam
prasyadyaham dhavayitva ca civaram* syutva ramktva ca tatha vandya
cainam punah punah 19 tato mamananukampartham so 'ntariksam
samudgatah prajvalams tejasa svena tato vaihayasam + + 20 añjalim
sampragrhyaham akarsam pranidhim tatah tiksrendriyo
mahaprajña idrsah syam aham yatha | 21 nadhye kule
'bhijayeyam ma caham nicavrttisu | madhye kule 'bhijayeyam
pravrajyabahulah sada | 22 tenaham kusalamulena pamca jatisatany
aham | manusyalabham labdhva ca pravrajam canagarikam* 23 iyam
me pascima jatir labdho me manuso bhavah aradhitah sarthavahah
sambuddho 'yam anuttarah 24 pravrajya ca maya labdha sakyasimhasya
sasane | arhatvam ca maya praptam sitibhuto 'smi nirvrtah
ardhamasad bhadantaham gatiparamitam gatah 25 sammukham caiva
sasta mam bhiksusamgh. + + + + vyakaroti prajñaya srestham
dharmacakranuvartakam* 26 sariputro mahaprajño bhiksusamghagratah
sthitah vyakaroti svakam karma anavatapte (gbm 6.1061b) mahahrade // //
27

sariputravargo dvitiyah // //

atha sthvirasthavira bhiksavah ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam idam
avocan* vyakrta ayusmam mahamaudgalyayana ayusmata
sariputrena svakakarmaplotir idanim tvam api svakam karmaplotim
vyakuru | evam ukta ayusman mahamaudgalyayanah sthvirasthviran
bhiksun idam avocat*

.. .. ham rsih purvam vanaprastham upasrtah purusas tatra
cagamyam pravrajyam mam ayacata | 28 kesams tasyavaropyaham
dhavayitva ca civaram* rañjayitva tatah pradat so 'bhud attamanah
tada | 29 ekantam upasamkranya paryankena nisannavan*
pratyekabodhim sprstva sa sta .. + + + samgatah 30 pramodyam
upagamyaham sampragrhyañjalim tatah akarsam pranidhim
tatra prarthayam riddhim uttamam | idrsa mama riddhih syad
yathaivasya maharseh 31 tenaham kusalamulena yatra
yatropapannavan* devabhuto manusyas ca krtapunyo vyarocayam* 32 iyam
me pascima jatir labdho me manuso bhavah aradhitah sarthavahah
sambuddho 'yam anuttarah 33 pravrajya ca maya labdha sakyasimhasya
sasane | arhatvam ca maya praptam sitibhuto 'smi nirvrtah 34
aham rddhimatam agryo nirdistah sarvadarsina .. + parittam

sobhitavargas caturthah // //

atha sthvirasthavira bhiksavah ayusmantam sumanasam idam avocan*
vyakrtam ayusmam sumana ayusmata sobhitena + + + + idanim
ayusman api svakam karma vyakarotu //

karne sumanasam krtva krtva malam ca murdhani | udyanabhumim
niryami vayasyaih parivaritah 60 vipasyinah stupam aham
tatrapasyam mahamuneh sampujyamanam mahata janakayena sarvatah
61 vayasyaka grhitva + + + malam svakam svakam / tasminn
aropayam stupe suprasannena cetasa | 62 tan aham tatra drstvatha
janam anyam tatha bahu | karnad grhitva kusumam stupe aropaye
tada | 63 tenaham kusalamulena yatra yatropapannavan* devabhuto
manusyas ca krtapunyo virocitah 64 aradhitah sarthavahah
sambuddho 'yam anuttarah arhatvam ca maya praptam sitibhuto 'smi
nirvrtah 65 ekapusyam parityajya varsakotisatany aham* devesu
paricary'; eva sesena parinirvrtah 66 saced bhadanta ajñasye
sambuddhasya gunan bahun* bhuyo 'karisye satkaram suprasannena
cetasa | 67 tasmat prajanatam asya + + + + gunan bahun* karya
stupesu satkaro bhavisyati mahaphalah 68 na hi cittaprasadasya
svalpa bhavati daksina tathagate va sambuddhe buddhanam
sravakesu va | 69 etad bhadantah smarami yan maya kusalam
krtam* anubhutam phalam tasya (fol. 203v1) kantam istam
manoramam 70 tena karm. + + + + + jatih punarbhavah arhann asmi
hataklesah sitibhuto 'smi nirvrtah 71 naham punarbhavasayyam
samsare sayitah kvacit* iyam me bhavita jatir (gbm 6.1062b)
anupadaya pascima : 72 tenaiva hetuna cedam nama me sumana iti / mukto
'smi sarvaduhekhebhya uttirno bhavasagarat* 73 ity evam sumana
sthaviro bhiksusamghagratah sthitah vyakaroti svakam karma
anavatapte mahahrade // // 74

sumanovargah pañcamah // //

atha sthvirasthavira bhiksavah ayusmantam kotivimsam idam
avocan* vyakrtam ayusmam kotivimsa ayusmata sumanasa svaka
karmaplotir idanim ayusman api svakam karmaplotim vyakarotu kim
ayusmata kotivimsena karma krtam yasya karmano vipakena
bhagavata arabdhaviryam agro nirdistah sa kathayati

caturdisasya samghasya mayaikam layanam krtam* bandhumatyam
pravacane rajadhanyam vipasyinah 75 samstirya layanasyaham
dusyair bhuvam avasrjam* prahrstacittah sumana akarsam
pranidhim tada 76 aradhayeyam sambuddham labheyam upasampadam*
param santim ca nirvanam + + + ajaram padam* 77 aham etena
punyena kalpam navati samsrtah devabhuto manusyas ca
krtapunyo virocitah 78 tatah karmavasesena pascime 'smim
samucchraye | sresthino 'grasya + + + + + .. putrakah 79
jatamatram ca mam srutva chandah pitur abhud ayam* + + aham
kumarasya kotidravasya vimsatim 80 romabhut padatalayor

jatabhuc caturangulah susuksma mrdusamparsah subhas
tulapicipamah 81 atita navatih kalpah kalpo caik. + + + + + + +
asamstirne padam nyastam mahitale | 82 aradhitah sarthavahah
sambuddho 'yam anuttarah arhatvam ca maya praptam sitibhuto 'smi
nirvrtah 83 agryo 'smy arabdhaviryanam nirdistah
sarvadarsina | ksinasravo vantadosah prapto 'ham acalam + + 84
+ + + + + + + bhiksusamghagratasthithah vyakaroti svakam karma
anavatapte mahahrade // // 85

kotivimsavargas sasthah // //

atha sthavirasthavira bhiksavah ayusmantam vagisam idam avocan*
vyakrta ayusmam vagisa ayusmata + + + + + + + + + + idanim
ayusman api vyakarotu svakam karmaplotim / sa kathayati

navaty atitah kalpa me nabhijanami durgatim* devabhuto manusyas ca
krtapunyo virocitah 86 ajananah kusalam aham
kevalanyonyadarsanat* tato vipasyinah + + + + + + + + + + 87 + + +
kakininam vai gandhamalyavilepanaih .. + + tva stupe ca na vinipatam
aham gatah 88 krtvalpakam tu kusalam anubhutam sukham bahu |
arhatvam ca maya + + sitibhuto 'smi nirvrtah 89 saced dhi nama
sambuddham jñatva ma .. + + + + + + + + + + + + + + bhavet* 90
tasmat prajanatam samyak sambuddhasya .. + + + stupesu karyah
satkaro bhavisyati mahaphalah 91 agro 'smi gathakaranam
nirdistah sarvadarsina | bahusrutas ca vagisah
kalyanapratibhanavan* 92 +
+ + + + (gbm 6.1063a) mahahrade // // 93

vagisavargah saptamah // //

atha sthavirasthavira bhiksavah ayusmantam pindolabharadvajam
idam avocan* vyakrtam ayusman bharadvaja ayusmata vagisena svaka
karmaplotir + pindolabharadvajah
kathayati

abhuvam sresthiputro 'ham isvarah paitrke grhe / anuraksaya
pitur aham mithya matary avarttisam* 94 pitaram bhaganim
bhratrm dasakarmakaran api | tarpayamy annapanena mataram
pariyabhasisam* 95 matsaryena +
vacam upalam bhumksva bhojanam* 96 tena karmavipakena narake
ksepitam bahu | pratapane kalasutre dukkham praptam analpakam* 97
narakebhyas tatas cyutva labdhva vai manusam bhavam* tena
karmavipakena pasanam bhuh .. + + + 98 +
tasupapattisu | tatha ca ksutpipasabhyam + + kalam karomy aham*
99 iyam me pascima jatir labdho me manuso bhavah aradhitah
sarthavahah sambuddho 'yam anuttarah 100 pravrajya ca maya labdha
sakyasimhasya sasane | arhatvam + + + + + + + + + + 'smi nirvrtah 101
simhanadinam agras ca nirdistah sarvadarsina | sarve me
vahitah klesa vitakleso 'smy anasravah 102 idanim api bhadantaham
evam rddhimatah satah bhavisyanty upala eva guhayam mama bhojanam*

103 etad bhadantah + + + + + + + krtam maya | anubhutam phalam
tasya na hi karma pranasyati 104 pindolabharadvajah sthaviro
bhiksusamghagratasthitha vyakaroti svakam karma anavatapte mahahrade
// // 105

pindolabharadvajavargo 'stamah // //

atha sthavirasthavira bhiksavah ayusmantam svagatam idam avocan*
vyakrtam ayusmam svagata ayusmata pindolabharadvajena svaka
karmaplotir idanim ayusman api svagata svakam karmaplotim
vyakarotu | athayusmam svagatas tasyam velayam svakam
karmaplotim vyakaroti |

bandhumatyam rajadhanyam abhuvam sresthidarakah
prabhutadhanadhanyo 'ham janakayasya sammatah 106 + + + satkrto
'bhuvam atha naigamamantrinam* .. + + + darsaniyo
rupadarsanamurcchitah 107 {rupayauvanamurcchitah: j.w. de jong; iij 7
(1964), pp. 232-235} tato 'ham ratham aruhya janakayapuraskrtah
udyanabhummim niryami sarvakamasamarpitah 108 tatra capasyam udyane
sramanam samvrtendriyam* santendriyasamacaram
luhacivaradharinam* 109 tam caham sramanam drstva
daurmanasya + + + + nirdosakam vanmanas tam jugupsann avasadaye : 110
ayam pravrajitah kasya durvarno ghoradarsanah kusthi gatresv
arugatrah krso dhamanisantatah 111 tena karmavipakena
vacoduscari tena ca / tatas cyutah kalagato narakesupapannavan* 112
durvarno dukkhito 'ham ca bhavami narak. + + + + gatresv
arugatrah krso dhamanisantatah 113 kapalapanir vyaharam
sanasatinivasitah samkarakutasayano 'layanano
'thaparayanah 114 yena (gbm 6.1063b) yena ca gacchami bhiksam
aharakaranat* dandino varayante mam bhavami ca jugupsitah 115
pamca jatisatany evam yatra yatropapannavan* tatraiva ca
ksutpipasabhyam dukkhi kalam karomy aham* 116 duragatas ca me
nama sarvanamajugupsitah amanapas ca sarvesam tadaivasam
jugupsitah 117 so 'ham sambuddham adraksam
bhiksusamghapuraskrtam* mahato janakayasya desayantam param padam*
118 drstva ca janakayam tam pradhavam tvaritam gatah apy
evannasya panasya labheyam yavadarthikam / 119 drstva ca
janakayam tam dharmarthaya nisannakam* nirasah
pratyapakramam nasti bhaktasya dayakah 120 pratyabhase tato natho
mahakaruniko munih + + svagata bhadrām te nisidedam tavasanam*
121 so 'ham pramodyam agamyā sampragrhyāñjalim tatah sastuh
padau namasyaham ekante sannisannavan* 122 tatah karunikah
sasta gautamo hy anukampaya | katha + + anupurva so 'ham satyani
drstavan* 123 yacet tato 'ham pravrajyam drstasatyo
mahamunim* pravrajayat karuniko gautamo me 'nukampaya 124 svagatas
ceti me nama krtavan lokanayakah tejodhatusamapattyam agryam mam
abhyānirdiset* 125 ity evam svagatasthaviro bhiksusamghagratasthitha
vyakaroti svakam karma anavatapte mahahrade // // 126

svagatavargo navamah ///

atha sthvirasthavira bhiksava ayusmantam nandikam idam avocan*
vyakrtam ayusman nandika ayusmata svagatena svaka karmaplotir
idanim tvam api nandika svakam karmaplotim vyakarotu athayusman
nandikas tasyam velayam svakam karmaplotim vyakaroti

purottame rajagrhe sresthy abhuvam mahadhanah durbhikse
vartamane ca rsayas tatra bhojitah 127 + + + + + + + + + + rsir
agatah pratyekabuddho bhagavam vasibhuto + + sravah 128
cintamatsaryadosena papikam cintayamy aham* ko 'dhunemam
sramanakam sapta varsani bhojayet* 129 kvathayitvasvamutrena
tato bhaktam apacayet* abhojayam rsim ta .. + + + + + + + 130 + + + +
+ + + + narakapakvavams ciram* samghate raurave + + tapane 'tha
pratapane | 131 narakat pracyutas caham labdhva vai manusam bhavam*
glanakah paravasyas ca dukkhi kalam karomy aham* 132 pañca
jatisatany evam + 133 iyam
me pascima jatir labdho me manuso bhavah aradhitah sarthavahah
sambuddho 'yam anuttarah 134 pravrajya ca maya labdha sakyasimhasya
sasane arhatvam ca maya praptam sitibhuto 'smi nirvrtah 135 + +
+ glanakah parivartakah 136 ity
evam nandikah sthaviro (fol. 205r1) bhiksusamghagratasthithah
vyakaroti svakam karma anavatapte mahahrade /// 137

nandikasyaniruddha + + vargo dasamah ///

uddanam* // + (27 aksaras lost) (gbm 6.1064a) pindolasvaganandikah
///

atha sthvirasthavira bhiksavah ayusmantam yasasam idam avocan*
vyakrtam ayusmam yasa ayusmata nandikena svaka karmaplotir
idanim ayusman + svakam karmaplotim + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +
+ karmaplotim vyakaroti |

puraranye muni + + gramam pindartham avrajam* narikunapam
adraksam vyadhmatavavinilakam* 138 yonisah pratyaveksyham
paryankena nisannavan* asubham tatra bhavayamy ekagrah
susamahitah 139 + bhisnam
sabdam samadher aham utthitah 140 tasyah kuksistham adraksam
purisam atha sonitam / tam putigandham asucim pragharantam
samantatah 141 antram antraguna vrkka hrdayam klomakam tatha |
khadyamanam krmisataih panas + + + + + 142 + + + + + + drstva
sve sarire nibaddhavan* yathaivedam + + + + yathaivaitad idam tatha 143
tatah samadher vyutthaya prakranto 'smy asramam prati / na
pindaya tadacarsam bhuktavan naiva bhojanam* 144 yada caham
punar gramam pravisam bhojanarthikah + + + + + + + + + + tatra
bhavayam* 145 sarvam idam rupagatam ya + + kunapam tatha | antah
purnam amedhyasya sarvam eva jugupsitam* 146 evam bhavayato
'bhiksnam prapta me vitaragata | brahman viharams catvara
apramanah subhavitah 147 {brahma viharas} ta + + + + + + +

brahmalokaparayanah brahmalokad aham cyutva jato varanasipure //
148 jato 'grasresthinah srimam aham tatraikaputrakah priyo
manapah sarvesam nisthapraptas ca sampadam* 149 diva
samplericaryaham ratrau sayyam akalpayam* laghv eva tata utthaya
tatrapasyam bahu striyah 150 krtva mrdangam sirasi
bheripanavavallarih + + + pralapantis tah supta viksiptabahavah
151 tato me purvako hetur udapadi maharthikah smasanasamjñasubhata
asid antahpure mama | 152 tatah samvegam apanno visvaram krtavan
aham* upadruto 'smi marsa upasrstah samantatah 153 {marisa}
sayanat tata utthaya prasadat + + + + vivrnavanti mama dvaram
devata anukampaya 154 nagarad abhiniskramya naditiram upagatah
apasyam parime tire sramanam samvrtendriyam* 155 tam caham
sramanam drstva sabdam uccam udirayan* upadruto 'smi sramana
upasrsto 'smi marsa | 156 {marisa} alapta + + + + .. mam
vacamrtaya tada | ehi kumara nirbhitam idam te nirupadrutam* 157
nadiparam aham tirna utsrjya manipaduke | upasamkrantah
karunikam buddham apratipudgalam* 158 tato mam trsitam jñatva
sa sastapratipudgalah dharmam madhuram acaste tam caham
pratibuddhavan* 159 yacet tato 'ham pravrajyam drstasatyo
mahamunim pravrajayat karuniko gautamo me 'nukampaya | 160
ratrinivasena tata udite 'smin divakare | sarve mamasravah
ksinah sitibhuto 'smi nirvrtah ity evam (gbm 6.1064a)
yasahsthaviro bhiksusamghagratah sthitah | vyakaroti svakam
karmam anavatapte mahahrade // // 162

yasahsthavirasya varga ekadasah // //

atha sthavirasthavira bhiksavah ayusmantam saivalam idam avocan*
vyakrtam ayusmam saivala ayusmata yasasa svaka karmaplotir
idanim ayusmam saivalo vyakarotu svakam karmaplotim |
athayusman saivalas tasyam velayam svakam karmaplotim
vyakaroti

varanasyam nagaryam vai nirvrte kasyape jine | mahatstupam
karitavam raja ratnamayam krkih 163 *{mahastupam} abhuvam
jyesthaputro 'ham krke rajño yasasvinah prathamam ca maya
cchatram jinastupe pratisthitam* 164 tat karma kusalam krtva
yatra yatropapannavan* devabhuto manusyas ca krtapunyo virocitah 165
bhavamy adhyo mahabhogas tasu tasupapattisu | mahadanapatis
caham bhavami dhanadhanyavan* 166 dattam danam analpam ca pamca
jatisatani me | santarpita yacanakah sramanabrahmanah
prthak* 167 pratyekabuddha akhila + + + anasravah santarpitah
pañcasatah suprasannena cetasa | 168 tat karma krtva kusalam iha
pascimake bhava | adhye sakyakule jatamatro vacam abhasi yat* 169
kaccid dhanam va dhanyam + + + + + .i .. mah danam yato 'ham
dasyami tarpayisye vanipakan* 170 + + trptim na gacchami
tarpayisye vanipakan* sadhu me ksipram akhyatum kaccid astiha vo
dhanam* 171 samvignamanaso 'bhuvams te srutva mama bhasitam* diso

janghakasyapa svatina bhiksuna svaka karmaplotir idanim
ayusman api janghakasyapo vyakarotu svakam karmaplotim /
athayusmañ janghakasyapah tasyam velayam svakam
karmaplotim vyakaroti

+++++ kam / gramena vai samastena durbhikse
vartamanake | 311 agato mama bhagena tatraikah sitalo +++++
bhagavam sitibhuto nirasravah /// 312 evam vicintayitvaham
akarsam papakam matim | kim asyham pradasyami bhikso
bhaktam akarmanah 314 +++++
+++++ 315 +++++ samghate tapane caiva
duhkham vindami vedanam* 316 narakat pracyutas caham yatra
yatropapannavan* kr +++++ /// 317 pravrajya
sraddhaya caivam asrava nihata maya : abhijñah san maya
sprstah praptam arhatvam ++ /// 319 +++++
+++++ nto bhavamy aham* 321 jamgha kasyapagotrena
karmanama maharddhikah vyakaroti svakam karma anavatapte mahahrade ///
322

bhiksavah ayusmantam cudapanthakam idam avocan* vyakrtam
ayusmam cudapanthaka ayusmata jamghakasyapena svaka
karmaplotir idanim ayusman api cudapanthako vyakarotu svakam
karmaplotim / athayusman cudapanthakas tasyam velayam svakam
karmaplotim vyakaroti

++ sukariko 'bhuvam purvam anyasu jatisu : baddhva mukhe sukarakan
naditiram atarayam* 323 nadimadhyam aham prap. +++++
+++++ 324 +++++ sma
rsayo mamagatyanukampaya : 325 te mam amocayams tatra tatah
pravrajayanti mam asamjñike vava + ya .. +++++ /// 326
aradhitas ca sambuddhah pravrajam canagarikam |
sammohavams ca dhandhagatir uddesam nadhyagam aham* 328 trbhir
masair bhadantaika maya +++++ 329 ++
+++++ sandhavatemam samsaram dirgham kalpam
analpakam* 330 {sandhavitvemam} sammukham lokanathasya vyakaroc
cudapanthakah krsnasuklani karmany anavatapte +++++ /// 331

idam avocan* vyakrtam ayusmam sarpadasa ayusmata cudapanthakena
svaka karmaplotir idanim ayusman api vyakarotu svakam karmaplotim
/ athayusman cudapanthakas tasyam velayam svakam karmaplotim
vyakaroti

+++++ sramanako 'bhavam* bahusrutas trpitakas
cabhuvam .. +++++ 332 .. vacayamy aham bhiksum na dharmam
desayami ca | janiyur bhiksavo manye ma bhuvam +++++ 333 +++++
+++++ 334 +++++
+++++ .. na prakasayase dharmam na hy etat tava sobhanam | 335 tato
maranakalo .. +++++ 336 +++++
+++++ (fol. 209v1) +++++ 337 +++++

212v10: 'smi nirvrtah 490 rajñam kulat pravrajito jñatir buddhasya
bhadrikah 213r1 (gbm 6.1068b): ayusmam lavanabhadrika ayusmata
bhadrikena sakyarajena 213r2: tayinah / abhuvam karmakaro 'ham
bhrtakah purusas tada 492 213r3: karmavipakena vacoduscaritena ca /
tatas cyutah kalagato 213r4: marge vanasandanivasitah 497
tatrasmi lokapadyotam 213v6 (gbm 6.1068a): cyutva sprstavan
amrtam padam 523cd 213v7: ity evam madhuvasistho
bhiksusamghagratah 213v8: vipasyinam buddham adraksam
pravisantam purottamam 527 drstva mahakarunikam 213v10: na
caham dharmam asrausam na cainam saranam gatah / cittam eva
prasadya

(fol. 218r1; msv i 211) svenodyacchamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* / kim bhadanta
bhagavata karma krtam* /

bharadvajenapi pathata svadhyayavata trini pitakany (gbm 6.1070a)
adhitani / tripitah samvrtto dharmakathiko yuktam uktapratibhanah
/ yavat tenanyatamo grhapatir anvavartitah / tena tam uddisya
sarvopakaranasampanno viharah karitah / tatas tena bhratur
vasisthasya samdistam* / agaccha ekadhye prativasamah / sa
srutva agatah / tatas tena grhapatina drstah
santerypathah kayaprasadikas cittaprasadikas ca / sa tam
drstvabhiprasannah / tatah prasadjatena pranitenaharena
samtarpya maharhena vastrayugenacchaditah / tato bharadvajasya
irsya samutpanna / aham asya sarvatra purvamgamo naham anena kadacid
vastrenacchaditah / esa tv acirabhyagata esa vastrenacchadita
iti sa bhratur vasisthasya randhranvesi samvrttah / tenasau
samlaksitas cintayati / irsyapraktir iyam* / yady asmai etad
vastrayugam na dasyami bhuyasya matraya aprasadam
pravedayisyatiti / tena tasmai dattam* / tathapy asau
randhranvesanaparas tisthaty eva / yavat tasya grhapatih
presyadarika tam viharam agaty agatya karma karoti sa
bharadvajenocyate / darike aham tavaitad vastrayugam anuprayacchami /
tvaya mama vacanam kartavyam iti / sa kathayati / arya kim maya
karaniyam* / tvam etad vastrayugam pravrtya grhe parikarma kuru /
yadi grhapatih prechet kutas tavaitad vastrayugam iti / vaktavyah arya
vasisthena me dattam iti / yadi prechet kimartham iti / (msv i 212)
vaktavyah arya etad api prastavyam* / kimartham purusah
strinam prayacchantiti / tatas taya yathasamdistam sarvam
anusthitam* / tatas tena grhapatina vasisthasyantike aprasadah
praveditah / asatkarabhiravas te mahatmanah / sa utthaya prakrantah
/ kim manyadhve bhiksavah / yo 'sau bharadvajah aham eva sa tena
kalena tena समयena / yan mayarhann asatkrtto
'bhyakhyanenabhyakhyatah tatas tasya karmano vipakena bahuni
varsani purvavan narakesu pakvah yavad etarhy apy aham
abhisambodhih sundarikaya pravrajikaya abhutenabhyakhyatah /

kim bhadanta bhagavata karma krtam* / yasya karmano vipakena
camcamanavikayabhutenabhyakhyatah / bhagavan aha /
tathagatenavaitani bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani
krtani upacitani sadharanany asadharanani ca
labdhasambharani / purvavad yavat phalanti khalu dehinam* / katamani
sadharanani /

bhutapurvam bhiksavo varanasyam anyatamo brahmano
vedavedangaparagah pañcanam manavakasatanam
brahmananam mantran vacayati varanasinivasino janakayasyativa
satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito 'rhan sammatah / yavad anyatamah
pamcabhijña rsir janapadarikam caran varanasim anupraptah
/ varanasinivasina janakayena drstah (fol. 218v1) prasadikas
ca / drstva ca punah sarvajanakayo 'bhivasannah / yasya yad
datavyam kartavyam va paralaukikam sa tasmai anuprayacchati / tatas
tasya labhasatkaro 'ntarhitah / tasya rser antike (gbm 6.1070b)
irsyabhinivistabuddhir (msv i 213) manavakan amantrayate /
manavaka api tu kamabhogy esa iti / te 'pi kathayanti / evam etad
upadhyaya kamabhogy evaisa nayam rsir iti / tatah sa
rathyavithicatvarasrngatakesu brahmanagrhapatikulesu
carocayanti / kin tarhi / kamabhogiti srutva mahajanakayena aprasadah
praveditah / asatkarabhirur asau varanasyah prakrantah / kim
manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau brahmano 'ham sa tena kalena tena samayena /
yani tani pamcamanavakasatani evaitani pamcabhiksusatani / yan
mayabhyakhyatas tasya karmano vipakena purvavad yavan narakesu
pakvah / tenaiva karmavasesena etarhy apy sambuddhabodhis
camcamanavikaya abhutenabhyakhyatah sardham pamcabhir
bhiksusataih / idam sadharanam karma /

katarad asadharanam* / bhutapurvam bhiksavo varanasyam
brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ceti vistarena / tena
khalu samayena bhadra nama rupajivini prativasati / mṛnalas ca
nama dhurtapurusah / tena tasya vastralankaram anupresitam
paricaranaya / sa tad vastralankaram pravṛta / anyatamas ca
purusa pamcakarsapanasatany adaya upasthitah / kathayati /
bhadre agaccha paricarayava iti / sa samlaksayati / yadi gamisyami
pamca karsapanasatani na lapsye / adaksinyam caitat
grhagam pratyakhyaya anyatra gamanam iti / taya presyadarika
ukta / gaccha mṛnalasya kathaya aya kathayati na tavad aham sajja
pascad agamisyamiti / taya (msv i 214) tasmai gatva arocitam* / so
'pi puruso bahukaraniyas tam paricarya prathama eva yame
prakrantah / sa samlaksayati / mahati vela vartate / saksyamy
aham tasyapi cittagraham kartum iti / taya punar apy asau
darikabhihita / gaccha mṛnalasyarocaya / aya sajja samvṛtta /
kathaya katarad udyanam agacchatv iti / taya tasmai gatva arocitam* / sa
kathayati / ksanena tavarya sajja ksanena na sajjeti / sa darika
tasyah santara / taya samakhyatam* / aryaputra nasau sajja / kin
tarhi / tvadiyena vastralankarena anyena purusena sardham

paricaritam iti / tasya yat kamaragaparyavasthanam tad vigatam* /
vyapadaparyavasthanam samutpannam* / samjatamarsah kathayati /
darike bhadraya gatva kathaya amukam udyanam gaccheti / taya gatva
bhadraya arocitam* / sa tad udyanam gata / mrnalena
dhurtakapurusenokta / yuktam nama tava madiyena vastralamkarena
anyena purusena sardham paricaritum iti / sa kathayati / aryaputra
asti eva mamaparadhah / kin tu nityaparadho matrgramah ksamasveti
/ tatas tena samjatamarsena (fol. 219r1) niskosam asim krtva
jivitat vyaparopita / tatas taya presyadarikaya mahan
kolahalasabdah krtah / arya praghatita arya praghatitena
srutva mahajanakayah pradhavito (gbm 6.1071a) yavat tasminn udyane
surucir nama pratyekabuddho dhyayati / tato 'sau mrnalo
dhurtapurusah samtrasto rudhiramraksitam asim suruceh
pratyekabuddhasya purastac chorayitva tasyaiva mahajanakayasya madhyam
pravistah / mahajanakayas ca rudhiramraksitam asim drstva
anena pravrajitena bhadra (msv i 215) jivitat vyaparopita / tatas tam
pratyekabuddham samjataryah kathayanti / bhoh pravrajita
rsidhvajam dharayasi / idrsam nama karositi / sa kathayati /
kim krtam* / te kathayanti / bhadraya te sardham paricaritam* / sa
jivitat vyaparopiteti / sa kathayati / santam naham asya karmanah
kariti / sa santavady api tena mahajanakayena
pascadbahugadhabandhanabaddho rajña upanamitah / devanena
pravrajitena bhadraya sardham paricaritam* / sa jivitat vyaparopiteti /
apariksaka hi rajanah / kathayati / yady evam gacchata ghatayata /
parityakto 'yam maya pravrajita iti / tato 'sau
karaviramalavasaktakanthaguno nilambaravasanaih purusair
udyatasastraih samparivarito rathyavithicatvarasrngatakesv
anusravyamano nagarad udyanabhimukho niyate / tato mrnalasya
dhurtapurususya buddhir utpanna ayam tapasvi pravrajita
adusyanapakari abhutenabhyakhyatah / so 'yam idanim praghatyate
/ na mama pratirupam syat* / yad aham apy upekseya / iti viditva
paravrtya rajñah sakasam upasamkrantah padayor nipatya kathayati
/ deva nayam pravrajito 'sya karmanah kari mayaitat papakam karma
krtam* / mucyatam ayam pravrajita iti / kim manyadhve bhiksavah / yo
'sau mrnalo nama dhurtah aham sa tena kalena tena samayena / yan
maya pratyekabuddho 'bhutenabhyakhyatas tasyaham karmano vipakena
bahuni varsani purvavad yavan narakesu pakvah / tena ca (msv i 216)
karmavasesena camcamanavikaya abhutenakhyatah / idam
asadharanam* /

kim bhadanta bhagavata karma krtam yasya karmano vipakena
vairambhesu yavan paribhuktavan sardham bhiksudvayonaih pañcabhir
bhiksusatair ayusman* sariputramaudgalyayanabhyam divya sudha
paribhukteti / bhagavan aha / tathagatenaiwa bhiksavah purvam anyasu
jatisu karmani krtani upacitani / purvavad yavat phalanti khalu
dehinam* / yo 'sitivarsasahasrayusi prajayam vipasyi nama
sasta loka utpannah / purvavad yavad buddho bhagavan* / sa

janapadacarikam caran bandhumatirajadhanim anupraptah / tasyam
bandhumatyam anyatamo brahmanah pancamanavakasatani
brahmananam mantran vacayati /

tena vipasyi samyaksambuddhah pañcasataparivaro drstah / sa
manavakan (fol. 219v1) amantrayate / narhanti bhavanto 'mi
mundakah sramanaka divyam sudham arhanti tu kotarayavan
paribhoktum iti / tair abhyanumoditam* / evam evaitad upadhyaya narhanty
evami mundakah sramanaka divyam sudham (gbm 6.1071b) bhoktum
arhanti tu kotarayavan paribhoktum iti / tatra dvau manavakau sukla /
tau kathayatah / upadhyaya na sobhanam uktam* / arhanty evami
mahatmano divyam sudham paribhoktum iti / kim manyadhve bhiksavah
/ yo 'sau pañcasataparivaro brahmanah aham eva sa tena kalena tena
samayena / yan maya vipasyinah samyaksambuddhasya
sasravakasamghasyantike kharam (msv i 217) vakkarma niscaritam
tasya karmano vipakena maya bahuni varsani bahuni varsasatani
bahuni varsasahasrani bahuni varsasatasahasrani kotarayavah
paribhuktah / tenaiva karmavasesenaitarhy apy abhisambuddhabodhina
vairambhesu kotarayavah paribhuktah sardham bhiksudvayonaih
pamcabhiksusataih / yau tau dvau manavakau etau
sariputramaudgalyayanau bhiksu /

kim bhadanta bhagavata karma krtam yasya karmano vipakena
duskaram caritam iti / bhagavan aha tathagatenaiva tani bhiksavah
purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtani upacitani purvavad yavat
phalanti khalu dehinam* /

bhutapurvam bhiksavo vaibhidimgyam gramanigame nandipalo
ghatikaro 'bhut* / nandipalasukram vistarena yatha madhyamagame
rajasamyuktanikaye {cf. sbv ii 22ff.} / kim manyadhve bhiksavah / yo
'sav uttaro namo manavo 'ham eva sa tena kalena tena समयena / yan maya
pudgalo 'pavado dattasya {ms: pudgalo 'vabodhito na boditas tasya /} karmano
vipakena bodhimule sadvarsam duskaram caritam* / yan maya bodhir
abodhitabhavisyat* punar api maya (msv i 218) paravrtya trini
kalpasamkhyeyani bodhinimittam atma parikhedito 'bhavisyat* /

kim bhadanta bhagavata karma krtam yasya karmano
vipakenabhisambuddhabodhir api bhagavan mandagnina vyadhina
sprsta iti / bhagavan aha tathagatenaiva tani bhiksavah purvam
anyasu jatisu karmani krtani upacitani purvavad yavat phalanti
khalu dehinam* /

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'nytamasmin karvatake vaidyo babhuva / tato
'nyatamasya grhapateh putrah glanah samvrttah / tenasau vaidya
ahuya prstah / tena tasya bhaisajyam dattam* / sa svasthah
samvrttah / tena grhapatina tasyabhisaro na dattah / yavat trir
apy asau grhapatiputro glanah samvrttah yavat trir api tena
svasthikrtah / na ca tena tasyabhisaro dattah / tatah sa vaidyas
tivrena paryavasthanenamarsitah samlaksayati / asya

grhapatiputrasya maya yavat trir api cikitsa krta / na canena kimcid
apy upakrtam* / idanim yadi bhuyo glanyam patati tadsam asya
bhaisajyam dadami yenasyanrani khandakhandam siryante
iti / yavad asau grhapatiputro daivayogat punar glanyam patitah / tena
vaidyena samjatamarsena tadsam tasya bhaisajyam dattam
yenanrani khanda ...

[folios 220-221 are missing in the ms]

(fol. 222r1; msv i 220) m adised anukampam anupadayeti / bhagavan aha
/ samayenaham yusmaka namna daksinam adisami / yadi yuyam
anenaiva varsena daksinadesanakala upasamkramateti / te (gbm
6.1072a) kathayanti / jihrimah katham agacchama iti / atha bhagavams
tasyam velayam gatham bhasate /

alajjitavye lajjino lajjitavye alajjinah /
abhaye bhayadarsino bhaye cabhayadarsinah /
mithyadrstisamadanat satva gacchanti durgatim* //

alajjitavye 'lajjino lajjitavye ca lajjinah / abhaye 'bhayadarsino bhaye ca
bhayadarsinah / samyagdrstisamadanat satva gacchanti sadgatim* //
iti /

te kathayanti / bhagavann adyaivagamisyama iti /

atha nagarabindava brahmanagrhatayasya tam eva ratrim suci
pranitam khadaniyabhojaniam purvavad yavan nicataram asanam
grhitva bhagavatah purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya / tani ca
pañca pretasatany upasamkrantani / tato nagarabindava
brahmanagrhatayah pretan drstva nispalayitum arabdhah /
bhagavatabhihitah / bhavantah kimartham nispalayanti / te kathayanti
/ bhagavan ete preta agacchanti / bhagavan aha / agacchantu yusmakam
evaite jñatayah / yadi yuyam anujanidhve aham esam namna
daksinam adiseyam iti / te kathayanti / bhagavann anujanimahe { ms:
-nidhvam* } / tato bhagavan pañcangena svarena tesam namna
daksinam adestum pravrttah /

ito danad dhi yad punyam tat pretanupagacchatu /
vyuttisthantam ksipram ime pretalokat sudarunat* // iti

tato '; bhinivrttam tesam civaram panabhojanam* /
sayanam vapi vividham aksayam sarvakalikam* //

tato nagarabindavan brahmanagrhatin dharmyaya kathaya samdarsya
samadapya samuttejya sampraharsyotthayasanat prakrantah /

tato nagarabindavanam brahmanagrhatinam kutuhalasalayam
sammisannanam samnipatitanam ayam evamrupo 'bhud
antasamudarah / maheccho vata bhavantah sramano gautamo maheccha
vasya sravaka iti / apare kathayanti / alpeccho bhavantah sramano
gautamo alpeccha vasya sravaka na yatha tirthya iti / tena khalu
samayena vairattasimho nama brahmanas tasyam eva parsadi

sannisanno 'bhut sannipatitah / atha vairattasimho brahmano
nagarabindavan brahmanagrhapatin idam avocat* / aham bhavatham
pratyaksikarisyami / alpeccho va sramano gautamo maheccho va
alpeccha vasya sravaka maheccha veti / atha vairattasimho
brahmano yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
bhagavantam idam avocat* / adhivasayatu me bhagavan gautamo
gudakhadanikaya sardham bhiksusamgheneti / adhivasayati bhagavan
vairattasimhasya tusnimbhavena / atha vairattasimho
brahmano bhagavatas tusnimbhavena adhivasanam viditva bhagavato
'ntikat prakrantah / tatra bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate (fol. 222v1)
sma / avatarapreksina bhiksavo vairattasimhena (msv i 222)
brahmanena buddhapramukho bhiksusamgho gudakhadanikaya
upanimantritah / tad yusmakam yo yavat paribhumkte tena tavad
grahitavyam iti / (gbm 6.1072b) vairattasimhabrahmanasya
pañcagudasthalisatani bhavanti / sa pratyekam gudasalaya
gudasthalim grhitva pancagudasthalisatany adaya yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavantam idam avocat* /
nisidatu bhagavan gautamah sasravakasamghah / sajjo gudah /
paribhumksva / atha bhagavan nispaditapanipatrah purastad
bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nisannah / tato
vairattasimho brahmanah ekam gudasthalim grhitva
carayitum arabdhah / yavad bhagavata tathadhithita yatha
bhiksusamghasya carita / avasista purnavasthita / tato
vairattasimho brahmano 'bhiprasannah / tatas tena prasadjatena
samantakena sabdo niscaritah / alpeccho bhavantah sramano gautamah
/ alpecchas casya sravaka iti / tatas tena tirthya upanimantritah /
gudam paribhuktam* / tair amatraya gudo grhitah / kaiscit
khorakam purayitva tato grhitva ca samprasthitam* / tato
vairattasimhena brahmanenabhihitah / yuyam eva mohapurusa
mahecchah / sramanas tu gautamah alpecchah / alpeccha vasya
sravakah / ity uktva sa bhuyasya matraya bhagavaty abhiprasanno yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavata sardham
sammodanim samramjanim vividham katham vyatisaryaikante
nyasidat* / atha vairattasimho brahmano yena bhagavams
tenamjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat* / labheyaham bhadanta
svakhyate dharmavinaye (msv i 223) pravrajyam upasampadam
bhiksubhavam careyam aham bhagavato 'ntike brahmacaryam iti / tato
bhagavata ehibhiksukaya abhasitah / ehi bhikso cara brahmacaryam
iti / purvavad yavan nopasthito buddhamanorathena / {ms: nopacchito; read
nepa-; cf. nepacchita -> pravv-v iii, fol.47r6}

tatra bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma / tasmad anujanami kalena
vakalena va glanena vaglanena va gudah paribhoktavyah / natra
kaukrtyam karaniyam iti /

ayusman vairattasimhah kunapadaurgandhyena cittaikagratam
naragayati / bhagavan samlaksayati / vairattasimho bhiksus
caramabhavikah kimartham satyani na pasyatiti / samlaksayati /

kunapadaurgandhyaviharam* / purvavad yavat* / tatra bhagavan
ayusmantam anandam amantrayate sma / gacchananda vairattasimhasya
bhikso viharam gandhair malyair dhupais curnaih samskuru /
sayanasanam ca dhupaya / surabhikusumopacitam ca puspavitnam
vitamv iti / evam bhadantety ayusman anando bhagavatah pratisrutya
yavad asau pindapatam gatas tavat tasya viharam gatva
bhagavatopadistena vidhina sarvam anusthitavan* /

athayusman vairattasimhah pindapatam atitva viharam
agatah / pasyati divyam vibhutim* / tatah pritamana
pindapatam paribhujya krtabhaktakrtyo bahir viharasya padau
praksalya viharam pravisat* / pravisya nisannah paryankam
abhujya rjum kayam pranidhaya pratimukham smrtim upasthapy
(fol. 223r1) tasya sugandham ghratva cittasamadhanam utpannam* / tatas
tena sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* / purvavad yavad
abhivadyas ca (msv i 224) samvrttah / tatra bhagavan bhiksun
amantrayate sma / eso 'gro me (gbm 6.1073a) bhiksavo bhiksunam
mama sravakanam subhadhimuktanam yaduta vairattasimho
bhiksuh / bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram
buddham bhagavantam papracchuh / pasya bhadanta anye bhiksavah
subhayadhimuktah / ayusmans tu vairattasimhah
subhayadhimukta iti / bhagavan aha /

esa bhiksavah pamca janmasatani nirantaram trayastrimsebhyo
devebhyas cyutva tesv evopapannah / idanim carama bhava
manusyesupapannah / kunapagandham ghratva cittaikagratam
nasaditavan* / sugandham tu ghratva cittasamadhanam pratilabhya
subhayadhimuktah / yady asyayam upacaro na krto 'bhavisyad
usmagatam apy anena notpaditam abhavisyad iti / tasmad anujanami yo
'py anya evam subhadhimuktas tasyapy evamrupanupurvi kartavya /
natra kaukrtyam karaniyam* /

atha bhagavan vrjisu janapadesu carikam caran vaisalim anuprpto
vaisalyam viharati markatahradatire kutagarasalayam* /
asrausur vaisalaka brahmanagrhapatayo bhagavan vrjisu
janapadesu carikam caran vaisalim anuprpto vaisalyam viharati
markatahradatire kutagarasalayam iti / srutva ca punar ekadhye
sannipatya kathayati / bhavantah srutyate bhagavan vrjisu janapadesu
carikam caran vaisalim anuprpto vaisalyam viharati
markatahradatire kutagarasalayam iti / yady asmakam ekaiko
bhagavantam upanimantrya bhojayisyati bhagavan viprakramisyati / anye
'vakasam na lapsyante / (msv i 225) tat kriyakaram vyavasthapayamo
yatha gana eva sambhuya bhagavantam bhojayati na tv ekapurusa iti / te
kriyakaram krtva vyavasthitah /

tena khalu samayena vaisalyam catvaro mahapunyaah prativasanti /
dhaniko dhanikapatni dhanikaputro dhanikasnusa ca / tesam
divyamanusyasrir grhe pradurbhuta / tair asau kriyakaro na
srutah / asrausid dhaniko grhapatir bhagavan vrjisu janapadesu

carikam caran vaisalim anuprpto vaisalyam viharati
markatahradatre kutagarasalayam iti / srutva ca punar
vaisalya niskramya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / purvavad
yavat sampraharsya tusnim* / atha dhaniko grhapatir
utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva yena bhagavams
tenamjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat* / adhivasayatu bhagavan
me svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham bhiksusamgheneti / adhivasayati
bhagavan dhanikasya grhe tusnimbhavana / atha dhaniko grhapatir
bhagavatas tusnimbhavenadhivasanam viditva bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditva bhagavato 'ntikat prakrantah /

atha vaisalaka brahmanagrhapatayo yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / purvavad yavad adhivasayatu asmakam bhagavan
svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham bhiksusamgheneti / bhagavan aha /
nimantrito 'smi vasisthas (fol. 223v1) tatprathamataram dhanikena
grhapatineti / te kathayanti / bhavanto dhanikena grhapatina ganasya
kriyakaro 'tikranta ity apare kathayanti / (msv i 226) kim asau
vyatikramisyati / na tena kriyakarah srutah / (gbm 6.1073b)
purusah svo bhojayatu / vayam parasvo bhojayisyama iti /

athayusman anandah kalyam evotthaya patracivaram adaya yena
dhanikasya grhapter nivesanam tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
purvena nagaradvarena pravistah / yavat pasyati
nasanaprajñaptim na bhaktam sajjikrtam* / tato dhanikam grhapatim
idam avocat* / grhapatē tvam buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham
upanimantryalpotsukah sthita iti / sa kathayati / kim aryanandaiva
kathayasi grhapatē nasanaprajñaptim pasyami napy aharam
sajjikrtam* / aya katarena tvam dvarena pravistah /
grhapatē purvena nagaradvarena / aya daksinena pravisa / sa
daksinena pravisto yavat pasyati divyam asanaprajñaptim
krtam divyam caharam upanvahrtam* / drstva ca punah
param vismayam apannah / atha dhaniko grhapatir bhagavato dutena kalam
arocayati / samayo bhadata sajjam bhaktam* / apidanim purvavad
bhagavantam bhuktavantam viditva dhautahastam apanitapatram nicataram
asanam grhitva bhagavatah purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya
/

atha dhanikapatni utthayasanad yena bhagavams tenamjalim
pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat* / adhivasayatu me bhagavan svo
'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham bhiksusamgheneti / adhivasayati bhagavan
dhanikapatnya tusnimbhavana / adhivasya ca dhanikasya grhapter
dharmadesanam krtvotthayasanat prakrantah / dhanikapatnyapi (msv i
227) bhojanam sajjikrtam* / athayusman anandah kalyam evotthaya
patracivaram adaya yena dhanikasya grhapter nivesanam
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya daksinena dvarena pravistah
/ nasanaprajñaptim pasyati napy aharam sajjikrtam* / drstva
ca punar dhanikapatnim idam avocat* / grhapatipatni buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham upanimantria kimartham ity alpotsuka tisthasiti

nasanaprajñaptim napy aharam sajjikrtam* / arya katarena tvam
dvarena pravistah / daksinena / arya purvena dvarena
pravisa / sa purvena pravistah / yavat pasyati sobhanam
asanaprajñaptim pranitam caharam upanvahrtam* / drstva ca
punah param vismayam apannah / tato dhanikapatni bhagavato dutena
kalam arocayati / samayo bhadanta sajjam bhaktam yasyedanim bhagavan
kalam manyata iti / purvavad yavad dhautahastam apanitapatram
nicataram asanam grhitva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya /

atha dhanikaputra utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva yena
bhagavams tenamjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat* /
adhivasayatu bhagavan svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham
bhiksusamgheneti / adhivasayati bhagavan dhanikaputrasya
tusnimbhavana / atha bhagavan dhanikapatnya dharmadesanam
krtva prakrantah / dhanikaputrenapi sucina pranitam
khadaniyabhojaniam samudanitam* / athayusman anandah kalyam
evotthaya (fol. 224r1) patracivaram adaya yena dhanikasya grhapater
nivesanam tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya daksinena dvarena
pravistah / nasanaprajñaptim pasyati napy aharam sajjikrtam*
/ drstva (msv i 228) ca punar (gbm 6.1074a) dhanikaputram idam avocat* /
grhapatiputra tvam buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham upanimantria kim
alpotsukas tisthasiti / sa kathayati / arya kim eva kathayasi / na
pasyamy asanaprajñaptim napy aharam sajjikrtam* / arya
katarena tvam dvarena pravistah / daksinena / arya pascimena
pravisa / yavad asau pravistah / yavat pasyati sobhanam
asanaprajñaptim pranitam caharam upanvahrtam* / drstva ca
punah param vismayam apannah / tato dhanikaputro bhagavato dutena
kalam arocayati / samayo bhadanta sajjam bhaktam yasyedanim bhagavan
kalam manyata iti purvavad yavad dhautahastam apanitapatram nicataram
asanam grhitva bhagavatah purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya
/

atha dhanikasnusa utthayasanad yena bhagavams tenamjalim
pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat* / adhivasayatu me bhagavan svo
'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham bhiksusamgheneti / adhivasayati bhagavan
/ dhanikaputrasya dharmadesanam krtva prakrantah /

atha vaisalaka brahmanagrhapatayo yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvaikante nisannah / ekantanisannan vaisalakan
brahmanagrhapatin dharmyaya kathaya yavat samadapya samuttejya
sampraharsya tusnim* / atha vaisalaka brahmanagrhapatayah
utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva yena bhagavams
tenamjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocan* / adhivasayatu bhagavan
tv asmakam svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham bhiksusamgheneti /
bhagavan aha / nimirito 'smi vasisthas tatprathamatararam
dhanikasnusayeti / tato vaisalika (msv i 229) brahmanagrhapatayah
ksubdhah kathayanti / bhavantah kim dhanikasyaikasya dhanam asti yena

buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham pratidinam bhojayati vayam avakasam
na labhamahe / katham atra pratipattavyam iti / apare kathayanti / yada
buddhapramukho bhiksusamgho bhuktva prakramati tadasya grhad
ekaikam silam udvestayama iti /

athayusman anandah kalyam evotthaya patracivaram adaya yena
grhapater nivesanam tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya pascimena
dvarena pravistah / pasyati nasanaprajñaptim napy aharam
upanvahrtam* / drstva ca punar dhanikasnusam idam avocat* /
dhanikasnuse buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham upanimantrya kim tvam
alpotsuka tisthasiti / sa kathayati / maiva kathayasi / na pasyamy
asanaprajñaptim napy aharam sajjikrtam* / arya katarena tvam
dvarena pravistah / pascimena / arya uttarena pravisa / sa
uttarena dvarena pravistah / yavat pasyati divyam
asanaprajñaptim krtam divyam caharam upanvahrtam* /
drstva ca punah param vismayam apannah / tato dhanikasnusa
bhagavato dutena kalam arocayati / (fol. 224v1) samayo bhadanta sajjam
bhaktam* / yasyedanim purvavad yavad purastad bhiksusamghaya
prajñapta evasane nisannah /

atha vaisalaka brahmanagrhapatayah sarve sambhuya dhanikasya
grhadvare sthitah / (gbm 6.1074b) dhanikam grhapatim idam avocan* /
grhapate vaisalako ganah ksunno dvare tisthati / gaccha
ksamayainam* / ma te anartham karisyatiti / (msv i 230) sa nirgatya
ksamayitum arabdhah / te kathayanti / grhapate kim tavaivaikasya
dhanam asti yena tvam pratidivasam buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham
bhojayasi vayam avakasam na labhamahe iti / sa kathayati / bhavanto na
maya ganasya kriyakarah srutah / tad arhati ganah ksantum iti /
apare kathayanti / bhavantah pradhanapuruso 'yam ksamyatam asyeti /
taih ksantam* / sa kathayati / yady evam pravisata / te grham
pravistah / pasyanti sobhanam asanaprajñaptim krtam
pranitam caharam samanvahrtam* / drstva ca punah param
vismayam apannah kathayanti / grhapate tvam evaiko 'rhasi
buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham bhojayitum na vayam iti / sa tesam
ratnan anuprayacchati / te na pratigrhnanti / bhagavatabhihitah /
pratigrhnihdvam durlabhany etani ratnaniti / tair grhitani /
yena ca yadsam grhitam tasya tadsam eva varnavabhasah
samvrttah / tato dhanikasnusa sukhanisannam buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham viditva sucina pranitena khadaniyabhojanienya
purvavad yavad dhautahastam apanitapatram nicataram asanam
grhitva bhagavatah purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya /

tato bhagavata dhanikasya dhanikapatnya dhanikaputrasya dhanikasnusayas
casayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca viditva
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta / yam srutva
dhanikena dhanikapatnya dhanikaputrena dhanikasnusaya ca
vimsatisikharam samudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam* / (msv i 231)

te drstasatyas trir udanam udanayanti purvavad yavat* / abhikranta
vayam bhagavantam saranam gacchamo dharmam ca bhiksusamgham
ca / upasakams casman dharayantu yavajjivam pranopetam
saranagatam abhiprasannah / atha bhagavan dhanikam dhanikapatnim
dhanikaputram dhanikasnusam ca dharmyaya kathaya samdarsya
samadapya samuttejya sampraharsyotthayasanat prakrantah /

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhadanta dhanikena dhanikapatnya
dhanikaputrena dhanikasnusaya ca karma krtam yasya karmano vipakena
adhye mahadhane mahabhoge kule jata divyamanusim ca sriyam
pratyanubhavanti / bhagavatas cantike satyadarsanam krtam iti /
bhagavan aha / ebhir eva bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayany oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini / purvavad yavat phalanti khalu dehinam* /

bhutapurvam bhiksavo varanasyam anyatamo malakarah (fol. 225r1 =
gbm 6.1059; msv,wi 108) prativasati tena sadrsat kulat kalataram
anitam sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati / tasya
kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah putro jatah tenapy asau
sadsat kulat parinitah so (gbm 6.1075a) 'parena samayena
daridrah samvrttah paramadaridras tena saputrakalatrasmusena /
mahata yatnenaikah patah sampaditas tatas tam pravrtya
malakaro rajñe puspany upanamayati | tam eva pravrtya
malakarapatni antahpurayopanayati malakaraputro 'pi tam eva
pravrtya kumaranam upanayati / malakarasnusapi tam eva
pravrtya rajñah snusanam puspany upanayati /

asati buddhanam utpade pratyekabuddha loka utpadyante
hinadinanukampakah prantasayanasanabhakta ekadaksiniya lokasya
/ yavad anyatamah pratyekabuddho janapadacarikam caram
suryasyastamgamanakalasangamaye varanasim anupraptah / tasya ca
malakarasya (msv,wi 109) nagarasampravese grham tasya ca
vaticayam ratrim vasam upagatas tejodhatum samapannah tatas
tena malakarena drsto 'gniskandha iva jvalam tena prasadjatena
patnyah samakhyatam sabhiprasanna taya putrasya so 'bhiprasannas
tenapi snusaya akhyatam sabhiprasanna tatas te samjalpam kartum
arabdham alam asmakam svo bhaktena ayam pravrajitah santatma
sambhuyainam bhojayama iti / tatah prabhatayam rajanyam tair
asau pindakena pratipaditah malakarah kathayati bhadre yo mama
patapratyamsas tam asma pravrajitaya pratipadayami .. sa kathayaty
aryaputra maya dattah putrah kathayati maya dattah snusa kathayati
mayapi datta iti | tatas tair asau sambhuya patenacchaditah kayiki
tesam mahatmanam dharmadesana na vaciki | tatah sa mahatma
tesam anukampaya uparivihayasam abhyudgamyam
jvalanatapanavarsanavidyotanapratiharyani kartum arabdham asu
prthagjanasya riddhir avarjanakari te sastranikrta {mulanikrta}
iva drumah padayor nipatya pranidhanam kartum arabdham yad

asmabhir evamvidhe sadbhutadaksiniye karah krto 'nena vayam
kusalamulenadhye mahadhane mahabhoge kule jayema divyamanusi
asmakam grhe srih pradurbhaved evamvidhanam ca dharmanam
labhinah syama / prativisistataram catah sastaram aragayemo
ma viragayema iti | tatah pratyekabuddhas tesam anukampaya riddhim
krtva rajakulasyoparisthat samprasthitah / tasya gacchato chaya
(msv,wi 110) rajña upari patita sa urdhvamukho niriksitum arabdhah
pasyati tam mahatmanam sa samlaksayati kasyapy anena mahatmana
daridramulani samuddhrtani | tasya malakarasya yah kalo rajñe
puspany upanamayitum so 'tikrantah / rajapi puspani
pratiksamanas tisthati / tato malakaro rajapurusa ahutah
sa rajñabhīhitah kimartham tavadya puspavelatikranteti / tena
vistarena yathabhutam akhyatam / tato rajña
yathapravrttenacchaditah evam malakarapatni (fol. 225v1)
antahpurena yathapravrttenacchadita malakaraputro kumarair (gbm
6.1060) malakarasnusa rajavadhubhis tasya drsta eva dharme
dhanah puspair abhinirvrttah adaridrah samvrttah kim
manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau (gbm 6.1075b) malakara evasau dhanikas tena
kalena tena samayena malakarapatni dhanikapatni malakaraputro
dhanikaputro malakarasnusa dhanikasnusa yad ebhīh pratyekabuddhe
karan krtva pranidhanam krtam tasya karmano vipakena adhye
mahadhane mahabhoge kule jata divyamanusi srih grhe pradurbhuta
mama cantike satyani drstani / aham caibhīh
pratyekabuddhakotisahasrebhyah prativisistatarah sasta
aragito na viragita iti hi bhiksavah ekantakrsnam
karmanam purvavad yavad abhogah karaniya ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam*

atha vaisalaka brahmanagrhapatayo bhuyasya matrayabhiprasanna
utthayasanad yena bhagavams tenamjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam
avocan* adhivasayatv asmakam bhagavams traimasim
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih
sardham bhiksusamghenety adhivasayati bhagavam vaisalakanam
brahmanagrhapatinam tusnimbhavena / atha vaisalaka
brahmanagrhapatayo bhagavatas tusnimbhavenadhivasanam
viditva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditvotthayasanat prakrantah /
atha vaisalaka brahmanagrhapatayas tam eva ratrim suci
pranitam khadaniyabhojaniam samudaniya purvavad yavad
dhautahastam apanitapatram nicataram asanam grhitva bhagavatah
purastan nisanna dharmasravanaya / atha bhagavan vaisalakan
brahmanagrhapatin dharmyaya kathaya samdarsya samadapya samuttejya
sampraharsyotthayasanat prakrantah / evam dvau trayo va divasa
atikrantah vaisalaka brahmanagrhapatayo vistirnaparivarah
sakrachras ca kalo vartate | te tesam jñatayo bhojanam iti krtva
pratyaham upasamkramanti tair upadruyamana bhiksunam kathayanti
aryah sakrcchrah kalo vartate 'smakam jñataya
akamksamana upasamkramanti tesam vayam pratyaham

anuprayacchamo na ca saknumo yusmakam tesam ca sampadayitum* aho
vataryakah pratijagryur vayam upakaranani prayacchama iti
bhiksavah kathayanti / bhagavantam avalokayama iti | etat prakaranam
bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti | bhagavan aha // tasmad anujanami
bhiksubhiih pratijagartavyam iti | uktam bhagavata bhiksubhir
bhaktam pratijagartavyam iti | te pratijagartum arabdhah / yavad
abhyavakase pratijagrati peya ca sadhyate devas ca vrstah sa ca
nasta | etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti | bhagavan
aha / nabhyavakase sadhayitavyam* dvarakosthake prasade sadhayanti
| bhagavan aha / na dvarakosthake na prasade / tasmad tarhi
bhiksavo dasemany akalpikani kalpikasalavastuni yesu bhaktam na
pratijagartavyam katamani dasa (msv i 234.6)
abhyavakasadvarakosthakaprasadagnisalyantradhararajanganadeva
sthanagrhapatikubhiksunisala / etani (fol. 226r1)
salavastuni yesu bhaktam na pratijagartavyam / pratijagrati
satisara bhavanti /

uddanam* /

sravastyam nidanam* / athanyatamasya bhikSOR glanyam utpannam* / sa
vaidyasakasam upasamkrantah kathayati / bhadramukha bhaisajyam
vyapadisa / tena roganidanam prstva abhihitah / arya peyam
piba svastho bhavisyasiti / sa kathayati / bhadramukha bhagavata
nanujñatam* / vaidyah kathayati / arya karuniko vah sasta
sthanam etad vidyate yad anujñasyati / etat prakaranam bhiksavo
bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / yadi vaidyah kathayati peyam
pibeti / natra kaukrtyam karaniyam* /

bhagavan aha / vaidyopadesena peya patavvyeti / tasyopasthapakena
sitala peya datta / sa vaidyasakasam gatva kathayati / bhadramukha
kim taya peyaya naham svasthah / vaidyah kathayati / arya kim
tvaya peya na pita / sa kathayati / pita / kim usna / sitalaiva /
(msv i 235) arya na sobhanam krtam* / usnikrtya patavya /
bhiksavo na janate kutra usnikartavya / bhagavan aha / tasmad tarhi
bhiksavah kalpikasala sammantavya / bhiksavo na janate kidrg
iti / bhagavan aha / pamca kalpikasala bhavanti /
arambhyamanantika ucchriyamanantika gonisadika udbhutavastuka
sammatika ca /

tatra arambhyamanantika katama / tadyatha navakarmiko bhikSUR yatra
prathamatah sthitva samghasya kalpikasthanam iti krtva vacayati
idam kalpikasthanam iti / idam arambhyamanantika ucyate / tatra
ucchriyamanantika katama / yathapi tan navakarmiko bhikSUH
silayam ucchriyamanayam tatprathamatah silayam
nyasyamanayam samantakan bhikSUN amantrayate / avadharayantu
ayusmantah idam samghasya kalpikasthanam* / idam
evocchriyamanantikocyate / tatra gonisadika katama / yatra
dvarantas tad gonisadiketi / tatra udbhutavastuka katama /
prahinavastuka iyam ucyate / sammatika katama / yad dvabhyam

sammataṃ yat sammatiketī / bhīksavo na janate katham sammantavyam
iti / bhagavan aha / yat sthanam adhisthitam antahsimam
bahirvyamaparivaram (fol. 226v1) abhimatam samghasya tat sammantavyam*
/ evam ca punah sammantavyam* / sayanasanaprajñaptim krtva
gandim akotyā prstavacikaya bhīksun samanuyujya
sarvasamghe sannisanne sannipatite ekena bhīksuna jñaptim
krtva karma karaniyam* / srnotu bhadantah (msv i 236) samghah
/ idam sarvakarapariniṣṭhitam antahsimam bahirvyamaparivaram
samghasya kalpikasalam sammantu / sacet samghasya praptakalam
ksametanujanīyat samgho yat samghah etat kalpikasthanam
sammanyate ity esa jñaptih / evam ca karma kartavyam* / srnotu
bhadantah samghah / idam vastu sarvakarapariniṣṭhitam
antahsimam bahirvyamaparivaram samghah kalpikasthanam
sammanyate / yenayusmatam ksamante idam vastu kalpikasthanam
sammantum te tusnim* / na ksamante bhasantam* / ksantam
anujñatam samghena yasmāt tusnim evaitad dharayami /

buddho bhagavan vaisalyam viharati markatahradatire / vaisalyam
simhah senapatih prativasati / sa jñātibhir ahrtam mamsam
paribhumkte / yada bhagavato 'ntikat satyani drstani tada na
paribhumkte / ahrtani tu bhīksunam prayacchati / bhīksavas tat
paribhumjate / tirthika avadhyayanti ksipanti vivacayanti /
ayusmantah simhena senapatina uddisya krtam mamsam ahrtam*
/ tat sramanasakyaputriyam anuprayacchati /
sramanasakyaputriyāih uddisya krtam mamsam paribhuktam iti /
etat prakaranam bhīksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha /
trini cakalpikāni mamsāni na paribhoktavyāniti vadāmi / katamāni
trini / mam uddisya krtam iti sammukham drstam akalpikam
mamsam na paribhoktavyam iti vadāmi / srutam tvam (fol. 227r1) uddisya
krtam iti akalpikam mamsam na paribhoktavyam iti vadāmi / svayam evam
akaraparivartaka utpanno bhavati / mam uddisya krtam iti samcintya
akalpikam mamsam na paribhoktavyam (msv i 237) iti vadāmi / bhīksavas
trini kalpikāni mamsāni paribhoktavyāniti vadāmi / katamāni
trini / mam uddisya krtam iti sammukham adrstam
kalpikamamsam paribhoktavyam iti vadāmi / asrutam tvam uddisya
krtam iti kalpikamamsam paribhoktavyam iti vadāmi / na svayam eva
purvavad yavat kalpikam mamsam paribhoktavyam iti vadāmi /

sravastyam nidanam* / sakrcchrah kalo vartate / bhīksavah
parsvam datva tisthanti / te brahmanagrhapatayah kathayanti /
arya ekantaghatake sasane kimartham parsvam datva tisthatha
na kusalapaksam pratijagrtheti / te kathayanti / sakrcchrah kalo
vartate paryaptam pindakam nasadayamah / vayam ksudharta
durbala jatah / atah parsvam datva sthitah / te kathayanti /
kasman na pratijagrtha iti / nanujñatam bhagavata / karuniko vah
sasta sthanam etad vidyate yad anujñasyati / etat prakaranam
bhīksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / tasmāt tarhi bhīksavo
'nujanami / evamvidhe durbhīkse krcchre kantare bhīksavah

pratijagartavyam* / natra kaukrtyam karaniyam* /

sravastyam nidanam* / sakrcchrah kalo vartate / bhiksavah
sraddhair brahmanagrhapatibhir ucyante / arya ihaiva bhaktakrtyam
kuruteti / te bhaktakrtyam krtva purvalabdham grhitva viharam
gacchanti durbhiksakale bhunjisyama iti krtva kin tu kaukrtyan na
paribhumjate / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan
aha / (msv i 238) tasmad anujanami evamvidhe durbhikse krcchre
kantare akamksata praggrhitam iti krtva praggrhitam
paribhoktavyam* / natra kaukrtyam karaniyam* /

sravastyam nidanam* / sakrcchrah kalo vartate / sraddha
brahmanagrhapatayo bhiksun upanimantrya antargrhe bhojayanti /
tesam tu bhaktanam khadyakany avasisyante /
brahmanagrhapatayah kathayanti / arya yusmakam krte
adhithitam bhaktam avasisyate / etat pragrhyatam* / te tad
grhitva gacchanti / gatas tam api akamksanti paribhoktum* /
kaukrtyan na paribhumjate / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata
arocayanti / bhagavan aha / tasmad anujanami evamvidhe durbhikse
krcchre kantare evamvidham danam iti krtva paribhoktavyam* / natra
kaukrtyam karaniyam* /

sravastyam nidanam* / sakrcchrah kalo vartate / sraddha
brahmanagrhapatayo bhiksun upanimantrya bhojayanti / tesam
bhuktavatam khadyakani kimcid avasisyante / bhiksavah
prakrantah / brahmanagrhapatayah kathayanti / aryah sadya eva
prakrantah / khadyakany avasisyante / durlabhany etani / grhitva
gaccha / tair nitam* / bhiksavas tad api akamksanti paribhoktum* /
kaukrtyan na paribhumjate / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata
arocayanti / bhagavan aha / tasmad anujanami evamvidhe durbhikse
krcchre kantare pragdattam iti krtva paribhoktavyam* / natra
kaukrtyam karaniyam* /

sravastyam nidanam* / sraddhanam brahmanagrhapatinam
auttarapathikani vanastikani phalani sampadyante / te samlaksayanti
/ durlabhany etani aryanam datavyani / bhiksunam
parigrahartham dattani / bhiksavah pratigrahitavyam iti krtva (fol.
227v1) kaukrtyan na paribhumjate / sraddha brahmanagrhapatayah
kathayanti / arya yada bhagavan loke notpannas tada tirthya
daksiniyah / idanim tu bhagavan loke utpanna idanim bhavanto
daksiniyah / tasmad anukampaya grhneti / etat prakaranam
bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / tasmad anujanamiti /
durlabhaniti krtva paribhoktavyani / natra kaukrtyam karaniyam* /
tatremani vanastikani / draksadadimbatinduka ... /

sravastyam nidanam* / sraddha brahmanagrhapatayo
bhiksunam satkurvatam pravarayatam puskarastikani
anuprayacchanti / bhiksava akamksanti kin tu kaukrtyan na
paribhumjate / bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha /

durlabhaniti krtva paribhoktavyani / natra kaukrtyam karaniyam* /
tatremani puskarastikani / talukam mrnalām kumudabijam
padmabijam ceti /

sravastyam nidanam* / ayusmataḥ sariputrasya dhātuvaisamyad
glānyam utpannam* / ayusman mahamaudgalyāyanāḥ saṃlaksayati (msv i
240) bahuso mayā ayusmataḥ sariputrasya svamatena upasthanam
krtam* / na ca kadacid vaidyāḥ prstah yanv aham precheyam iti
/ tena vaidyāḥ prstah / bhādrāmukha ayusmataḥ sariputrasya
dhātuh kupitah / bhaisajyam vyapadisa / sa kathayati / ārya
padmabijam prayaccha svastho bhavisyati / ayusman
mahamaudgalyāyanāḥ saṃlaksayati / na mama pratirupam syad yad aham
ayusmataḥ sariputrasya kṛte na visaksireṇa upasthanam kuryam
iti / saṃlaksitamātra eva sravastyā antarhito mandakinyah
puskarinyas tīre pratyasthanāgararajasya bhavanasamīpe /
tataḥ supratisthitena nāgarajena drsta uktas ca / kim āryasya
agamane karanam* / sa kathayati / ayusmataḥ sariputrasya dhātuh
kupitah / tasya vaidyena visaksiram adistam iti / supratisthito
nāgarajah kathayati / ārya yady evam tistha tavād iti / sa
mandakinim puskarinim avatīrya puruṣapramānāni
visaksirany utpatya utpatya visaksireṇa ayusmato
mahamaudgalyāyanasya patram puritam* / ayusman mahamaudgalyāyano
'sya visāni rujyamanāni nirikṣitum ārabdhah / supratisthito
nāgarajah kathayati / ārya kim akamksase visāni paribhoktum iti /
sa tusnim avasthitah / sa kathayati / ārya gaccha / svasti te /
athāyusman mahamaudgalyāyano visaksireṇa patram purayitva
mandakinyah puskarinyas tīre 'ntarhitah sravastyam
pratyasthat* jetavane 'nathapindadasyarame / tata ayusmata
sariputrena vaidyopadesena visaksiram paribhuktam* /
svasthibhūtah ...

(fol. 228r1; msv,wi 112) + + + + + gaccha sravastyam jetavane
mandapakarinyam chorayitva agaccheti / sa pavanabalavegavahina
javena sravastim agamyā jetavana /// (228r2) kalabho jataḥ
tatsamanantaram ca simhanado muktah tataḥ sa hastini samtrasta
mutrapurisam utsrjanti kalabham chorayitva prakramati /// (228r3)
vardhayito dhanena palita iti dhanapalako dhanapalaka iti samjñā
samvṛtta / apare pathanti rajñā prasenajita rajño bimbisarasya
/// (228r4) kanicid visāni paribhuktāni kanicid ayusmata
sariputrena aparāni saṃghe caritāni / tatha avasistam tato
/// (228r5) bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha / durlabhāni
bhavānto manusānam divyāni visāni tasmād anujanāmi durlabhāni
divyāni visāniti /// (228r6; cf. msv i 241.1ff. which has been supplied from
divy 123ff.) bhādrāmukha nāgare sad jñāta mahāpunyah
prativasanti mindhako grhapatih mindhakatpni mindhakatputrah
mindhakasnuṣa mindhakadaso mindhakadasi /// (228r7)
sahādarsanād eva puryante | evam mindhako grhapatir jñāto
mahāpunyah katham mindhakatpni sa ekasyarthaya sthālim

sadhayati satani sahasrani ca paribhumjate evam mindhakapatni
/// (228r8) parityajati tada purna eva tisthati na ca pariksiyate |
evam mindhakaputrah mindhakasnusa ekasyarthaya gatva
sampadayati satasya sahasrasya ca paryaptam bhavati /// (228r9) evam
mindhakadasah katham mindhakadasi mahapunya | sa yada
ekam matram pratijagarti tada sapta matrah sampadyante / evam
mindhakadasi mahapunya /

bhagavam samlaksayati / ayam mindhako grhapatih saparivaro
bhadrakare nagare prativasati / tasya vaineyakala apannah / (msv i 242)
tatra bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amantrayate / gaccha tvam ananda
(228r10) bhiksunam arocaya tathagato bhiksavah janapadarikaya
bhadrakaram .. + yusmakam utsahate tathagatena sardham (msv,wi 114)
janapadarikaya bhadrakaram nagaram gantum sa civarakani
pratigrhnavati iti / evam bhadrakare ayusman anando bhagavatah
pratisrutya bhiksunam arocayati / (fol. 228v1) bhagavan ayusmanto
janapadarikaya bhadrakaram + + yusmakam utsahate bhagavata
sardham janapadarikaya bhadrakaram nagaram gantum sa
civarakani pratigrhnavati iti / evam ayusmann iti / te bhiksava
ayusmata anandasya pratisrutya prasthatah prasthatah
samanubaddha gacchanti /

atha bhagavan (228v2) dantaparivarah santah santaparivarah arhann
arhaparivarah janapadarikam caram bhadrakaram nagaram
samprasthitah yada bhagavata sravastyam mahapratiharyam
vidarsitam tada tirthya nirbharsitah / tatah kecid bhadrakaram
nagaram gatvavasthitah / tath srutam sramano (228v3) gautama
agacchatiti srutva ca punar vyathitah purvam tavad vayam
sramanena gautamena madhyadesan nirvasitah sa yadihagamisyati
niscayenasman ito 'pi nirvasayisyati tad upayasamvidhanam kartavyam
iti / te kulopakaranasala upasamkramya kathayanti (228v4) dharmalabho
dharmalabhah arya kim idam avalokita bhavatah (msv i 243)
gamisyamah kasyarthaya / drstasmabhir yusmakam sampattir
yavad vipattin na pasyamas tavad gacchamah arya asmakam vipattir
bhavisyati / bhavantah sramano gautama ksurasanim patayann aneka
aputrika (228v5) apatikani kurvann agacchati | arya yady evam yasminn eva
kale sthavyam tasminn eva kale 'smakam parityagah kriyate /
tisthatha na gantavyam iti / te kathayanti / kim vayam na
tisthamah / na yuyam asmakam srosyatha / arya kathayata
srosyamah / te kathayanti (228v6) bhadrakaraganarasamanatakena
sarvam janakayam udvasya bhadrakaram nagaram pravesayata :
sadvalani krsata : sthandilani patayata :
puspaphalavrksams chedayata panayani visena dusayata / te
kathayanti / arya tisthata sarvam utisthama iti / te 'vasthitah
/ tatas tair (228v7) bhadrakaraganarasamanatakena sarvo janakaya udvasya
bhadrakaram nagaram pravesitah sadvalani krstani
sthandilani patitani pusparksas chinnah panayani
visadusitani / tatah sakro devendrah samlaksayati / na mama

pratirupam yad aham bhagavato 'satkaram (228v8) adhyupekseyam yena
nama bhagavata trikalpasamkhyeyair anakais ca duskarasatasahasraih
sat paramitah paripuryanuttaram jñanam adhigatam ... bhagava
sarvalokaprativisistah sarvavadavijayi sunye janapade carikam
carisyati / yanv aham bhagavatah sasravakasamghasya
sukhasparsarthayautsukyam (228v9) apadyeyam iti | tena
vatabalahakanam devaputranam ajña datta / gacchata
visapaniyani sosayateti / varsabalahakanam devaputranam
ajña datta / astangopetasya (msv i 244) paniyasyapurayateti /
caturmaharajika deva uktah / yuyam (228v10)
bhadramkaranagarasamantad avasayateti tato vatabalahakair devaputrain
visadusitani paniyani sositani varsabalahakair eva
kupodapanavapisaras tadagany astangopetasya paniyasya
puritani / caturmaharajikair devair (fol. 229r1 = gbm 6.770; msv i 244.5)
bhadramkaranagarasamantakam sarvam avasitam* / janapada rddha
sphitas ca samvrttah / tirthyair nagaravasijanakayasametair
avacarakah presitah / pasyata kidrsa janapada iti / te gatah
pasyanti / atisayena janapada rddhasphitah / tata agatya kathayanti /
bhavanto na kadacid asmabhir evam janapada rddhasphita
drstapurva iti / tirthyah kathayanti / bhavanto drsto vo yas
tavad acetanan bhavan anvavartayati sa yusman nanvavartayisyatiti
/ tat kuta etat* / sarvatha avalokita bhavantu bhavantah / pascimam vo
darsanam gacchama iti / te kathayanti / aryas tisthata / kim
sramano gautamo yusmakam karoti / so 'pi pravrajito yuyam api
pravrajitah / bhiksopajivitah kim asau yusmakam bhiksam
varayisyatiti / tirthyah kathayanti / samayena tisthamah / yadi
yuyam kriyakaram kuruta na kenacit sramanam gautamam
darsanayopasamkramitavyam* / ya upasamkramati sastim
karsapanan dandayitavya iti / taih pratijñatam kriyakaras
ca krtah /

tato bhagavan anupurvena bhadramkaram nagaram anuprpto bhadramkare
viharati daksinayatane / tena khalu samayena kapilavastuno
brahmanadarika bhadramkare nagare parinita / taya prakarasthaya
bhagavan andhakare sthito drstah / sa samlaksayati / ayam
bhagavan sakyakulanandanah sakyakulad rajyam apahaya pravrajitah /
yady atra sopanam syad aham pradipam adayavatareyam iti / tato
bhagavata tasyas cetasa cittam ajñaya sopanam nirmitam* / tato 'sau
hrstatustah pramuditah pradipam adaya sopanenavatirya
yena bhagavams tenopasamkranta / upasamkramya bhagavatah purastat
pradipam sthapayitva padau sirasa vanditva nisanna
dharmasravanaya / tato bhagavata tasya asyanusayam dhatum
prakrtim ca jñatva tadrasi caturaryasatyasamprativediki purvavad
yavac charanagatam atiprasannam iti / atha bhagavams tam darikam
idam avocat* / ehi tvam darike yena mindhakagrhapatis tenopasamkrama
/ upasamkramya evam madvacanad arogyaya / evam vada / grhapate tvam
uddisyaham ihagatas tvam ca dvaram baddhvavasthito yuktam etad evam

hy atitheh pratipattum yatha tvam pratipanna iti / yadi kathayati
ganena kriyakarah krta iti / vaktavyah / tava putrasya pamcasatiko
nakulakah katyam baddhas tisthati / sa yadi satam va sahasram
va vyayikaroti puryata eva na pariksiyate / na saknosi tvam
sastim karsapanan datvagantum iti / evam bhadanteti sa
darika bhagavatah pratisrutya samprasthita / yathaparijñataiva
kenacid evam mindhakasya grhapateh sakasam gata / gatva
kathayati / grhapate bhagavams te arogyayati / sa (msv i 246) kathayati
darike vande buddham bhagavantam* / grhapate bhagavan evam aha / tvam
evaham uddisyagatas tvam ca dvaram baddhavasthitah / yuktam etad
evam atitheh (fol. 229v1 = gbm 6.771) pratipattum yatha tvam pratipanna
iti / sa kathayati / darike ganena kriyakarah krto na kenacit
sramanam gautamam darsanayopasamkramitavyam* / yah
upasamkramati sa ganena sastim karsapanan dandya iti /
grhapate bhagavan kathayati / tava putrasya pamcasatiko nakulakah
katyam baddhas tisthati / sa yadi satam sahasram va vyayikaroti
puryate eva na pariksiyate / na saknosi tvam sastim
karsapanan datvagantum iti / sa samlaksayati / na kascid etat
samjanite nunam sarvajñah sa bhagavan* / gacchamiti / sa
sastim karsapanan dvare sthapayitva
brahmanadarikopadistena sopanenavatirya yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
purastan nisannah / tato bhagavan mindhakasya grhapater
asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadsim
caturaryasatyasampravedhikim dharmadesanam krtavan yam
srutva mindhakena purvavad yavat srotaapattiphalam
saksatkrtam* / sa drstasatyah kathayati / bhagavan kim eso 'pi
bhadramkaranivasijanakaya evamvidhanam dharmanam labhiti /
bhagavan aha / grhapate tvam agamya bhuyasa sarva eva janakayo labhiti
/ tato mindhako grhapatir bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
bhagavato 'ntikat prakrantah / sa grham gatva karsapananam
rasim vyavasthapyā gatham bhasate /

yo drastum icchati jinam jitaragadosam nirdvandvam apratisamam
kanakavadatam* /
so niscalena hrdayena suniscitena ksipram pradatu dhanam asya maya
pradeyam* // iti

janakayah kathayati / grhapate sreyaḥ sramanasya gautamasya
darsanam* / sa kathayati / sreyaḥ / te kathayanti / yadi evam ganenaiva
kriyakarah krto gana evotpatayatu / ko 'tra virodhah / te
kriyakaram utpatya nirgantum arabdhah / tatah parasparam
samghattena na saknuvanti nirgantum iti / vajrapanina yaksena
vinayajanānukampaya vajrah ksīptah / prakarasya khandah
patitah / anekani pranisatasahasrani nirgatani kanicit
kutuhalajatani kanicit purvakaih kusalamulaih samcodyamanani /
tato mahajanakayasannipatad bhagavato yojanam samantakena parsat
sannipatita / atha bhagavams tam parsadam avagahya purastad

bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane
nisadyanekasatvasantanakusalamulasamaropikam dharmadesanam
krtavan* / yam srutva kaiscit srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam*
/ purvat kenacic charanagamanasiksapadani grhitani / bhagavato
'ticiram dharmam desayitva bhojanakalo 'tikrantah /

mindhako grhapatih kathayati / bhagavan bhaktakrtyam kriyatam iti
/ bhagavan aha / grhate bhojanakalo 'tikranta iti / sa kathayati /
bhagavan kim akale kalpate / bhagavan aha / ghrtam gudam (msv i 248)
sarkarah panakani ceti / tato mindhakena grhapatina silpina
ahuyoktah / bhagavanto 'kalakhadyakani sikhram sajjikuruteti /
tair api kathitam* / akalakhadyakani (fol. 230r1 = gbm 6.772)
sajjikrtani / grhapatina buddhapramukho bhiksusamghah
akalakhadyakair akalapanakais ca samtarpitah / tato bhagavan
mindhakam grhapatim saporivaram satyesu pratisthapyam tam
ca karvatakanivasinam janakayam yathabhavyataya viniya
samprasthitah /

mindhakagrhapatih kathayati / bhagavan karsapanah
pathyadinimittam grhyatam iti / bhagavan aha / grahitavya iti /
uktam bhagavata karsapano grahitavya iti / bhiksavo na janate kena
grahitavyah katham ceti / bhagavan aha / kalpakarena / kalpakaro na
bhavati / bhagavan aha / sramanerakena / ayusman upali buddham
bhagavantam prcchati / yat taduktam bhadanta bhagavata
sramanerakasya jataruparajatapratigraho dasamam siksapadam iti /
uktam bhagavata sramanerakena grahitavya iti / tat katham* /
bhagavan aha / pratigraham upalin maya sandhayoktam ma tv agrhyam* /
tasmat sramanerakenodgrahitavyam* / no tu pratigraha svikartavyah
/

mindhako grhapatih kathayati / bhagavan gudaudanam grhyatam iti
/ bhagavan aha / grahitavyam iti / bhiksavo na janate kena grahitavyam
katham ceti / bhagavan aha / asatyagarike sramanerakena
bhiksubhir va saptahikam adhisthaya svayam eva vodhavyam* /
bhiksavo na janate katham (msv i 249) adhisthatavyam iti / bhagavan
aha / hastau praksalya pratigrahayitva vame panau pratisthapyam
daksinena panina praticchadya bhiksoh puratah sthitva
vaktavyam* / samanvaharatayusmantah / aham evamnama idam
bhaisajyam saptahikam adhisthasyami tesam arthaya
sabrahmacinam ceti / evam dvir api trir api / ayusman upali
buddham bhagavantam prcchati / yad uktam bhadanta bhagavata gudah
saptahiko 'dhisthatavya iti / kena paribhoktavyah / pamcabhir
upalin pudgalaih / adhvapratipannakena bhaktacchinnakena glanakena
upadhivarikena navakarmikena ceti /

bhiksavo janapadarikam samprasthitah / tandulanam ca
saktunam ca madhye gudam praksipanti / adhvaga icchanti paribhoktum*
/ kaukrtyena paribhumjate / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata
arocayanti / bhagavan aha / na labhyam bhiksavas

tenamisenamisakrtyam kartum* / yas tandulesu praksiptah
sa prasphotya paribhoktavayah / yas tu saktusu udakena dravikrtya
paribhoktavayah / aparo 'pi dravikrtya na parisphuta eva bhavati /
bhagavan aha / vamsadalikaya nirlikhyodakena praksalayitavyah /
tathapi na sakyate niramisah kartavyah / bhagavan aha / susocitah
krtva udakena dravikrtya patavyah /

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhadanta mindhakena mindhakapatnya
mindhakaputrena mindhakasrusaya mindhakadasena
mindhakadasya ca karma krtam yena sadabhijñata (msv i 250)
mahapunya samvrttah / bhagavato 'ntike satyani (fol. 230v1 = gbm
6.773) drstani / bhagavan caibhir aragito na viragita iti /
bhagavan aha / ebhir eva bhiksavah karmani krtani upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani purvavad yavat phalanti khalu
dehinam* /

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
brahmadatto nama raja purvavad yavad dharmena rajyam karayati / tena
khalu samayena varanasyam nagaryam naimittikair dvadasavarsiki
anavrstir vyakrta salakavrtti {dutt: ms. silaka throughout;
but ms salaka- throughout} mahadurbhiksam bhavisyatiti / trividham
durbhiksam bhavisyati camcu svetasthi salakavrtti ca / tatra
camcu ucyate / samudgake tasmin manasya bijani praksiptya
anagatasatvapeksaya sthapayanti / asmakam anena bijena manasyah
karyam karisyantiti / idam samudgasambandhac {dutt:
samudgakasambandhat*} camcu ucyate / svetasthi katamat* / tasmin kale
manasya asthini upasamhrtya tavat kvathayanti yavat tany asthini
svetani samvrttaniti / tatas tam panam pibanti / idam
svetasthisambandhat* svetasthi ucyate / salakavrtti katamat* /
tasmin kale manasyah khalabilebhyo dhanyagudakani
salakayakrsya bahudakayam sthalyam kvathayitva pibanti /
idam salakasambandhac chalakavrtti ucyate / rajña brahmadattena
varanasyam ghantavaghosanam karitam* / srnavantu
bhavanto varanasinivasinah paura naimittikair dvadasavarsiky (msv
i 251) anavrstir vyakrta salakavrtti durbhiksam
bhavisyati camcu svetasthi ca / yesam dvadasavarsikam bhaktam
asti taih sthatavyam* / yesam nasti te yathestam gacchantu /
vigatadurbhiksataya subhikse punar agamisyatha iti / tasmims ca
samaye varanasyam anyatamo grhapatir adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
vistirnavisalaparivarah / vistirnavisalas tena kosthagarika
ahuyoktah / bhoh purusa bhavisyati me saparivarasya
dvadasavarsikam bhaktam iti / sa kathayati / arya bhavisyatiti / sa
tatraivavasthitah / samanantarata tu eva tad durbhiksam* / tasya
kosthagarah pariksinah / sarvas ca parijanah kalagatah /
atmana sastho vyavasthitah / tatas tena grhapatina
kosakosthagarani sodhayitva dhanyaprastha upasamhrtah / so
'sya patnya sthalyam praksiptya sadhitah / asati buddhanam utpade

pratyekabuddha loka utpadyante / hinadinanukampaka
prantasayanasanabhakta ekadaksiniya lokasya / yavad anyatarah
pratyekabuddho janapadacarikam caran varanasim anupraptah / sa
purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya varanasim pindaya
pravistah / sa ca grhapatih sajjo 'vasthito bhoktum* / sa ca
pratyekabuddho 'nupurvena pindapatam atams tasya grham
anupraptah / sa tena grhapatina drstah kathaprasadikas
cittaprasadikas ca / drstva ca punah samlaksayati / etad apy
aham paribhujya niyatam pranair viyoksye / yanv aham pratyamsam
asmai pravrajitaya dadyam iti / tena bharyabhihita / bhadre yo mama
pratyamsas tam asma pravrajitayanuprayaccheti / (fol. 231r1 = gbm 6.774)
sa samlaksayati / mama svami na paribhumkte / katham aham
paribhumje iti / sa kathayati aryaputra (msv i 252) aham api svam
pratyamsam asma prayacchamiti / evam putrena snusaya dasena
dasya svasvapratyamsah parityaktah / tatas taih sarvaih
sambhuya pratyekabuddhah pindena pratipaditah / kayiki tesam
mahatmanam dharmadesana na vaciki / sa vitatapaksa iva hamsaraja
upari vihayasam abhyudgamyajvalanatapanavarsanavidyotanapratiharyani
kartum arabdhah / asu prthagjanasya rddhir avarjanakari / te
mulanikrta iva drumah padayor nipatya yathestam pranidhanam
kartum arabdhah / grhapatih pranidhanam kartum arabdhah / yan
maya evamvidhe sadbhutadaksiniye karah krto 'nenaham
kusalamulena yadi riktakani kosakosthagarani pasyami
sahadarsanam me purnani syuh / evamvidhanam ca me dharmanam
labhi syam* / atah prativisistataram sastaram aragayeyam ma
viragayeyam iti / patni pranidhanam kartum arabdha / yan maya
evamvidhe sadbhutadaksiniye karah krto 'nenaham
kusalamulenaham yady ekasyarthaya sthalim paceyam sa satenapi
paribhujya sahasrenapi na ca pariksayam gacched yan maya prayogo na
pratiprasabdah / evamvidhanam dharmanam labhini syam* /
prativisistataram catah sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam
iti / putrah pranidhanam kartum arabdhah / yan maya evamvidhe
sadbhutadaksiniye karah krto 'nena me kusalamulena pamcasatah
kamarakah katyam upanibaddhas tisthet* / yadi satam va sahasram
va tato vyayam kuryam purnaka eva tisthet* / ma pariksayam
(msv i 253) gacchet* / evamvidhanam ca dharmanam labhi syam* /
prativisistataram catah sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam
iti / snusa pranidhanam kartum arabdha / yan maya evamvidhe
sadbhutadaksiniye karah krto 'nenaham kusalamulena yady
ekasyarthaya gandhan yojaye te satasya va sahasrasya va upayujyeran na ca
pariksayam gaccheyuh / yavat prayogo na pratiprasabdah /
evamvidhanam dharmanam labhini syam* / prativisistataram
catah sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti / dasah
pranidhanam kartum arabdhah / yan maya evamvidhe
sadbhutadaksiniye karah krto 'nenaham kusalamulena yady ekam
siram karseyam saptasirah krsta bhavayuh /
evamvidhanam dharmanam labhi syam* / prativisistataram

catah sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti / dasi
pranidhanam kartum arabdha / yan maya evamvidhe
sadbhutadaksiniye karah krto 'nenaham kusalamulena dhyananam
ekam matram arabheyam sapta matrah sampadyeran* / apy
evamvidhanam dharmanam labhini syam* / prativisistataram
catah sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti (fol. 231v1 = gbm
6.775) pranidhanam krtam* / sa ca mahatma pratyekabuddhas tesam
anukampam krtva rddhya samprasthitah / yavad raja
brahmadattah upari prasadatalagatas tisthati / tasya rddhya gacchato
rajño brahmadattasyopari cchaya nipatita / sa urddhvamukho niriksitum
arabdham / pasyati tat pratyekabuddham* / tasyaitad abhavat* / kasyapy
anena mahatmana rddhimahalangalair daridryamulany utpatitaniti
/ balavatpasa / tato 'sau grhapatih (msv i 254)
kosakosthagarani pratyaveksitum arabdho yavat purnani
pasyati / sa patnim amantrayate / mama tavat pranidhanam purnam
yusmakam idanim pasyama iti / tato dasya dhyananam ekam
matram arabdha parikarmayitum* / sapta matrah sampannah / patnya
ekasyarthaya sthali sadhita / sarvais taih paribhukta
tathaivavasthita / prativesyair anakais ca pranisatasahasraih
paribhukta tathaivavasthita / tathaiva putrasya snusaya dasasya
pranidhih siddha / tato grhapatina varanasyam
ghantavaghosanam karitam* / yo bhavanto 'nnena arthi sa agacchatv
iti / varanasyam uccasabdo mahasabdo jatah / rajña srutam* / sa
kathayati / kim esa bhavanta uccasabdo mahasabda iti / amatyaih
samakhyatam* / devamukena grhapatina kosakosthagarany
uddhatitaniti / raja kathayati / yavat sarva eva lokah kalagatas
tada tena grhapatina kosakosthagarany uddhatitani /
ahuyatam bhavantah sa grhapatir iti / tair ahutah / tato
rajñabhiihitah / grhapatē yada sarvalokah kalagatas tada tvaya
kosakosthagarany uddhatitaniti / deva kasya
kosthagarany uddhatitani / api tu adyaiva me bijam uptam adyaiva
phalitam iti / raja kathayati / yathakatham* / sa tat prakaranam
vistarenarocayati / raja kathayati / grhapatē tvayasau mahatma
pindakena pratipaditah / deva maya pratipaditah / sa gatham
bhasate /

aho gunamayam ksetram sarvadosavivarjitam* / yatropam bijam
adyaiva adyaiva phaladayakam* // iti /

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau grhapatir grhapatipatni grhapatiputro
(msv i 255) grhapatidaso grhapatidasi ca / esa evasau mindhako
grhapatir mindhakatni mindhakaputro mindhakasnusa
mindhakadaso mindhakadasi ca / ya ebhiih pratyekabuddhakaran
krtva pranidhanam krtam tasya karmano vipakena sad api
mahapunya jata mamantike satyani drstani / aham caibhiih
pratyekabuddhakotisatasahasrebhyah prativisistatarah sasta
aragito na viragita iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah ekantasuklanam ekantasuklo

vyatimisranam vyatimisrah / tasmā tarhi bhiksava
ekantakṛsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* /

uddanam* /

kāneyah paṇam adaya kṣipattam ca yavagvah / papayam
khadyakam kṛtva kaukrtyam vikṛtabhojanam* // //

bhagavan adumayam viharaty avasathe | tena khalu samayena kāneyasya
rser adumayam avasatho 'bhut* / mandakinyas tu puṣkarinyas
tīre divaviharah / bhagavan saṃlaksyati | kutra nva aham
caturnam lokapalanam dharmam desayeyam / yatra me kāneya
rsir alpākṛcchrena damatham agata etasyaitad abhavat* / yanva aham
mandakinyah puṣkarinyas tīre desayeyam / tatra damatham esyati |
tatra bhagavata laukikam cittam utpaditam* / dharmata khalu yasmin samaye
buddha bhagavato (mṣv i 256) laukikam cittam utpadayanti tasmim samaye
sakrabrahmadayo deva bhagavatas cetasa cittam ajananti / vaisravano
maharajah saṃlaksyati | kimkaranam bhagavata laukikam cittam
utpaditam / pasyaty asmakam eva caturnam lokapalanam dharmam
desayitukama iti viditva paṃcikasya mahayaksasenapater ajñam
dattavan* / gaccha pañcika bhagavato 'rthaya mandakinyah
puṣkarinyas tīre sayanasanaprajñaptim kuru / kāneyasya rser
ekam araksakam sthāpaya / mahabhūtasannipato bhaviṣyati ma kascid
asyojo ghattayisyatīti / sa mandakinyah puṣkarinyas tīre
kāneyasya rser araksakam sthāpayitva sayanasanaprajñaptim
kartum (bhais-v(ch/w) 120) arabdhah / tatra mahajanakayasya
kolahalasabdo jatah / tatah kāneya rsih
kolahalasabdenotthitah tam araksakam pṛcchati / kim esa
kolahalasabda iti | sa kathayati / sayanasanaprajñaptih kriyate | kim
māmarthaya / na tavarthaya / api tu buddhasya bhagavatah / tvam atra
kim tisthasi | tavaivaraksakah / kimartham* / mahabhūtasamagamo
'tra bhaviṣyati / ma kascid oja ghattayisyatīti | sa kathayati /
tasya sramanasya gautamasya ko raksam karotīti | sa kathayati / kas
tasya bhagavato raksam karoti / sa eva bhagavam sadevakasya lokasya
raksam karotīti srutva kāneya rsis tusnim* /

tato bhagavan pūrvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya adumam
pīndaya pravīṣat* / adumam pīndaya caritva
kṛtabhaktakṛtyah pascadbhaktapīndapatam pratikṛtantah
tadrupam samadhīm samapanno yatha samahite citte adumayam antarhito
mandakinyah puṣkarinyas tīre (mṣv i 257) pratyasthat sardham
bhiksusamghena | atha bhagavan pūrastad bhiksusamghasya prajñapta
evasane nisannah /

tato dhṛtarastro maharajo 'nekagandharvaparivarō
'nekagandharvasataparivarō 'nekagandharvasahasraparivarō
'nekagandharvasatasahasraparivarō divyanam maninam utsamgam

purayitva yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
bhagavantam divyabhir manibhir akirya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditva purvam disam nisrtya nisanno bhagavantam
sampuraskrtya bhiksusamgham ca //

virudhako 'pi maharajo 'nekakumbhandaparivaro
'nekakumbhandasataparivaro 'nekakumbhandasahasraparivaro
'nekakumbhandasatasahasraparivaro divyanam muktanam utsamgam
purayitva yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah (fol. 232v1 = gbm 6.777) /
upasamkramya bhagavantam divyabhir muktabhir akirya bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditva daksinam disam nisrtya nisanno
bhagavantam sampuraskrtya bhiksusamgham ca |

virupakso 'pi maharajo 'nekanagaparivaro 'nekanagasataparivaro
'nekanagasahasraparivaro 'nekanagasatasahasraparivaro divyanam
utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandarakanam puspanam utsamgam
purayitva yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
bhagavantam divyair utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandarakaih puspair
avakirya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva pascimam disam
nisrtya nisanno bhagavantam sampuraskrtya bhiksusamgham ca
//

vaisravano 'pi maharajo 'nekayaksaparivaro 'nekayaksasataparivaro
'nekayaksahasraparivaro 'nekayaksasatasahasraparivaro divyasya
hiranyasya suvarnasyotsamgam purayitva yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavantam divyena
hiranyasuvarnenakirya (bhais-v(ch/w) 121) bhagavatah padau (msv i
258) sirasa vanditva uttaram disam nisrtya nisanno
bhagavantam sampuraskrtya bhiksusamgham ca |

tatra dvav aryajatiyau dhrtarastro virudhakas ca / dvau
dasyujatiyau virupakso vaisravanas ca | atha bhagavata etad abhavat*
/ saced aham aryaya vaca dharmam desayeyam dvau cajñasyatah dvau
najñasyatah / saced dasyuvaca desayeyam evam api dvau ajñasyatah
dvau najñasyatah / yanv aham dvayor aryaya vaca dharmam
desayeyam / dvayor api dasyuvaceti viditva

dhrtarastram maharajam amantrayate / iti hi maharajabhinnah
kayo vedana sitibhuta samjña niruddha samskara vyupasanta
vijñanam castamgatam : esa evanto dukkhasyeti / asmin khalu
dharmaparyaye bhasyamane dhrtarastrasya maharajasya virajo
vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksur utpannam anekesam ca
tatsabhaganam gandharvasatasahasranam //

tatra bhagavan virudhakam maharajam amantrayate / iti hi maharaja
atra te drste drstamatram bhavatu srute mate vijñate
vijñatamatram / asmim khalu dharmaparyaye bhasyamane
virudhakasya maharajasya virajo vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksur
utpannam anekesam ca tatsabhaganam
kumbhandasatasahasranam //

tatra bhagavam virupaksam maharajam amantrayate / iti hi maharaja
ine mene dapphe dadapphe esa evanto duhkhasyeti / asmim khalu
dharmaparyaye bhasyamane virupaksasya maharajasya virajo
vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksur utpannam anekesam ca
tatsabhaganam nagasatasahasranam /

tatra bhagavan vaisravanam maharajam amantrayate | atra te maharaja
masa tusa samsama (bhais-v(ch/w) 122) sarvatra viradi esa
evanto duhkhasyeti / asmim khalu dharmaparyaye bhasyamane
vaisravanasya maharajasya virajo vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksur
utpannam anekesam (fol. 233r1 = gbm 6.778) ca tatsabhaganam
yaksasatasahasranam /

bhagavan samlaksayati / etarhi me parinirvanakalasangamam
pratyupasthitah / kasyopanyasya sasanam parinirvasyami / saced
devanam devah pramatta ratibahula na cirasthitikam bhavisyati /
atha manusyanam alparyusam manusyah evam eva na cirasthitikam eva /
yanv aham devanam ca manusyanam ca kasyapasya ca bhiksoh
sasanam upanyasya parinirvayeyam iti viditva dhrtarastram
maharajam amantrayate | mama te maharaja parinirvrtasya purvasyam
disi sasane araksa karaniyeti / virudhakam maharajam
amantrayate / tvayapi maharaja daksinasyam disi araksa
karaniyeti / virupaksam maharajam amantrayate | tvayapi maharaja
pascimasyam disi araksa karaniyeti / (msv i 260) vaisravanam
maharajam amantrayate / tvayapi maharaja uttarasyam disi araksa
karaniyeti // tatas catvaro maharajanah pramuditamanaso bhagavantam
idam avocan* / evam bhavatu bhagavan yathajñapayati bhagavan* / vayam
araksam karisyama iti viditva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
drstasatya bhagavato 'ntikat prakrantah / bhagavata ayusmate
mahakasyapaya krtasnam sasanam upanyastam / ayusmams canando
'bhihitah / tvayapy ananda sasanakaryakarane autsukyam apattavyam iti
| //

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / kim bhadanta caturbhir maharajaih karma
krtam yasya karmano vipakena catvaro maharajah samvrttah /
bhagavatas cantike satyadarsanam krtam iti | bhagavan aha | ebhir eva
bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani purvavat phalanti khalu dehinam* /

bhutatpurvam bhiksavo 'sminn eva bhadra ke kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama sasta loka
udapadi | purvavad yavac chasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* /
tena khalu samayena mahasamudre dvau nagau prativasatah svaso
mahasvasas ca | kutasalmalyam api dvau suparninav attesvaras
cudesvaras ca | yada svasamahasvasau tabhyam abhidruyete tada
patalam pravisato / yavad aparena samayena svasamahasvasabhyam
kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasyantikac charanagamanasiksapadani
grhitani / tau ca suparninav (msv i 261) abhidravatum arabdhau na

saknuvatah / sumerupratyahaṭam iva pavanasalilavegau pratinivṛtya
kathayato / bhavantau purvam asmabhir yuvam abhidrutau (bhais-v(ch/w 123)
patalam pravisata / idanim ko hetur yena vayam sumerupratyahaṭav
iva pavanasalilavegau yuvam asadya pratinivṛttav iti |
svasamahāsvasau kathayato / (fol. 233v1 = gbm 6.779) 'smabhih
kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasyantikac charanagamanasiksapadani
grhitani / tau kathayato / yady evam vayam api grahisyaṃ iti /
tau tabhyam sardham kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasyantike
samprasthitau / tau ca sampraptau / catvaras ca lokapalah
kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasyantikad dharmam srutva samprasthitah
/ te tabhyam drstas / tau suparnināu svasamahāsvasau nagau
pṛcchatah / ka ete gacchanti | tabhyam vistarena kathitam* /
suparnināu kathayatah / yady evam vayam api kasyapasya
samyaksambuddhasyantikac charanagamanasiksapadani samgrhitva
pranidhanam kurma iti / tabhyam kasyapasya
samyaksambuddhasyantikac charanagamanasiksapadani grhitani /
svasamahāsvasabhyam purvam eva grhitani / tatah sambhuya
kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya padayor nipatya pranidhanam kartum
arabdhaḥ / yathaite catvaro lokapalah kasyapasya
samyaksambuddhasyantikad dharmam srutva drstasatyah
svabhavanam samprasthitah : evam vayam apy anena kusalamulena
catvaro lokapalah syama : yas casau bhagavata kasyapena
samyaksambuddhena uttaro manavo vyakṛtaḥ bhaviṣyasi tvam
manava varsatayusi prajayam sakyamunir nama samyaksambuddha
iti | (msv i 262) so 'py asmakam bhagavan eva mandakinyah
puskarinyas tire dharmam desayed / vayam ca tam dharmam srutva
drstasatya evam eva svabhavanam gacchama iti |

kim manyadhve bhiksavo ye te catvaro nagasuparninah eta eva te
catvaro lokapalah / yo 'sau svasa esa evasau dhṛtarasṭras
tena kalena tena samayena / mahasvaso virudhakah attesvaro 'sau
virupakṣah cudesvaro 'sau vaisravanah tena kalena tena samayena
| yad ebhih kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasyantikac
charanagamanasiksapadani pratigrhya pranidhanam kṛtam tasya
karmano vipakena catvaro lokapalaḥ jata mamantike satyadarsanam
kṛtvā svabhavanam gatah /

tam ca dharmadesanam srutva kaineya rsih param vismayam
upagato bhagavati cabhiprasannah / tato 'sya bhagavata asyanusayam
dhatum prakṛtim ca jñatva tadrṣi
caturyasyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana kṛta / yam srutva
kaineyarsina sahasatyabhisamayad anagamiphalam saksatkṛtam /
tato 'sav avetyaprasadasamanvagato 'stau panany adaya cocapanam
mocapanam kolapanam asvatthapanam udumbarapanam parusakapanam
kharjurapanam mrdvikapanam ca yena bhagavams tenopasamkranta /
upasamkranya bhagavatam idam avocāt* / imani bhadanta astau panani
purvakair rsibhih stutani varnitani / tani bhagavan
pratigrhṇatv (bhais-v(ch/w) 124) anukampam upadaya |

pratigrhñati bhagavan kaineeyasya rser antikaḍ astau panani
anukampam upadaya / pratigrhya bhiksun amantrayate sma / itimani
bhiksavo 'stau panani kale (fol. 234r1 = gbm 6.780) pratigrahitani
akale marditani (msv i 263) akale parisrutani akale 'dhisthitani
pascadbhaktena paribhoktavyani // itimani astau panani kale
pratigrahitani kale marditani // kale parisrutani akale
adhithitani na paribhoktavyani | // itimani astau panani kale
pratigrahitani kale marditani kale parisrutani akale adhithitani
na paribhoktavyani // itimani astau panani akale marditani akale
parisrutani pascadbhaktena paribhoktavyani / ratryas ca prathame
yamatikranta na paribhoktavyani // {dutt: as the tibetan translation does
not agree with the sanskrit text, we reconstruct here the sanskrit from
tibetan: itimani bhiksavo 'stau panani kale pratigrahitani kale
marditani kale adhithitani kale paribhoktavyani / akale na
paribhoktavyani / ratryas ca prathame yame 'tikrante na paribhoktavyani
/ itimani astau panani kale pratigrahitani akale marditani akale
parisrutani akale adhithitani na paribhoktavyani / itimani astau
panani kale pratigrahitani kale marditani akale parisrutani akale
adhithitani na paribhoktavyani / itimani astau panani akale
pratigrahitani akale marditani akale parisrutani pascadbhaktena na
paribhoktavyani / ratryas ca yame 'tikrante na paribhoktavyani / }

atha kaineya rsir utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva
yena bhagavams tenamjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat* /
adhivasayatu me bhagavan* svo bhaktena sardham bhiksusamgheneti /
adhivasayati bhagavan kaineeyasya rses tusnimbhavena / atha
kaineya rsir bhagavatas tusnimbhavenadhivasanam
viditvotthayasanat prakrantah / bhagavan api mandakinyah
puskarinyas tire 'ntarhita adumayam pratyasthat sardham
bhiksusamghena / atha kaineya rsih saratram evotthayantarjanam
amantrayate / uttisthata (msv i 264) arya uttisthata /
bhadramukhah kasthani patayata / khadyakany ulladayata /
pratijagrata mandapavadam iti /

tena khalu samayena sailo nama rsih kaineeyasya rser bhagineyas
tasminn avasathe ratrim vasam upagatah / asrosit saila rsih
kaineyam rsim saratram evotthayantarjanam amantrayantam* / srutva
ca punah kaineyam rsim idam avocat* / kim punas te rse
sabrahmacarino nimantritah / raja va magadhasrenyo bimbisaro
rastranivasi janakayo yathepsitasya va rsidharmasya parisamaptir
iti / sa kathayati / na me saila sabrahmacarina upanimantrita napi raja
magadhasrenyo bimbisaro rastranivasi janakayo napi
yathepsitasya rsidharmasya parisamaptih / api tu maya buddhapramukho
bhiksusamgho bhaktenopanimantrita iti tasya buddha ity asrutapurvam
ghosam srutva sarvaromakupany ahrstani / sagauravah sa
papraccha / ka esa rse buddho nama iti / asti saila sramano
gautamah sakyaputrah sakyakulat kesasmasruny avatarya
kasayani vastrany acchadya samyag eva sraddhayagarad

anagarikam pravrajitah / so 'nuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambuddhah / sa esa buddho nameti / sailah kathayati / ka esa
rse samgho nameti / kaineya rsih kathayati / santi saila
ksatriyakulad api kulaputrah kesasmasrv avatarya kasayani
vastrany acchadya samyag eva sraddhayagarad anagarikam
pravrajitah / santi brahmanakulad api vaisyakulad api kulaputrah
purvavat tam eva bhagavantam tathagatam arhantam samyaksambuddham
pravrajitah / sa esa rse samgho nama iti / ayam ca saila
samghah purvakas ca (msv i 265) buddhah / sa esa (fol. 234v1 = gbm
6.781) buddhapramukho bhiksusamgho maya bhaktenopanimantrita / atha
sailarsir buddhalambanaya smrtya kalyam evotthaya
pamcasataparivaro yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
bhagavantam etad avocat* / labheyaham bhadanta svakhyate dharmavinaye
pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam careyam aham bhagavato 'ntike
brahmacaryam iti / labdhavan saila rsih pamcasataparivarah
svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam* /

atha kaineya rsis tam eva suci pranitam khadaniyabhojaniam
purvavad yavat samtarpayati sampravarayati / tena buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham bhojayamanena sailah pravrajito drstah / sa
kathayati / saila tvam pravrajitah / pravrajitva susthu krtam
sadhu krtam* / aham api buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham bhojayitva
pravrajisyamiti / atha kaineya rsir anekaparyayena buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham sucina pranitena khadaniyabhojanienena samtarpya
sampravarya bhagavantam bhuktavantam viditva dhautahastam
apanitapatram nicataram asanam ghrithva bhagavatah purastan
nisanno dharmasravanaya / tato bhagavams tasmai daksinam
adisya dharmadesanam krtva prakrantah / atha kaineya rsir yat
tatrotpadanadharmakam sarvam visarjanadharmakam krtva {ms
tatrotsadanadharmakam tat sarvam visarjanadharmakam krtva; cf. mps 7.2
tatrotsidana-; bhsd s.v. utsidana} pamcasataparivaro yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvaikante 'sthat* / ekantasthitah kaineya rsir bhagavantam idam
avocat* / labheyaham bhadanta svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam
upasampadam bhiksubhavam careyam aham bhagavato 'ntike (msv i 266)
brahmacaryam iti / labdhavan kaineya rsih pamcasataparivarah
svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam* /

atha bhagavams tad bhiksusahasram pravrajyopasampadya nadyah
prahadrikayas tire vasam upagatas chatrambuvane {ms chatrapravane} /
tatra bhagavata pamcabhiksusatany ayusmate brahmanakapphinaya
dattani / ardhatrtiyany ayusmate mahamaudgalyayanaya /
ardhatrtiyany ayusmate sariputraya / tatra ye ayusmata
brahmankapphinena vacoditas taih sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam
saksatkrtam* / ye ayusmata mahamaudgalyayanena tair
anagamiphalam* / ye ayusmata sariputrena taih srotaapattiphalam* /

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham

bhagavantam papracchuh / pasya bhadanta bhagavata ayusman sariputro
mahaprajñanam agryo vyakrtah ayusmams ca mahamaudgalyayano
mahardhikanam mahanubhavanam* / atha ca punar ye ayusmata
brahmanakapphinenavacoditas tair ahatvam saksatkrtam* / ye
ayusmata mahamaudgalyayanena tair anagamiphalam* / ye ayusmata
sariputrena tair srotaapattiphalam* / bhagavan aha / bhiksava etarhi
yatha tathatite 'dhvani ye (fol. 235r1 = gbm 6.782)
brahmanakapphinenavacoditas te arupyadhatau pratisthitah / ye
maudgalyayanena te rupadhatau / ye sariputrena te pamcasv abhijñasu
pratisthitah / tac chruyatam* /

bhutacaram bhiksavo 'nyatarasminn aranyayatane dvau rsi
prativasatah / pratyekam pamcasataparivarah / yavad aparena
samayena tayor ekah (msv i 267) kalagatah / tatas tasya manavaka
guruviyogaduhkhadaurmanasyasamtapta itas camutas ca paribhramantas
tasya dvitiyasya rseh sakasam upasamkrantah / tena te
drsta asruparyakuleksanah prstas ca / manavaka yo
'sau yusmakam upadhyayah kalagatah / sa samlaksayati /
mamatyayan manavakan amidrsi samavastha bhavisyati / yanv aham
esam upasamgraham kuryam iti / tena te samasvasita
upasamgrhitas ca / yavad aparena samayena so 'pi rsir glanah
samvrttah / tasya trayo 'gryasisyah / tenaikaikasya pamcasatani
dattani / dvitiyasyardhatrtiyani / tritiyasyardhatrtiyani / sa
kaladharmena samyuktah / tatra yasya pamcasatani dattani tena
tathavacoditani yatha arupyadhatau pratisthapitani /
yasyardhatrtiyani tena tathavacoditani yatha rupadhatau
pratisthapitani / yasyapy ardhhatrtiyani tena tathavacoditani
yatha pamcasv abhijñasu pratisthapitani / kim manyadhve bhiksavo
yo 'sau rsir yena tani pamcamanavakasatany arupyadhatau
pratisthapitany esa evasau kapphino bhiksus tena kalena tena
samayena / yenardhatrtiyani rupadhatau pratisthapitany esa
evasau maudgalyayano bhiksuh / yenapy ardhhatrtiyani satani
pamcasv abhijñasu pratisthapitany esa evasau sariputro
bhiksuh / api tu bhiksavo ye kapphinenavacoditas te
tiksnendriyah / ye maudgalyayanena te madhyendriyah / ye
sariputrena te mrdvindriyah / yadi sariputrenavacodita
nabhavisyan usmagata apy anayagata abhavisyan* /

sarve samagrah srnuta viprasannena cetasa /
prakasayan buddhavarnam kaineyajatilas tatha //

ekasmin samaye sasta kaineyasya nivesane /
sasravako mahaviro bhojanena nimantritah //

adraksid brahmanah sailah kaineyasya nivesane /
pratijagryamanam asanam drstva kaineyam abravit* //

vivahah kim nu raja va rastram vopanimantritam* /
athava te mahaprajña prsta acaksva tan mama //

na me vivaho raja va rastram vopanimantritam* agrasatvo maya buddho
bhaktenopanimantritah //

so 'yam buddha iti srutva sailah samvegam agatah / ka esa
buddhah kaineya prsta acaksva tan mama //

asti sakyakule jatah sa sastapratipudgalah /
buddhiman sarvadharmesu tasmad buddho nirucyate //

drstam hy atitam buddhena tatha drstam anagamam* /
pratyutpannam atho drstam samskara vyayadharminah //

yac ca kimcid abhijñeyam sarvam tad vetti tatvavit* / sarvajñah
sarvadarsi ca tasmad buddho nirucyate //

abhijñeyam abhijñatam bhavaniyam ca bhavitam* /
prahatavyam prahinam ca tasmad buddho nirucyate //

jayamane ca yatreyam sasamudra saparvata / prakampitabhud dharani
tam namasye krtāñjaliḥ //

nihato yena maras ca krsnabandhuh savahanah /
tathagatabalapraptam tam namasye krtāñjaliḥ //

yena tad dvadasakaram dharmacakram pravartitam* /
varanasim purim gatva tam namasye krtāñjaliḥ //

ragabandhena baddhan ye ragadvesabhipiditan* /
bahun mocayate satvams tam namasye krtāñjaliḥ //

kutra buddhah sa bhagavan kiyad dure vinayakah /
adyaiva saranam yami sakyaputram prabhakaram* //

gaccha brahmana tenedam vanasandam manoramam* /
gandharvarajopanibham buddham draksyasy anuttaram* //

kasayavastram dyutimantam hemavarnam haritvacam* /
tad ghatakam ivottaptam bimbam hemamayam yatha //

salavrksam kusumitam puspitam karnikaravat* /
nanaratnaparicchannam yupam ratnamayam yatha //

samantato 'vabhasayati samantad vyamatejasa /
arohaparinahena nyagrodhaparimandalah //

sarvakamaratim hitva sphitam rajyam sabandhavam* /
pravrajyam abhiniskranto viveke ramate munih //

simhavan nadate cchambhi kesari gandhamadane /
vanantaresv asamtrastam buddham draksyasi brahmana //

brahmasvaram mañjugiram slaksnavaca smitonmukham* /
dundubhisvaranirghosam buddham draksyasi brahmana //

candram va gagane suddham naksatraparivaritam* /
candramandalasamkasam buddham draksyasi brahmana //

vairocanam va diptamsu bhanumantam nabhastale /
vitandhakaram rajantam buddham draksyasi brahmana //

yatharsabham yuthapatim acalam kakudam sthitam* /
purusarsabham dasabalam buddham draksyasi brahmana //

samudram iva gambhiram aprameyam mahodadhim* /
acintyam dhyayinam agryam buddham draksyasi anuttaram* //

niryantam krsnapaksad va bhanumantam ivambare /
dhmayantam agniskandham va buddham draksyasi gautamam* //

cakravarti yatha raja sacivaih parivaritah /
arhadbhir iva sambuddhah sobhate sampuraskrtah //

vasavarti ca kamesu mahabrahma yathesvarah /
trisahasram lokadhatum vasi vartayate munih //

satyani samprakasayati madhv iva nidakat sravat* /
srutva yad upasamyanti prataranti maharnavam* //

duhkham naikaprakaram ca yac ca duhkhasya sambhavam* /
duhkhasya ca vyupasamam margam dvicaturamgikam* //

adhananam dhanam data aturams ca cikitsati /
upadrutanam saranam duhkhan mocayati prajah //

satvanam andhabhutanam mudhanam utpathacarinam* /
rjumargam prakasayati ksemam nirvanagaminam* //

adiptam ragadvesabhyam mohaprajvalitam prajam* /
mahamegho yatha vrsty nirvapayati mahamunih //

rupavarnabalopetah sadrso 'sya na vidyate /
narayanasamhananah sailo va supratisthitah //

labhalabhasukhair dukhair nindayatha prasamsaya / yaso
'yasobhyam aliptah pamkajam varina yatha //

pranatipatad virato nadattam abhinandati /
satyavadi brahmacari paisunyat sa uparatah //

parusam nanyudirayati mamju kalena bhasate /
abhidhya nasya kamesu maitracittah sa jantusu //

satyadarsanasampannah samadhibalagocarah /
sadabhijño mahadhyayo nabhas carya vigahate //

srnoti vividhañ chabdan ye divya ye ca manusah /
cittam paresam janati klistam va yadi vasubham* //

purvam nivasakusalo yatra yatrositah pura /
cyutyupapadam janati satvanam agatim gatim* //

ksinasravo visamyukta upasantah sunirvrtah /
santendriyah santacittah purno va dhyayate hrđi //

nagam va padminimadhye kumjaram sastihayanam* /
preksamanas trpyamanah pritim brahmana lapsyase //

idrso bhagavañ chaila vahniskandha iva tejasa /
dvatrimsat tasya gatresu mahapurusalaksanah //

yo 'pi varsatatam purnam varnam bhaseta tayinah /
sa paryantam nadhigacched aprameyas tathagatah //

etam brahmana pasyanti labhas tesam anuttarah /
drstva ye saranam yanti tesam labhabharas tatah //

samvinno brahmanah sailah srutva varnam mahamuneh /
vivekacittasamkalpah kaineyam idam abravit* //

na me manusyabhutasya varna etadrsah srutah /
srestho 'sau sarvalokasya yatha kaineya bhasase //

manadhvajam prahaya tvam vanijo va dhanarthikah /
susrusuh paryupasvaivam pritim brahmana lapsyase //

pamcabhiih satair manavanam sisyebhiih sampuraskrtah /
niryati brahmanah sailo yena buddhasramah subhah //

viiktam alpanirghosam dvijasamghanisevitam* /
puspapadapasampannam devanam iva nandanam* //

kinnarivyalabharatim sakyaputranisevitam* /
avasam dharmarajasya pravisad brahmanas tatah //

adantadamakam drstva sarathim purusottamam* /
sailo vacam udirayati bhavan kaccid anamayah //

nelaya purnaya vaca kalavinkarutasvanah /
buddhah pratyavadac chailam tat khalv aham anamayah //

akimcano 'smy anadano 'thanadhas chinnaamsayah /
vipramukto visamyukto hy akhilo 'ham anasravah //

carami virajo loke suddhah suci niramayah //

suci brahmana tenasmi sarvavairabhatigah //

tavapi svagatam saila sannisidedam asanam* /
ma pariklanta kayo 'si kaccid brahmana te sukham* //

sukhito 'ham mahavira tvam drstvadya mahamunim* /
pratitamanasas tusto bhusanair va vibhusitah //

anupurvam udiryatha katham tatanupurvikum* /
hriyamano nicamana nyasidad brahmanas tatah //

adhyapako mantradharas traividyo vedaparagah /
nisadya brahmanah sailo laksanan iksate muneh //

adraksil lokanathasya trimsad gatresu laksanan* /

dvayoh kamksati sailas ca kosopagatajihvayoh //

kathamkathi vaimatiko (fol. 236v1 = gbm 6.785) laksanani mahamuneh /
amgirasam satyanamasambuddham pariprcchati //

srutani yani dvatrimisal laksanani mahamuneh /
dvayam tatra na pasyami tava gatresu gautama //

kaccit kosapratichchannavastiguhyam ihasti te /
rasananuttama vapi kaccij jihva na hrasvika //

kaccit prabhutajihvo 'si janiyam te mahamune /
nirnamayasu tanukam kamksam vyapanayasva me //

kadacit karhicil loke utpadyante vinayakah /
udumbare va kusumam durlabho hi mahamunih //

vari grismabhitapto va bhojanam va bubhuksitah /
aturo bhesajam yadvac chastaram paryupasmahe //

nelaya purnaya vaca kalavimkarutasvanah /
buddhah pratyavadac chailam kamksam brahmana nirnuda //

ubhe ca caksusi srotre pracchadayati jihvaya /
prabhutaya cchadayati jihvaya mukamandalam* //

riddhya vidarsayati capy rddhipadesu kovidah /
adraksid brahmana sailo guhyam kosavrtam munih //

avrdhasalyo niskamkso laksanani mahamuneh /
prahrstacittasamkalpah sailo vacam udairayat* //

mantresv aptani me yani dvatrimisal laksanany aham* /
sarvam tat tava gatresu paripurnam ananakam* //

kalyanavak sucaritah sujatah priyadarsanah /
madhye sramanasamghasya bhaskaro va virocane //

karyam sramanabhavena kim tavottamavarninah /
raja tvam arho bhavitum cakravarti nararsabhah //

caturamgalopeto ratnaih saptabhir eva ca /
vartayati ksitau cakram raja bhava mahipatih //

rajaham asmi saileti dharmarajo hy anuttarah /
dharmena cakram vartaye ihaham bhumimandale //

kalyo 'smy aham kule jatah ksatriyo 'smy abhijatitah /
vitrasya sabalam maram praptah sambodhim uttamam* //

smrtir brahmana cakram me prajña me parinayakah /
viryam hayah sighrajavo dhuram vahati coditah /
samadhir me manisrestho hy andhakaro prabhakararah //

upeksa hastinagas ca dhuram vahati coditah //

stri vai ratih saraganam pritr brahmana me ratih /
prsrstam brahmana srestham dhanam grhagatam maya //
sapta bodhyamgaratnani sarvalokatigani te /
prabodhayami yaih suptam andhabhutam imam prajam* //
jita maya disah sarvah pratisatrur na vidyate /
catasro me parsadas ca caturamgam balam mama //
adhyavasami nagaram purvabuddhanisevitam* /
riddhyaramopasampannam marganirmitacatvaram* //
sutrantaajakakirnam mahapurusevitam* /
trayo vimoksadvarani smrtyaraksabhigopitam* //
hrivyapatrapyasampannah aham raja tathagatah /
dharmayuddham maya dattam dharmabheri parahata //
citrasya sabalam maram abhisikto 'smi bodhaye /
subhavita apramanah santi cabharanani me //
brahma viharas catvarah klesanam parivaranah /
parapravada vihata vidhvasta virudhikrtah //
mama samyaktvam loke 'sminn lokam praninam dadat* /
chinna drg jñanasastrena vivekas cayudham mama //
riddhipadah avasthanam samatho mustisamgrahah / silaratho
nandighosah (fol. 237r1 = gbm 6.786) sarathir me vipasyanah //
sannahah ksantih sauratyam samgramo margabhavanah /
kalapah pamcendriyani yebhir nivaranam hatam* //
catvarah samyakprahana yebhik klesa nisuditah /
surayuddham maya dattam dharmabheri maya hata /
vitrasya sabalam maram abhisikto 'smi bodhaye //
avidyam vidyaya hatva skandhanam udayavyayam* /
samgramasirsam uttirno buddho 'ham bodhaye prajam* //
trayo loke mahacaura yair iyam badhyate praja /
rago dvesas ca mohas ca sarve te nasita maya //
arhams ca daksineyo 'smi sadabhijño balodyatah /
suksetre pratipannanam ahutinam pratigrahah //
arabhya paramam viryam asrava nihata maya /
mahantam ogham uttirno muhyamanesv avasthitah //
damstrabali yatha simha asadya pranino vane /
samam tesu praharati balye madhye mahallake //
tathaiva loke sambuddho narasimho vinayakah /
samam dharmam prakasayati balamadhyamahatmasu //
aturasya ca me ha tvam kamksam vinaya gautama /

bhavan hi salyahantrinam varas calokavedinam* //
vinaya samya te kamksam adhimucyasva brahmana /
durlabham darsanam bhavati sambuddhanam yasasvinam* //
yasyeha durlabho bhavati pradurbhavah kadacana /
so 'ham brahmana sambuddho dharmarajo niruttarah //
sambuddho 'smiti vadasi sailovaca tathagatam* /
pravartayasi kevalam cakram yatha gautama bhasase //
senapatih ko bhavatah sravakah sastur atmajah /
yat tvaya vartitam cakram anuvartayati panditah //
asti me sravako brahman sadrsah prajñayatmajah /
upatisya iti khyatah sariputro bahusrutah //
sarvagranthavisamyukta upasanto nirasravah /
yan maya vartitam cakram anuvartayati panditah //
aho sambuddha ascaryam aho sravakasampadah / lokesv ascaryam
utpannam aho ratnatrayam param* //
aham vadami bhadram te sravakatvam upagatah /
aho dharmarasam pitva bhavisyami sunirvrtah //
prahrstacittasamkalpah samvyagro brahmanas tatah /
vivekacittasamkalpa idam parsadam abravit* //
idam bhavantah srnuta caksusman bhasate yatha /
salyahanta mahadhyayi vane nadati simhavat* //
ya icchanty anugacchantu ye necchanti vrajantu te /
adyaiva pravrajisyami varaprajñasya sasane //
sucirne brahmacarye 'smin marge caiva subhavite /
pravrajya saphala bhavaty apramadaviharinah //
rocate ced iyam tava pravraja jinasasane /
chitveha brahmana jate pravrajisyamahe vayam* //
prahrstacittasamkalpo dasamgulikrtamjalih /
avadad brahmanah sailo dhrtvaikamsam sacivaram* //
pamcasata manava ete tisthanti pramjalikrtah /
labhemahe sadhu mune pravrajyam upasampadam* //
tatah karunikah sasta maharsir anukampakah /
ehi bhiksava ity aha sa tesam upasampada //
sariputro mahaprajño maudgalyayana rddhiman* / brahmana
kapphinasthavirah pratibhanagatim gatah //
nadisundarikatire vanasande manorame / tams tatravadan
sthavirah pratibhanesu kovidah //

tebhyas tam dharmam ajñaya katham tatranulomikim* /
na cirasya visamyukta uttamarthe pratisthitah //

te drstalabhah sukhita drstadharmabhinirvrtah /
te pasyanti pramuditah sambuddham lokanayakam* //

saddharmam ca dhanasrestham siksam ca jinavarnitam* /
namasyanty apramadam ca samadhim pratisamstaram* //

tasmad ihatmakamena mahatmyam abhikamksatam* /
buddham dharmam ca samgham ca satkr̥tim saranam vrajet* //

etad dhi saranam loke varnitam tat tvadarsina / upadrutanam
trastanam sarvasaukhyapradayakam* //

adityabuddho buddhasya dharmyam mahatmyam uttamam* /
sasanam dharmarajasya bhajen moksarthikah sada //

kaineyagathah samaptah //

atha bhagavan kasisu janapadesu carikam caran kasipattam
anupraptah / tasmims ca kasipatte sobhitapurvinau dvau
pitaputrau pravrajitau / putrah kathayati / bhagavan sravakasamghah
kasisu janapade carikam carann ihanupraptah srantakayo
bhagavan bhiksusamghas ca / yan nu vayam bhagavantam
sasravakasamgham yavagupanenopanimantrayamah / tat kim tvam
peyam samudanayasi ahosvid bhiksusamgham upanimamtrayasiti / gaccha
tvam bhiksusamgham upanimamtraya / aham peyam samudanayamiti /
tena bhiksusamgha upanimamtritah / so 'py adarsam grhitva
vithim gatah / tena tasyam sresthi drsto
dirghakesasmasruh / tasya tenadarsa upadarsitah / sa kathayati /
arya etad apy asti te kausalyam* / sa kathayati / asti / avataraya / so
'vatarayitum (msv i 281) arabdho grhapatir middham avakrantah /
avatarite pratibuddhah / sa kathayati / aryavataritam* / grhate
avataritam* / samtustah kathayati / arya ativa paritusto 'smi /
vada kam te varam anuprayacchamiti / sa kathayati / maya buddhapramukho
bhiksusamgho yavagupanenopanimantritah / yavagum anuprayaccheti / sa
kathayati / arya kim te yavagupanena / pranitam
khadaniyabhojaniam anuprayacchami / gacchopanimamtrayasveti / arogyam
ity uktvasau prakrantah / tato 'sau grhapatih suci pranitam
khadaniyabhojaniam purvavad yavat purastad bhiksusamghasya
prajñapta evasane nisannas tatra pranitam khadaniyabhojaniam
caryate / bhiksavah samlaksayanti / vayam luhenopanimamtritah
/ ayam ca pranita aharah / katham vayam pratigrh̥nima iti / te
na pratigrh̥nanti / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti /
bhagavan aha / yadi luhenopanimantritah pranitam labhate
paribhoktavyam* / natra kaukr̥tyam karaniyam* /

bhagavan samlaksayati / yah kascid adinavo bhiksavo jatiyam
bhandam dharayanti / tasman na bhiksuna silpam
upadarsayitavyam* / na tavajjatiyena tavajjatiyam bhandam

upasthapayitavyam* / upasthapayati satisaro bhavati sthapayitva
vaidyapurvinam sastrakosam kayasthapurvinam api bhajanam
sucikapravrajitanam sucigrham iti /

(fol. 238r1 = gbm 6.788; msv i 282) bhagavan malleśu janapadesu
carikam caran papam anupraptah / papayam viharati
jalukavanasande / papayam roco nama mallamahamatrah
prativasati / ayusmatah anandasya matulah / so 'tivasraddhah /
asrausuh papeya malla bhagavan malleśu janapadesu carikam
caran papam anupraptah papayam viharati jalukavanasanda iti /
srutva ca punah samjalpam kurvanti / bhavantah srutyate bhagavan
malleśu janapade carikam caran papam anupraptah papayam
viharati jalukavanasanda iti / saced asmakam ekaiko buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham bhojayisyati apare 'vakasam na lapsyante / sarvatha
kriyakaram vyavasthapayamah / na kenacid asmakam ekakina
buddhapramukho bhiksusamgho bhojayitavyah / samasta eva vayam
bhojayisyamah / yo yusmakam ekaki bhojayati sa ganena
sastim karsapanan dandya iti / atha papeya mallah sarve
sambhuya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah / upasamkramya
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisannah /
ekantanisannan papeyan mallan bhagavan dharmyaya kathaya
samdarsya purvavad yavat sampraharsya tusnim* / atha papeya
malla utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva yena bhagavams
tenamjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat* / adhivasayatv
asmakam bhagavan* svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham bhiksusamghena /
adhivasayati bhagavan papeyanam mallanam tusnimbhavena /
atha papeya malla bhagavatas tusnimbhavenadhivasanam viditva
bhagavato bhasitam abhinandy anumodya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvotthayasanat prakrantah / roco mallamahamatras tatraivasthat*
/ (msv i 283) sa ayusmata anandenoktah / roca kim tvam sraddhah
samvrttah / sa kathayati / naham sraddhah samvrttah / kin tu
ganena kriyakarah krtah / purvavad yavat sastim
karsapanan dandya iti / tvam nama dandabhayad bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkrantah / evam bhadantananda / athayusman anando
rocam mallamahamatram adaya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah /
upasamkramya bhagavantam idam avocat* / ayam bhadanta roco mallamahamatro
na buddhe 'bhiprasanno na dharme na samghe 'bhiprasannah / sadhv asya
bhagavams tatha dharmam desayed yathaisa buddhe 'bhiprasided dharme
samghe abhiprasided iti / adhivasayati bhagavan ayusmata anandasya
tusnimbhavena / atha bhagavata rocasya mahamatrasya tadrsi
dharmadesana krtva yam srutva roco mallamahamatro buddhe
'bhiprasanno dharme samghe 'bhiprasannah / atha roco mallamahamatrah
utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva yena bhagavams
tenamjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat* / adhivasayatu me
bhagavan* svo 'ntargrhe bhaktena sardham bhiksusamghena / nimantrito
'smi roca tatprathamatah papeyair mallaih / adhivasayatu me bhagavan
aham tatha karisyami yatha papeya malla (fol. 238v1 = gbm 6.789)

anujñasyanti / sacet te roca papeya malla anujñasyanti evam te 'ham
adhivasayami / atha roca mallamahamatro bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvotthayasanat prakranto yena papeya mallas tenopasamkrantah /
upasamkramya papeyan mallan idam avocat* / agamayantu tavad bhavanto
yavad aham tatprathamatarām bhagavantam bhojaye bhiksusamgham ca /
pascad yusmakam api (msv i 284) na duskaram bhavisyati bhagavantam
bhojayitum bhiksusamgham ca / te kathayanti / asmabhis
tatprathamatarām buddhapramukho bhiksusamgha upanimantrito na vayam
anujanima iti / sa kathayati / yadi nanujanitha ekam khadyakam
carayami panakam ceti / tatra ye sraddhas te kathayanti / bhavanta
asraddha esah / anujanimah sacet samghagata tena daksina
pratisthapita bhavati / tair anujñatam* / tatas tena silpina ahuya
uktah / bhavantas tadsam khadyakam sajjikuruta yenaikenaiva
paryaptir bhavati aham sarvopakaranani dadamiti / tena
nanasugandhidravvyadisamyutany upakaranani dattani / tair
nanasugandhidravvyaparipurnam khadyakam krtam* / yenaikenaivaikasya
paryaptir bhavati / atha papeya mallas tam eva ratrim suci
pranitam khadaniyabhojaniam samudaniya purvavad yavat purastad
bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nisannah / tato roca
mallamahamatrah khadyakam carayitum arabdhah panakam ca /
bhiksavah kaukrtyena na paribhumjanti / bhagavan aha / danapatir
avalokayitavya iti / bhiksubhiih papeya malla avalokitah / kathayanti
/ aya laksita vayam rocena mallamahamatrena / pratigrhñidhvam
iti / tato rocena mallamahamatrena khadyakam caritam* / tenaiva
bhiksunam paryaptir jata / bhagavan daksinadesanam
krtva prakranta / papeyanam mallanam asav aharah
paribhogam na gatah /

aparasmin divase bhiksavah pindapatam pravistah /
brahmanagrhapatibhir ucyante / ehi buddha ehi dharma ehi samgha idam
grhaneti / (msv i 285) bhiksavah kaukrtyena pratigrhñanti /
bhagavan aha / prastavyah kim mahanuprayacchatha aho'svid yo 'sau
bhagavan dvipadanam agrya iti / yadi kathayanti yo 'sau bhagavan
dvipadanam agrya iti / na svikartavyam* / atha kathayanti / tvam
evasmakam buddha iti pratigrhitavyam* / natra kaukrtyam karaniyam*
/ evam dharme vaktavyam yo 'sau viraganam agrya iti / samghe
vaktavyam yo 'sau gananam agrya iti / vistarena yojayitavyam* /

sravastyam nidanam* / anyatamena grhapatina buddhapramukho
bhiksusamgho jentakenopanimantrita / tena khalu samayenayusman
svatir navagatas taruno 'cirapravrajitah aciragata imam dharmavinayam*
/ sa samlaksayati / uktam bhagavata yais calpam dattam yais ca
prabutam dattam yais ca pranitam dattam yais cattamanaskaih
parikarma krtam yais ca prasannacittair abhy anumoditam (fol. 239r1 = gbm
6.790) sarve te punyasya bhagino bhavanti / yanv aham parikarma kuryam
iti / sa kastham patayitum arabdho yavad anyatamasmat
putidarususiran niskramyasivisena daksine padangusthe
drstah / sa visena sammurchito bhuma patito lala vahayati

mukham ca vibhandayati aksini ca samparivartayati / sa tatha
vihvalo brahmanagrhapatibhir drstah / te kathayanti / bhavantah
katarasyayam grhateh putra iti / aparaih samakhyatam* / amukasya
iti / te kathayanti / anathanam sramanasakyaputriyanam madhye
pravrajatah / yadi na pravrajito 'bhavisyat* jñatibhir asya cikitsa
karita bhavisyat iti / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata (msv i
286) arocayanti / bhagavan aha / vaidyam prstva cikitsa kartavyeti
/ bhiksubhir vaidyah prstah / sa kathayati / arya
vikrtabhojanam anuprayacchateti / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata
arocayanti / bhagavan aha / datavyam vaidyopadeseneti / bhiksavo na
janate kidrsam vikrtabhojanam iti / tair vaidyah prstah / sa
kathayati / arya yusmakam eva sasta sarvajño bhagavan sarvadarsi sa
eva jñasyatiti / bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti / bhagavan aha /
vikrtabhojanam bhiksava uccarah prsravas chayika mrttika ca /
tatra uccarah acirajatakanam vatsakanam tesam eva ca
prsravah / chayika pamcanam vrksanam* / kamcanaya
kamibalasyasvatthasyodumbarasya nyagrodhasya / mrttika prthiviyam
caturangulam apaniyodhartavya iti vikrtabhojanam iti /

tato bhiksubhir ayusmatah svater vikrtabhojanam dattam* / tathapi
na svasthibhavati / etat prakaranam bhiksavo bhagavata arocayanti /
bhagavan aha / saksyasi tvam ananda mamantikan mahamayurim
vidyam udgrhya paryavapya svater bhikso raksam kartum
paritranam parigraham visadusanam dandapariharam
visanasanam simabandham dharanibandham ca / bhasatam
bhagavan srosyami / atha bhagavams tasyam velayam imam
mahamayurim vidyam bhasate sma /

namo buddhaya namo dharmaya namah samghaya /

tadyatha amale vimale nirmale mamgale hiranye hiranyagarbhe bhadre
subhadre samantabhadre sribhadre sarvarthasadhani paramarthasadhani
sarvanarthaprasamani | sarvamangalasadhani | manase | manase |
mahamanase | acyute adbhute atyadbhute mukte mocani moksani araje viraje
| amrte | amare amarani brahme brahmasvare purne purnamanorathe mukte
jivati raksa svatim sarvopadravabhayarogebhyah svaha /

evam bhadantety ayusman anando bhagavato 'ntikan mahamayurim
vidyam udgrhya paryavapya svater bhiksoh svastyayanam krtam* /
nirvisas ca samvrtto yatha pauranah /

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh / ascaryam bhagavan yavac ca bhagavata
mahamayuri vidya upakara bahukara ca / na bhiksava etarhi yatha
mamatite 'py adhvany aksanapratipannasya (fol. 239v1 = gbm 6.791)
vinipatitasarirasyapi mahamayuri vidyaraaja upakara bahukara ca /
tac chrayatam* /

bhutapurvam bhiksavo himavati parvataraje daksine parsve
suvarnavabhaso nama mayurarajah prativasati sma / so 'naya

mahamayurya vidyaya kalyam svastyayanam krtva diva svastyayanena
viharati / so 'yam svastyayanam krtva ratrau svastyayanena viharati /
so 'parena samayena sambahulabhir vanamayuribhih sardham
aramenaramam udyanenodyanam parvataparsvena parvataparsvam
atyartham kamaragaraktah kame 'nugrddho grathito murchito
madamattah pramudhah pramurchitah (msv i 288) pravakaran prasada
anyataram parvatavivaram anupravistah / sa tatra dirgharatram
pratyarthikaih pratyamitair himsakair avatarapreksibhir mayurapasair
baddhah / so 'py atra madhyagatah pramudhah smrtim ca labdhva
imam eva mahamayurim vidyam manasyakarsit* / tadyatha amale
vimale nirmale mangalye hiranye hiranyagarbhe bhadre subhadre
samantabhadre sribhadre sarvarthasadhani paramarthasadhani
sarvanarthaprasamani sarvamangalyasadhani manasi manasi mahamanasi
acyute adbhute atyadbhute mukte mocani moksani araje viraje amare amrte
amarani brahme brahmasvare purne purnamanorathe vimukte jivati raksa
mam sarvopadravebhyah svaha /

sa mayurapasams chitva nispalanah / kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo
'sau suvarnavabhaso nama mayurarajas tena kalena tena samayena /
tadapi mama mahamayuri vidya upakara ca bahukara ca etarhy api mama
mahamayuri vidya upakara ca bahukara ceti / pasya bhadanta yavac ca
bhagavatah svater bhiksor vidyaya svastyayanam krtam* / na bhiksava
etarhi yathatite 'py adhvani / tac chruyatam* /

bhutapurvam bhiksavo varanasyam nagaryam nagamandaliko
'nyatamah ksatriyadarakah sarpena drstah / sa kalagatah /
nagamandalikena vidyaya tasya svasthyam krtam* / kim manyadhve
bhiksavo yo 'sau nagamandalikah aham sa tena kalena tena samayena /
yo 'sau darakah svatir bhiksus tena kalena tena samayena /

bhaisajyavastu samaptam* //